A FAWCETT PUBLICATION

MARCH

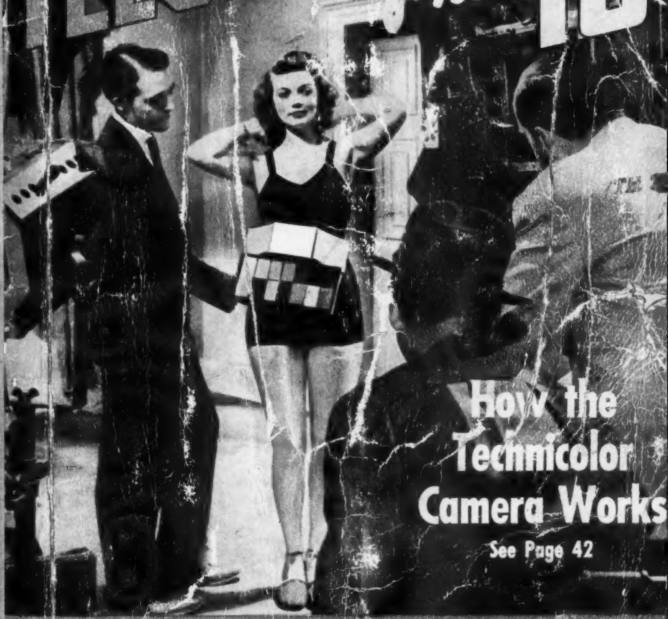
Baden Branch Librar
8216 N. Broadway

193

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

now 10¢



How the Technicolor Camera Works

See Page 42

HIS MAGAZINE GUARANTEED!

atisfaction or *Double* Your Money Back • See Page 58

HERE'S THE WAY TO BECOME AN EXPERT ON DIESEL ENGINES

★

● If you work in industrial power and lighting plants; in small community power and light plants; in municipal pumping stations for water supply; in construction work, including trucks, tractors, hoists, graders and power shovels; in transportation, with special reference to buses, rail buses, locomotives; in marine service, including ocean liners, freighters, river and lake vessels, yachts, small cabin cruisers—

YOU SHOULD BECOME AN EXPERT ON DIESEL ENGINES!

The International Correspondence Schools can train you for success in the field of Diesel power—as they have already trained hundreds of men who are today recognized, highly paid experts. I.C.S. training methods have been perfected through nearly half a century. I.C.S. textbooks are used by hundreds of colleges, and 25 state universities. Mail the coupon for complete information without obligation.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 2321-S, SCRANTON, PENNA.

★ Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the subject *before* which I have marked X: ★

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

- ☐ **DIESEL POWER**
- ☐ Architect
- ☐ Architectural Draftsman
- ☐ Building Estimating
- ☐ Contractor and Builder
- ☐ Structural Draftsman
- ☐ Structural Engineer
- ☐ Management of Inventions
- ☐ Electrical Engineer
- ☐ Electric Lighting
- ☐ Welding, Electric and Gas
- ☐ Reading Shop Blueprints
- ☐ Sheet Metal Worker
- ☐ Boilermaker
- ☐ Telegraph Engineer
- ☐ Telephone Work ☐ Radio
- ☐ Mechanical Engineering
- ☐ Mechanical Draftsman
- ☐ Machinist ☐ Toolmaker
- ☐ Patternmaker
- ☐ Aviation Engines
- ☐ Auto Technician
- ☐ Auto Electrical Technician
- ☐ Heat Treatment of Metals
- ☐ Commercial Refrigeration
- ☐ Plumbing ☐ Steam Fitting
- ☐ Heating ☐ Ventilation
- ☐ Air Conditioning and Cooling
- ☐ Steam Engineer
- ☐ Steam Electric Engineer
- ☐ Marine Engineer
- ☐ R. R. Locomotives
- ☐ R. R. Section Foreman
- ☐ Air Brakes ☐ R. R. Signalmen
- ☐ Highway Engineering
- ☐ Civil Engineering
- ☐ Surveying and Mapping
- ☐ Bridge Engineer
- ☐ Bridge and Building Foreman
- ☐ Chemistry ☐ Pharmacy
- ☐ Coal Mining
- ☐ Mine Foreman ☐ Fire Bosses
- ☐ Navigation
- ☐ Cotton Manufacturing
- ☐ Woolen Manufacturing
- ☐ Agriculture
- ☐ Fruit Growing
- ☐ Poultry Farming

BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES

- ☐ Business Management
- ☐ Industrial Management
- ☐ Traffic Management
- ☐ Accountancy
- ☐ Cost Accountant
- ☐ C. P. Accountant
- ☐ Bookkeeping
- ☐ Secretarial Work
- ☐ Spanish
- ☐ French
- ☐ Salesmanship
- ☐ Advertising
- ☐ Service Station Salesmanship
- ☐ First Year College Subjects
- ☐ Business Correspondence
- ☐ Stenography and Typing
- ☐ Civil Service ☐ Mail Carrier
- ☐ Railway Mail Clerk
- ☐ Grade School Subjects
- ☐ High School Subjects
- ☐ College Preparatory
- ☐ Illustrating
- ☐ Cartooning
- ☐ Lettering Show Cards ☐ Signs

DOMESTIC SCIENCE COURSES

- ☐ Home Dressmaking
- ☐ Professional Dressmaking and Designing
- ☐ Advanced Dressmaking
- ☐ Foods and Cookery
- ☐ Tea Room and Cafeteria Management, Catering

Name..*Age*..........*Address*..

City..*State*..........................*Present Position*..

If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada
If you reside in England, send coupon to I. C. S., 71 Kingsway, London, W. C. 2, England

PRICE
10 CENTS

SAME PRICE
IN CANADA

MECHANIX
ILLUSTRATED

MARCH
1939

Volume XXI
Number 5

Copyright 1939 by Fawcett Publications, Inc.

SPECIAL FEATURES

I Flew Foreign War Planes - - - - - - - - 35

By Major Al Williams

How The Technicolor Camera Works - - - 42

Inventor's Gold! - - - - - - - - - - - - - 44

By Stanley Gerstin

Tomorrow's Man-Of-War - - - - - - - - - 47

Winners In The "Men With Wings" Contest - - 50

First Steam-Electric "Iron Horse" Speeds Over Rails At 125 M. P. H. - - - - - - - - - 53

Britain's New Air Giant - - - - - - - - - - 56

Mechanics In Dentistry - - - - - - - - - - 63

So You're Buying A Boat! - - - - - - - - - - 70

By Roland Cueva

(Continued on page 6)

AIR RAID!

London, Paris, Berlin, Rome, New York, Tokio, Moscow—these are the nerve centers of the world! These are the proud cities of today destined to be mere heaps of smoldering ruins when monster bombers raid them tomorrow. Is there a defense against flying fortresses and long-range bombers? Can foreign war planes really penetrate military defenses and devastate populous areas?

Major Al Williams will answer this question for you in the second of his series of articles which will appear in the April issue of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED.

"There's precious little defense," says Major Williams, "against a determined air attack. You can't hide from war planes dropping deadly 2,000-pound bombs."

If you have an idea that noncombatants will be safe in the next war, read Major Williams' story—you are due for a rude awakening.

PHOTOGRAPHY

Winners Of Photo Awards - 79

Close-Up Pictures With Copy Lens - - - - - - 80

Paper Cutting Guide - - - 81

Kinks For Camera Fans - - 82

Amateur Photo Puzzlers - - 84

Published monthly by Fawcett Publications, Inc., 11th Street and Broadway, Louisville, Kentucky. Executive Office—22 W. Putnam Avenue, Greenwich, Connecticut. Editorial and Advertising offices—1501 Broadway, New York, New York. Send subscriptions to the Louisville, Kentucky, or Greenwich, Connecticut, addresses.

Entered as second-class matter under the Act of March 3, 1879, at the post office in Louisville, Ky., with additional entry at Greenwich, Conn. Not responsible for unsolicited manuscripts. In U. S. and Possessions and in Canada, 10c a copy; $1.00 a year. Other Postal Unions, $2.00 a year. East Indian Agent, P. C. Eranee Sons, Bombay, India. Printed in U. S. A. Advertising forms close the first of second month preceding date of issue. Advertising offices: New York, 1501 Broadway; Chicago, 360 N. Michigan Ave.; San Francisco, Simpson-Reilly, 1014 Russ Bldg.; Los Angeles, Simpson-Reilly, Garfield Bldg. Member Audit Bureau of Circulation.

W. H. FAWCETT, Publisher **RALPH DAIGH**, Managing Editor **ROBERT HERTZBERG**, Editor **AL ALLARD**, Art Director
JOHN L. SCHERER, STANLEY GERSTIN, ROLAND CUEVA, Associate Editors **S. S. RABL**, Naval Consultant

I jumped from $18 a week to $50
-- a Free Book started me toward this
GOOD PAY IN RADIO

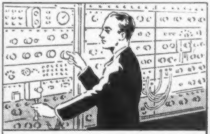
HERE'S *How it Happened*
by S. J. E.
(NAME AND ADDRESS SENT UPON REQUEST)

EMPLOYEES ONLY

"I had an $18 a week job in a shoe factory. I'd probably be at it today if I hadn't read about the opportunities in Radio and started training at home for them."

"The training National Radio Institute gave me was so practical I was soon ready to make $5, $10, $15 a week in spare time servicing Radio sets."

"When I finished training I accepted a job as serviceman with a Radio store. In three weeks I was made service manager at more than twice what I earned in the shoe factory."



"Eight months later N.R.I. Employment Department sent me to Station KWCR as a Radio operator. Now I am Radio Engineer at Station WSUI. I am also connected with Television Station W9XK."

"N.R.I. Training took me out of a low-pay shoe factory job and put me into Radio at good pay. Radio is growing fast. The field is wide open to properly trained men."

J. E. SMITH,
President
National Radio Institute
Established 1914

Find out today **how I Train You at Home to BE A RADIO EXPERT**

Many Radio Experts Make $30, $50, $75 a Week

Radio broadcasting stations employ engineers, operators, station managers and pay up to $5,000 a year. Fixing Radio sets in spare time pays many $200 to $500 a year—full time jobs with Radio jobbers, manufacturers and dealers as much as $30, $50, $75 a week. Many Radio Experts open full or part time Radio sales and repair businesses. Radio manufacturers and jobbers employ testers, inspectors, foremen, engineers, servicemen, and pay up to $6,000 a year. Automobile, police, aviation, commercial Radio, loudspeaker systems, are newer fields offering good opportunities now and for the future. Television promises to open many good jobs soon. Men I trained have good jobs in these branches of Radio. Read how they got their jobs. Mail coupon.

Many Make $5, $10, $15 a Week Extra In Spare Time While Learning

The day you enroll I start sending Extra Money Job Sheets; show you how to do Radio repair jobs. Throughout your training I send plans and directions that made good spare time money—$200 to $500—for hundreds, while learning. I send you special Radio equipment to conduct experiments and build circuits. This 50-50 method of training makes learning at home interesting, fascinating, practical. I ALSO GIVE YOU A MODERN, PROFESSIONAL ALL-WAVE, ALL-PURPOSE RADIO SET SERVICING INSTRUMENT to help you make good money fixing Radios while learning and equip you for full time jobs after graduation.

Find Out What Radio Offers You

Act Today. Mail the coupon now for "Rich Rewards in Radio." It's free to any fellow over 16 years old. It points out Radio's spare time and full time opportunities and those coming in Television; tells about my training in Radio and Television; shows you letters from men I trained, telling what they are doing and earning. Find out what Radio offers YOU! MAIL COUPON in an envelope, or paste on a postcard—NOW!

J. E. SMITH,
President
Dept. 9CH,
National Radio Institute,
Washington, D. C.

RICH REWARDS IN RADIO

J. E. SMITH, President, Dept. 9CH,
National Radio Institute, Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Smith: Without obligating me, send "Rich Rewards in Radio," which points out spare time and full time opportunities in Radio, and explains your practical method of training at home in spare time to become a Radio Expert. (Please write plainly.)

Name.. Age..............
Address ....
City.. State..............

INVENTORS
PATENT YOUR IDEAS
SEND FOR FREE BOOK

HOW TO OBTAIN A PATENT

Written by a Former Member of the Examining Corps (1922-24) of the U. S. Patent Office. If you want to profit by your idea, you should take steps to apply for a U. S. Patent at once. Your first step is to get this Free Book. This interesting illustrated book contains valuable information you should have. It tells you fully how to obtain a patent on your idea in the quickest way. With this Free Book you will also receive a "Record of Invention" form on which you can easily record your idea. Personal and Confidential Service: Your case will be personally handled only by a Registered Patent Attorney who is also a Former Member of the Examining Corps of the U. S. Patent Office. All communications confidential.

MAIL COUPON TODAY for FREE PATENT BOOK and RECORD OF INVENTION Form

CARL MILLER
REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY
FORMER MEMBER EXAMINING CORPS U. S. PATENT OFFICE

Woolworth Bldg., 35th Floor, Dept. 39B, New York City
MILLER BUILDING, Dept. 39B, WASHINGTON, D. C.
Please send me your Free Book, "How to Obtain a Patent," and your "Record of Invention" form.

NAME ....

ADDRESS ....

INVENTORS
BE SUCCESSFUL

Read Invention & Finance—it's your chance to make money. Free particulars concerning contents of magazine given to prospective subscribers. Cut out and send us this advertisement to receive your particulars.

INVENTION & FINANCE MAGAZINE
80-H Wall Street, New York, N. Y.

PATENTS
PERSONAL SERVICE

My *Personal* service assures strictest confidence on all your patent problems. Send me a model or drawing, or sketch and description of your invention, and $5.00. I will make a search and report promptly as to its patentability and send you a copy of my 72-page booklet. Or, if you prefer to read my booklet first, write today for FREE copy. Registered Patent Attorney.

L. F. Randolph, 761 Victor Building, Washington, D. C.

Inventions Wanted
Patented or Unpatented

We have been successfully selling inventions, patented and unpatented, since 1924. Write for proof, and tell us what you have for sale.

CHARTERED INSTITUTE of AMERICAN INVENTORS
Dept. S, Barrister Building Washington, D. C.

New Accurate 10" Slide Rule

Enables you to do difficult calculations instantly without paper or pencil—multiplying, proportions, division, extracting roots, etc. Accurate, white composition face. Has Standard A, B, C, D, CI, and K scales.

50¢

Special magnifying indicator. For complete outfit, including slide rule, 16-page illustrated instruction book, carrying case, send 50c in coins or U. S. stamps (60c in Canada). Mailed postpaid. Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded. (Schools and dealers: write for quantity prices.) BOX 2413

LAWRENCE ENGINEERING SERVICE, PERU, INDIANA

CONTENTS—Continued from page 4

FOR WORKSHOP FANS

The Magic Fence - - - - - - - - - - 64
Casting Plaster Vases - - - - - - - - 68
Turning A Contour In A Lathe - - - - 73
Making A Rubber Bushing - - - - - - 73
Accurate Striping Device - - - - - - - 73
Steam Chamber For Model Makers - - - 73
Bed Shelves For Lazy Readers - - - - 74

KINKS

Bacon Grease Lubricates Bicycle Chain - - 67
Oil Can Spout Aids Putting Plugs In Tire - 67
Alarm Warns Of Bicycle Thief - - - - 67
Corrosion Preventive For Battery Connections - - - - - - - - - - 67
Drawing Board Kinks For The Draftsman - 72
A Rubber Stamp Stunt - - - - - - - - 72
Clip Holds Copy At Eye Level - - - - 72
Whirligigs Show Physical Laws - - - - 76

AVIATION

Sets "Flivverplane" Record - - - - - - 41
New Aero Lighting System - - - - - - 46
Ground Machine Tests Plane's Landing Gear - 52
Parachute Opens Automatically When Pilot Jumps - - - - - - - - - - - - - 60

AUTOMOTIVE

Trailer Has Tent "Room" - - - - - - - 48
Collects Auto Name Plates - - - - - - 51
Auto Signal Has Double Face - - - - - 55
Model Midget Racing Cars Go 55 M. P. H. - 57
Builds Speedy "Rocket" Auto - - - - - - 62

(Continued on page 8)

INVENTORS

THIS is the time of year when ambitious, forward-thinking men *look ahead,* lay plans for the future that may mature into profitable reality. Last year the record-playing attachment for radios became a reality and sold like "hot cakes" at a low popular price. Women's clothes were almost revolutionized by the introduction of the "house coat." The "electric nurse"—a guard against kidnappers—hit the market with a bang. Portable air-conditioners went up in value, down in price. The gearless hydraulic transmission has become a practicality. Farmers saved thousands of dollars with electric fencing.

Every year brings new inventions. There will be more in 1939. Smart men will plant the seeds of invention into the fields of industry, and reap the harvest when it is ripe. So do your spring "idea planting" *early.*

Where We Can Help

"Planting," as you know, is not all there is to it. It takes watering, weeding, thinning, and pruning to make things grow right. Here is where we can help you: Through more than forty years—good times and bad—this organization of experienced searchers, expert patent draftsmen, skilled patent attorneys, and faithful clerical employees has helped inventors at every step. Our prompt and skillful service has taken literally thousands of crude ideas—many of them sketched with a pencil stub by the light of an oil-lamp—and marched them through the final, formal grant of a United States Patent.

The minute your letter of inquiry, or coupon, comes to this office, a highly trained group of 40 men and women—occupying nearly the whole floor of a big office building—swings into action to serve you. Fees can be arranged.

Many Small Ideas May Have Large Commericial Possibilities

The man who tinkers for years with a big industrial machine, costing thousands of dollars, isn't necessarily the most successful inventor. Think today of markets in the mass . . . of a hundred million people spending nickels and dimes for matches, safety pins, soap dishes, can openers and other household necessities. Think of something NEW and BETTER that the millions will want. LOOK AROUND. See what they're buying at Woolworth's, Kresge's, Walgreen's. Look around your own home, your own neighborhood. Often a small, practical invention is worth more than a complicated machine.

Get these FREE Books!

These Illustrated Free Books tell you real facts: How the patent laws protect you. Why you need the protection of a U. S. Patent. What a competent, registered patent attorney can do for you. What kind of sketch or model is needed. How to make a proper disclosure in order to establish your claims. How some successful inventors have secured financial assistance. They show 115 different mechanical principles. These books may help you. Send **today.** They come to you without cost or obligation.

Look Around

Suggestions on WHEN and HOW to Sell an INVENTION
PATENT PROTECTION

VICTOR J. EVANS & Co.

REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEYS
MAIN OFFICE: 102-C, VICTOR BUILDING
WASHINGTON, D. C.

OTHER OFFICES: 514-B, Empire Building, **Pittsburgh**
405-B, Garfield Building, **Los Angeles**
1010-B, Hobart Building, **San Francisco**

Gentlemen: Yes! I'm looking ahead, going to look around, and I want to look at your Free Books at once. Please send them by return mail to—

Name ....

Street and No. ....

City or Town...State ....

1,500 NEEDED INVENTIONS

Concentrate your talents on inventions that will pay BIG MONEY. New Edition of **1500 NEEDED INVENTIONS** by R. F. Yates tells what inventions manufacturers NEED badly. Describes in detail 1500 Needed inventions in these fields: **General Problems; Automotive; Electrical; Mechanical; Chemical; Aviation; Radio; Marine.** Also chapters on the Ten Most Needed Inventions, and on new scientific discoveries important to inventors. Simple, practical ideas—one idea from this book may win you a fortune. If you want to invent, know what inventions will pay you the most money. This book tells you. Keeps you from working on inventions nobody wants to buy. Large cloth bound book, 250 pages, nine big chapters. **Only $2.50.** Drop a postal and we will send **1500 NEEDED INVENTIONS** C.O.D. We pay postage if you send cash with order. If not delighted after 5 days' examination, return it and get your money back.

INVENTORS' SELLING GUIDE

How and where to sell patented or unpatented inventions. **Inventors' Selling Guide** by R. F. Yates, noted authority on inventions, gives classified list of nearly **1000 manufacturers who buy ideas.** Tells how to sell unpatented inventions safely, how to sell chain stores, how to price inventions, selling by correspondence and demonstration, how to find buyers, etc. Tells what an inventor must know about **Law, Royalty, Contracts, Patents Pending, Financing, Gyp Schemes, Selling Methods.** Clothbound book, 224 pages, 15 chapters, postpaid $2 (or C.O.D. plus postage). Satisfaction guaranteed.

FREE If you order at once we include a copy of the popular books **"Protecting & Selling Inventions Without Patents"** or **"Edison's Secrets of How to Invent".** Mention Your Choice . . . Both sent with orders of $4.

BOTH BOOKS FOR $4.00

if ordered at one time

Write for FREE specimen pages and complete catalog of valuable books for inventors.

DONLEY PUBL. CO., 509 Fifth Av., Dept. M3, New York, N. Y.

RAISE POULTRY

FOR PROFIT!

START AT HOME. MARKET WAITING. Garage, barn or backyard all that is needed. Learn latest methods from our Home Study Course and put cash in your pocket every day. We train you, help you. Get facts about our unusual offer NOW! Men and women making money in every state—town and country. Send for illustrated FREE BOOK today!

NATIONAL POULTRY INSTITUTE
Dept. 141-D. Adams Center, N. Y.

TRAIN FOR Radio IN 12 WEEKS

BY SHOP WORK

I'll Finance Your Training

Prepare for jobs in Broadcasting, Talking Pictures, Television, Wireless, etc., **by 12 weeks practical shop training** in Coyne Shops. Free Employment Service. Many earn while learning. You don't need previous experience or a lot of book learning. Write for **BIG FREE RADIO and TELEVISION BOOK**, and my **"Pay-Tuition-After-Graduation" Plan.**

H. C. LEWIS, Pres., RADIO DIV., Coyne Electrical School
500 S. Paulina Street Dept. 39-1H. **Chicago, Illinois**

BUILD IT YOURSELF!

Handy, 144-page book tells you how to make midget auto racers, model planes and locomotives, toys, playground equipment, etc. **HOW TO BUILD IT** contains detailed plans for scores of home workshop projects. Send 50 cents in stamps or money order to Fawcett Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Conn.

NEW POWER TOOLS
for Home Shops and Industry

Delta tools are portable, rugged, efficient—yet astonishingly low priced. Ideal for small shops, home shops, and factories. Many new features and improvements. Complete DELTA line includes: Circular Saws, Scroll Saws, Lathes, Jointers, Shapers, Band Saws, Grinders, Drill Presses—and full line of accessories. Send today for big 48 page FREE Catalog.

DELTA MFG. CO.
(Dept. H339)
600 E. Vienna Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

CONTENTS—Continued from page 6

RADIO AND ELECTRICITY

X-Ray "Bomb" Affords All-Angle Radiation 46
Model Boat Controlled From Shore By Radio 48
Amplifier Violin Is Backless - - - - - 49
Windcharger Protects Buried Pipe Lines - 62
Improving The Output Transformer - - 78
Phonograph Pick-Up - - - - - - - - - 78
Remote Volume Control - - - - - - - 78

DEPARTMENTS

Chips From The Editor's Workbench - - 12
Nic Sprank's Oddities - - - - - - - 59
Photography Section—Winners Of Photo Awards - - - - - - - - - - - 79
New Ideas For Home And Shop - - - - 114

NEW MECHANICAL DEVICES

Mechanical Lung Has Wooden Chamber - 40
Land Device Teaches Swimming Strokes - 40
Wrench Has Lockable Jaws - - - - - 41
Aquaplane Features Motor - - - - - 43
New Golf Club Aids Novice - - - - - 43
Clipper Vacuums Cut Hair - - - - - 48
File Cabinet Rotates Cards - - - - - 49
"Gas" Motor Powers Grinder - - - - - 51
Mechanical "Sparring Mate" Trains Boxer - 52
Automatic Device Feeds Pets - - - - 54
Protective Football Garb Demonstrated - - 61

MISCELLANEOUS

College Coach Invents Safe Track Hurdle - 40
Invents Process For Piping Coal To Mills - 43
Model Train Rated At $3,000 - - - - - 46
Hand-Made Watch Is World's Smallest - - 49
Woman Manufactures Bike Racers' Tires By Hand - - - - - - - - - - - 51
Novel Practice Piano Is 4-in-1 Instrument - 52
Metal Stilts Aid Orchardists - - - - - 54
Vacuum Unit Cleans Blinds - - - - - 54
Roller Skate Trucks Clamp On Snow Sled - 55
Field Drafting Board Fits In Briefcase - - 55
New Sun Dial Design Minimizes Errors - - 57
Golfer's Swing Shown In Multi-Flash Photo 60
Streamlined Golf Club Improves Player's Drive - - - - - - - - - - - - 61
Wrist Watch Turns In Case - - - - - 62

You Can PATENT

Small Ideas May Have Large Commercial Possibilities

Ideas do not have to be complicated to be profitable when Patented. The 5c and 10c stores flourish on simple Patented products which are commercially successful. The zipper, safety pin, thumb tack, paper clip, collar button—all are simple yet familiar inventions—brought their inventors rich rewards. If you have a Patentable idea—act to protect it. Send for our FREE 48-Page Book that tells you how.

NEW IDEAS FOR IMPROVEMENTS IN MACHINERY ARTICLES, DESIGNS, FORMULAS, ETC.

Every year thousands of Patents are granted. Very few, however, represent the discovery of entirely new principles. Most of them provide new methods of doing some every-day thing in a better way—changes for greater efficiency, usefulness, adaptability, or beauty in some previously Patented thing. These IMPROVEMENTS are patentable if new, and actually represent new invention. These improvement Patents offer large chances for profit if commercially useful. The business world wants improved products and services.

OUR SERVICES TO YOU

We are Registered Patent and Trade-Mark Attorneys, serving Inventors all over the United States and abroad. Our organization is complete. We have Draftsmen, experienced Searchers and Attorneys to serve your interests. We can act as your legal adviser in all Patent Matters. Our complete service is described in our Big Book. Mail Coupon for it NOW.

IN CASE YOU FEEL THAT YOU HAVE NOT SUFFICIENT FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR PATENT FEES

Our Big Book tells you how to legally assign an interest in your invention before filing application—to some friend willing to aid you. Better to do this than to delay indefinitely and see another inventor develop your idea and Patent it before you do. Send Coupon NOW.

REASONABLE FEES—CONVENIENT TERMS

Don't worry about finances. Our fees are very reasonable—we can arrange convenient terms of payment. It is our custom to permit clients to pay for our services in installments as the application progresses in our office. See our Big Book for fees in obtaining Patent. It explains our arrangements clearly. Send for it NOW.

BOOK AND FREE YOUR INVENTION *for quick action!*

SEND TO-DAY

Request Our Book—NOW!

Know exactly what you should do to secure a Patent—what must be done every step of the way—how the Patent Law protects you—what we, as Registered Patent Attorneys, can do for you. Mail the coupon **NOW** for our Big Booklet and "Record of Invention" Form.

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN and HYMAN BERMAN

317-R Adams Building **Washington, D. C.**

Registered Patent Attorneys Before U. S. Patent Office

COUPON

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN and HYMAN BERMAN

317-R Adams Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Registered Patent Attorneys Before U. S. Patent Office

Please send me at once your Big Free 48-Page Book "Patent Guide for the Inventor" and your Specially Prepared "Record of Invention" Form. This request does not obligate me.

NAME ....

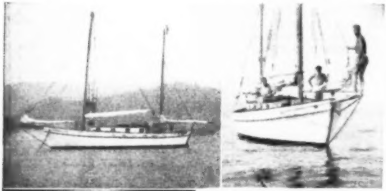
ADDRESS ....

CITY.................................... STATE...........

(Please write or print plainly)

Chips from the Editor's Workbench

Send in photos of your completed workshop projects. Each month Mechanix Illustrated awards a first prize of $5 for the best photo and letter received by this department and prizes of $3 each for all other photos and letters used.



First class craftsmanship is evident in this "Tahiti" boat which Harold Oakes constructed from MI plans. The cabin (left) sleeps two comfortably, four on a short trip. "Tahiti" is 30 feet long with a 9-foot beam and moderate draft. More than 40 have been built by MI reader-craftsmen and Oakes seeks to correspond with them regarding the idea of interesting five or more owner-builders in entering a race to Honolulu, which is being sponsored by the management of the Golden Gate International Exhibition. See text for further information

AN UNUSUAL letter and some excellent project photos won this month's Workbench award of $5 for Harold Oakes, of Portland, Oregon. The photos show the "Tahiti" boat he constructed from MI plans and I'm sure that every workshop fan will agree that the exterior and interior views of the craft indicate that Harold's craftsmanship merits a rating of "first class."

"Tahiti" has been praised by many boating authorities as being one of the best sea-going cruisers ever designed and Harold proved the seaworthiness of his 30-foot craft by sailing it along the Oregon coast for six weeks during his last vacation. So well did the boat perform that he now intends to enter it in a race to Honolulu, which is being sponsored by the management of the Golden Gate International Exposition. However, before the sponsors of the race will agree to creating a special "Tahiti" class, it will be necessary for at least five of them to be entered. If you have a "Tahiti" and would like to enter the proposed race, write to Harold at 3115 S.E. 24th Ave., for complete details about rules, prizes, etc. The entire MI staff wishes you good luck, Oakes.

***

Scoring a $3 prize, a photo sent in by Nick Vlahakes, of Birmingham, Ala., shows the gas-powered model airplane he constructed. The model is a G.H.Q. Sportster and is powered by a G.H.Q. miniature gasoline engine. The wingspan is 6 feet, 4 inches and the total weight, ready to fly, is about 4½ pounds. Nick spent about 125 hours building the model, but his painstaking care has been rewarded with some excellent, graceful flights. Good work, Nick. Keep up your interest in the flying "putt-putt" and someday you'll be piloting a real plane over your neighborhood homes.

***

Speaking of gas-powered model planes, I want to go on record as stating that flying this type of model is the next best thrill to piloting a real airplane that any air-minded boy or young man can enjoy. Being both a gas-model "flier" and a licensed airplane pilot, I speak from experience. Try your hand at this fascinating and instructive hobby, which is attracting more fans each day.

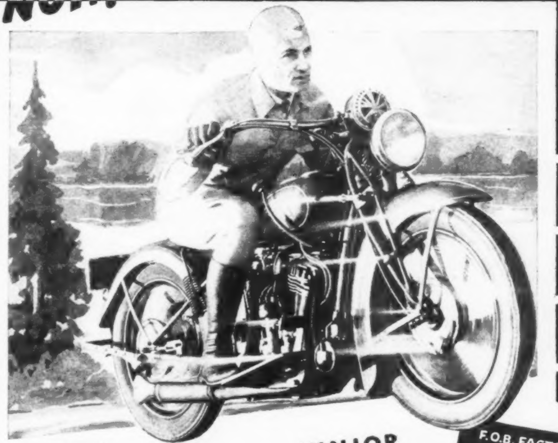
***

Another winner of a $3 award is Harold Sandquist, of Jamestown, N. Y., whose project photo shows the midget car he constructed. The car was built from parts salvaged from old autos of various types, acetylene and arc welding equipment being the principal tools used. The wheelbase is 82 inches and the tread 44 inches. Power is sup-

[*Continued on page* 14]

Powered by a G.H.Q. miniature gasoline motor, this model airplane has made some excellent flights, according to builder Nick Vlahakes. Wingspan is 6 feet, 4 inches. Weight, 4½ lbs.

NOW! YOU CAN ENJOY THE SPORT OF SPORTS!



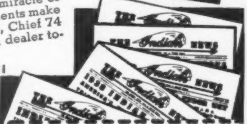
Indian JUNIOR SCOUT

F.O.B. FACTORY
$215.
FULLY EQUIPPED

THE LOWEST PRICE "TWIN" IN AMERICA

JAMPACK VACATION HOURS with sport, adventure, thrilling fun! Indian makes it possible with its phenomenally low price for a genuine twin cylinder motorcycle—an engineering triumph with peppy pickup and punchy power, easy to handle and a miracle of economy to operate. More than thirty-five new improvements make the 1939 Indians—Junior Scout, Sport Scout, De Luxe 4, Chief 74—America's greatest motorcycle value. Ask your Indian dealer today about his pay-as-you-ride plan.

INDIAN IS AMERICA'S FASTEST STOCK MOTORCYCLE!



MAIL COUPON TODAY

A year's subscription to Indian News, containing news, pictures, thrills of motorcycle-dom—yours for the cost of mailing! Mail the coupon for this and your Certificate of Value entitling you to a handsome, useful Indian Sport Jersey, absolutely FREE, when you order your new Indian motorcycle.

FREE!

INDIAN MOTOCYCLE CO., Springfield, Mass.

Please send me items checked [ ] Indian News for one year (I enclose 15c in stamps to cover mailing cost). [ ] Certificate of Value entitling me to Indian Sport Jersey FREE when I order my new Indian motorcycle. [ ] Indian catalog.

Name ....

Address ....

MI39

....

Please be sure to check your age group
[ ] 16-19 yrs. [ ] 20-30 yrs. [ ] 31 yrs. and up [ ] under 16 yrs.

INDIAN MOTOCYCLE CO., *Springfield, Mass.*

Learn AVIATION

Come to LINCOLN Aviation Is booming! Huge expansion program calls for thousands more trained men. GOOD SALARIES PAID. Many make $2000 to $7000 a year. Big-Pay opportunities open for more Lincoln Trained Men.

TRAIN NOW AT THIS GOVERNMENT APPROVED AVIATION SCHOOL

Prepare here for your official Government Ratings and a good-pay position as Pilot, Mechanic or as Aeronautical Engineer. Learn to fly our fast [illegible] airplanes; help design and build [illegible] airplanes.

HERE'S YOUR BIG OPPORTUNITY to get into Aviation. Our Graduates taking good positions. Part-time employment for board and room while in training. We assist Graduates in locating positions.

MAIL COUPON for complete information.

LINCOLN AIRPLANE AND FLYING SCHOOL
513 Aircraft Building **Lincoln, Nebraska**

I'd certainly like to get into Aviation. Please send complete information about Lincoln Training.

Name .... Age......
Address ....
City.................................... State ....

CASCO HINTS for Better Gluing

CASCO POWDERED CASEIN GLUE
GLUES EVERYTHING PERMANENTLY

MIXING—CASCO mixes easily. No heating...no lumping. Just add water and stir. At first, chemical action thickens CASCO...so *let mix stand for 15 minutes.* Now creamy and smooth, CASCO is tacky, ready for use.

SPREADING—CASCO is easily mixed to suit the job. *Heavy* mix for hard woods—difficult gluing. *Thin* mix for easy gluing...soft wood, cardboard, etc.

SETTING—When clamps are impractical, the quick gripping power of *heavy* CASCO mix insures strong bonds even with moderate pressure.

FREE! CASCO GLUING GUIDE

Detailed directions for mixing and using CASCO. Hints for home repairs, woodworking, making water-resistant paint, tile cement, etc. Send your name and address to—

CASEIN COMPANY OF AMERICA
350 Madison Ave., Dept. MI-339A, New York, N.Y.

Editor's Workbench Chips

[*Continued from page* 12]

Harold Sandquist built this "nifty" looking auto from parts salvaged from larger cars. It can speed along at 80 m.p.h.

plied by a Model A Ford engine and a speed of 80 m.p.h. is claimed. Sure is a "nifty" job, Harold.

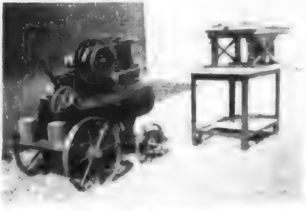
* * *

A novel project is that shown in the photo sent in by George A. Kallenbach, of Evansville, Ind., who was awarded a $3 prize. George's project is a model traction engine which he uses to run a rip saw. It is powered by a one-half horsepower gasoline motor mounted on a 10x30-inch water tank. When geared to a six-inch rip saw by means of a belt, it enables the saw to cut one-inch lumber without trouble. To further carry out the appearance of a traction engine, the model is equipped with a governor, headlight, steering gear and lever. My compliments accompany the check MI has mailed to you, George.

* * *

If you live on a farm you are certain to be interested in the tractor built by Austin York, of Carlton, Oregon, whose project photo scored a $3 prize. A feature of the home-built tractor is that the rear wheels are equipped with individual brakes, facilitating shorter turning on soft ground.

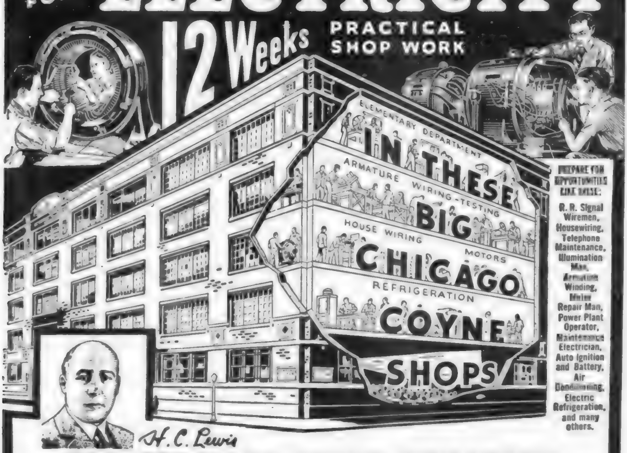
[*Continued on page* 16]



Built by George Kallenbach, this model steam traction engine is actually powered by a small gasoline motor and is used to run a rip saw which easily cuts lumber one-inch in thickness.

TRAIN FOR ELECTRICITY

12 Weeks PRACTICAL SHOP WORK



H. C. Lewis

PREPARE FOR OPPORTUNITIES LIKE THESE:

R. R. Signal Wiremen, Housewiring, Telephone Maintenance, Illumination Man, Armature Winding, Motor Repair Man, Power Plant Operator, Maintenance Electrician, Auto Ignition and Battery, Air Conditioning, Electric Refrigeration, and many others.

I'LL FINANCE YOUR TRAINING

Send me the coupon below and I'll tell you all about my quick, easier way to train for your start towards a better pay job in electricity. Get your training FIRST—Then pay for it in easy monthly payments starting 60 days after your regular 12 weeks training period ends. Electricity offers to many the opportunity for a better job, more money and a real future. Get into a fascinating well-paid field where trained men make good money.

LEARN BY DOING ON REAL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

In the Big Chicago Coyne Shops you "Learn-By-Doing" on real motors, dynamos, generators, etc. You learn to wind real armatures, wire houses, operate real switchboards. FIRST—You are **told how** to do a thing . . . Then—YOU DO IT YOURSELF. Can you imagine an **easier** or **quicker** way to Learn?

DIESEL, AIR CONDITIONING ELECTRIC REFRIGERATION

Training NOW included in these important branches of Electricity without extra cost. This valuable instruction should offer you more opportunities in the electrical field.

COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
H. C. LEWIS, PRESIDENT
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 39-53, Chicago, Ill.

MANY EARN WHILE LEARNING

EMPLOYMENT HELP AFTER GRADUATION

If you need part time work to help you pay living expenses while training, my Employment Department will help you find it. After you graduate, you get FREE Lifetime Employment Service. Send coupon today for full particulars.

GET THE FACTS

Don't let lack of money keep you from sending in the coupon NOW. My Big FREE Book is full of facts and photographs which tell you about Coyne Training. I will also send you the details of my "PAY-TUITION-AFTER-GRADUATION" plan, SPARE TIME EMPLOYMENT OFFER, GRADUATE EMPLOYMENT SERVICE, LIFETIME PRIVILEGE OF REVIEW, AND OTHER ADVANTAGES.

MAIL THIS COUPON NOW!

H. C. LEWIS, Pres.,
COYNE Electrical School, 500
S. Paulina St.
Dept. 39-53.
Chicago, Ill.

Dear Sir: Please send me, absolutely Free, your Big New Book and full particulars of your "PAY-TUITION-AFTER-GRADUATION" PLAN and all other details of your offer.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________ State ______

Mail in Envelope or Paste on Postcard.

Get this Proven PAY RAISING PLAN

LET ME TRAIN YOU IN DRAFTING UNTIL YOU GET A GOOD PAY JOB!

Take a *short cut* to a Bigger Job, Better Pay and a REAL future. Learn Drafting! It's an easy way to get into your favorite work—Electricity, Aviation, Diesel, Air Conditioning, Automotive, Building, Machinery, Transportation, etc. I agree to train you until you get a good pay job.

Draftsmen Draw Good Pay

I have trained thousands of men ages 16 to past 50 in spare time at home to qualify for Bigger Jobs at Better Pay. Let me train you quickly by same easy, low cost "Work-Job" Method. No experience needed. High School education not necessary.

All Working Tools Furnished

You get complete Professional Draftsman's Tools and Drawing Table—sent without extra charge at once. Mail coupon for Free Book about my PROVEN PAY RAISING PLAN. Write TODAY!

ENGINEER DOBE

FREE BOOK!

Successful DRAFTSMANSHIP

ENGINEER DOBE, Div. 4733, Libertyville, Ill.

ENGINEER DOBE, Div. 4733, Libertyville, Ill.

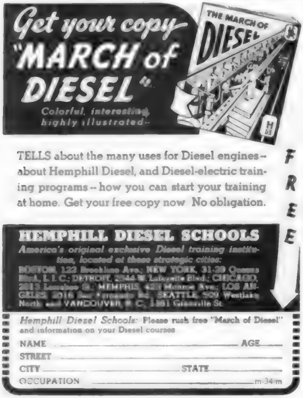
Send me your Free Book "SUCCESSFUL DRAFTSMANSHIP." Explain how you assist your graduates to good positions as Draftsmen.

NAME....................................AGE.......

ADDRESS..

TOWN..........................STATE...............

ALL PHOTOGRAPHERS will want to own a copy of PHOTOGRAPHY HANDBOOK No. 2, just off the press. Contains all new material. Tells you how to take, develop and enlarge better pictures. Send 50 cents to Fawcett Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Conn.


Get your copy "MARCH of DIESEL"

Colorful, interesting, highly illustrated

THE MARCH OF DIESEL

TELLS about the many uses for Diesel engines—about Hemphill Diesel, and Diesel-electric training programs—how you can start your training at home. Get your free copy now No obligation.

FREE

HEMPHILL DIESEL SCHOOLS

America's original exclusive Diesel training institution, located at these strategic cities:

BOSTON, 122 Brookline Ave.; NEW YORK, 31-29 Queens Blvd., L. I. C.; DETROIT, 2344 W. Lafayette Blvd.; CHICAGO, 2013 Larrabee St.; MEMPHIS, 423 Monroe Ave.; LOS ANGELES, 2010 San Fernando Rd.; SEATTLE, 509 Westlake North, and VANCOUVER, B. C., 1361 Granville St.

Hemphill Diesel Schools: Please rush free "March of Diesel" and information on your Diesel courses

NAME ______________________ AGE ____

STREET ____________________________

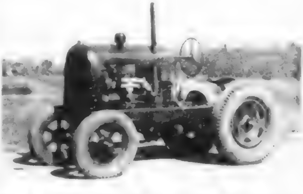
CITY __________________ STATE __________

OCCUPATION ______________________ m-34-m

Editor's Workbench Chips

[*Continued from page* 14]

The frame is built up of parts salvaged from old autos and trucks. Power is supplied by a Star four-cylinder motor. Wheelbase is 67 inches and tread 39 inches. It's a sturdy looking job, Austin.



Ready to simplify many jobs around a farm, this tractor was built by Austin York. Rear wheels feature individual brakes, facilitating shorter turning when traveling over soft ground.

From Freeport, L. I., photo-fan Edward Ziegler sent in a photo showing the "Autoset" enlarger he constructed from plans that appeared in the November (1938) issue of MI. Using an available camera lens, he built the enlarger at a total cost of only $1.10! Results, he claims, equal those obtained with professionally-made enlargers. Well done, Ed. Watch for the mailman bearing an MI check for $3.

* * *

Regardless of the season, photographs of midget racing cars constructed by MI reader-craftsmen continue to arrive at my desk in increasing numbers. One of the best photos received recently shows the midget racer built by Ben Hollis, Jr., of Wilmington, N. C. The chassis is made of channel iron with all seams electrically welded, a motorcycle engine being mounted crosswise between

[*Continued on page* 18]

Edward Ziegler built this photo enlarger at a total cost of only $1.10.

WORK FOR THE

GOVERNMENT

START

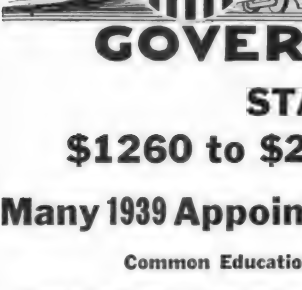
$1260 to $2100 A YEAR

Many 1939 Appointments Expected

Common Education Usually Sufficient

City Mail Carriers, City Post Office Clerk

Clerks and carriers now get $1,700 the first year regular and automatically increase $100 a year to $2,100 and $2,300. Open to men—women, 18 to 45.



RAILWAY POSTAL CLERKS

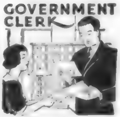
Railway Postal Clerks get $1,900 the first year regular, being paid on the first and fifteenth of each month. ($79.17 each pay day.) Their pay is automatically increased yearly to $2,450. Advance may be had to Chief Clerk at $2,700 a year. ($112.59 each pay day.) Open to men, 18 to 35.

Customs Inspector

Salary $2,100 to start. Men 21 to 45. Work connected with examining baggage and merchandise entering the country from foreign parts covering boats, trains, roads, automobiles, etc.

File Clerk—Clerk

Open to Men—Women 18 to 50. Entrance salary $1,260—$1,440 year. Appointments as File Clerks and Clerks in the Department at Washington, D. C., are made from this examination.



Get Ready at Once

Many other positions are obtainable. Experience is usually unnecessary. Let us show you how to get a government job.

Free List of Positions

Fill out the following coupon. Tear it off and mail it today—now, at once. This investment may result in your getting a big-paid dependable government job.

FRANKLIN INSTITUTE, Dept. G257, Rochester, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Rush to me FREE of charge, list of U. S. Government big pay jobs. Send me FREE 32-page book describing salaries, vacations, hours, work, and full particulars telling how to get one of these jobs.

Name..

Address..

BUILD A RADIO that really does things

It costs you less! And you can have a radio that IS a radio. No piece of furniture, but a real professional receiver. Now you can be among the first to hear what's happening around the world. Send for great **FREE** catalog of build-it-yourself kits, parts, tools, etc. Here in one handy 188-page volume is everything you will need to build—at low money-saving prices.

Here's a book for you FREE

Send for your copy today! It's cram-jam full of great values—in radio equipment, in Public Address, in home appliances, plus a new camera section. Use it as your buying guide. Save time and money. **Mail coupon now!**

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO. INC.
NEW YORK, N.Y. • CHICAGO, ILL. • ATLANTA, GA.
[illegible]
BOSTON, MASS. • BRONX, N.Y. • NEWARK, N.J. • JAMAICA, L.I.

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO., Inc.
Dept. 22C9—100 Sixth Ave., New York, N. Y.
Rush FREE 1939 Radio Catalog No. 73
Name..................................
Address..................................
City.................. State..................

188 PAGE CATALOG FREE

PASTE COUPON ON PENNY POSTCARD

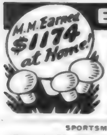
NEW BENJAMIN AIR PISTOLS WITH MULTIPLE LEVER HAND PUMP FOR TARGET-SMALL GAME-CAMPING-ETC.

WRITE TODAY!

Guaranteed - Accurate - Practical - Economical - Safe - Clean - Quiet. Adjustable Force Amazing Maximum Velocity. No smoke or fumes. Bolt Action - Hammer Fire - Hair Trigger - Safety Lock - Hand Pump. Single Shot BB $8.50; Single Shot cal. 177 or 22 with rifled barrel $8.50; BB 8-Shot $10.00; Holster $2.00. Also a complete line of Benjamin Genuine Compressed Air Rifles for BB and cal. 177 or 22. No license required. From dealer or factory. Ask for complete specifications and Free Targets. BENJAMIN AIR RIFLE CO., 830 Marion St., St. Louis, Mo., U. S. A.

Earn Cash at Home!

M.M. Earned $1174 at Home!



We paid M. M. $1174 for exceptional "cellar crop" SNOW-KING mushrooms! Big free picture book tells if your cellar, shed, barn, suitable. We furnish materials, buy all [illegible] branches. Write today for "Guaranteed Success Plan" backed by company established 1908.

UNITED MUSHROOM CO.
3848 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 314, Chicago

SPORTSMEN'S ANNUAL NOW ONLY 25c

Formerly 50 cents, this 144-page book now costs only 25 cents. Contains wealth of information, kinks, how-to-builds for hikers, hunters, fishermen all sportsmen. Send 25 cents to Fawcett Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Conn.

Vest Pocket ADDING MACHINE

IDEAL FOR INCOME TAX

Does work of more costly machine. [illegible] made of steel! [illegible] accurate. Not a toy. Guaranteed [illegible]

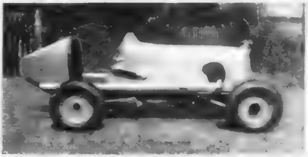
FREE TRIAL
Send No Money!

$2.50 Total Cost

Order from ad, not sold in stores. Just send name and address. On delivery pay postman $2.50 (plus few cents postage). (If outside U. S. send cash). 10c additional in Leatherette Case. If not satisfied after 10 days' trial you get your money back. Thousands of Satisfied Users. Write for Agents' Proposition.
CALCULATOR MACHINE CO., Mfrs., P. O. Box 1118, Dept. 303, Chicago

Editor's Workbench Chips

[*Continued from page 16*]



A top speed of almost 100 m.p.h. is claimed for this home built midget racer by Ben Hollis, Jr. It features a three-speed transmission and is powered by an old motorcycle engine.

the chassis frames. Hooked up with a three-speed transmission and differential, the motor enables the car to attain a speed of almost 100 m.p.h. The wheelbase is 60 inches and the tread is 39 inches. I'd sure like to "pilot" your racer for a trial run, Ben. An MI check for $3 is in the mail.

* * *

Another photography fan who scored a $3 prize is Norb Gumbel, of Waukegan, Ill., who is shown adjusting the enlarger he constructed from plans that appeared in the March (1938) issue of MI. Norb made a few minor changes in the enlarger in order to make use of available materials. A real photo fan, he has constructed most of his equipment from plans that have appeared in MI or its sister publications "Good Photography" and "Photography Handbook." Like other photography "bugs," Norb wants to see more articles on his favorite subject appear in MI. Watch our future issues, Norb. We won't disappoint you.

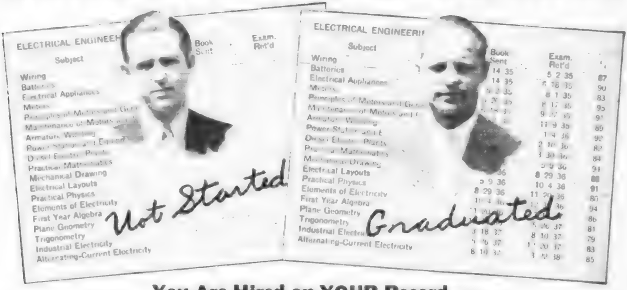
Norb Gumbel is shown adjusting the enlarger he constructed from MI plans.

* * *

Something different from the usual run of model projects is shown in the photo sent in by George Voigt, of Wilmington, Ill. It is an exact replica of a five-cylinder 500 horsepower diesel engine. Built on a scale of one inch to the foot, the model was built from parts of old clocks and parts turned out on a lathe. A concealed electric motor in the model's base operates it, providing the ap-

[*Continued on page 20*]

On His Record—
Which Man Would YOU Hire?



You Are Hired on YOUR Record—
Employers Want to Know, Are YOU Prepared for Promotion

Your own ability to hold the better jobs depends entirely on the preparation you have made to accept the **opportunities offered every month in the year** in the active fields of today such as Air Conditioning, Diesel Engineering, Drafting and Design, etc. Men in these fields and others with preparation as accountants and in merchandising are being advanced into such openings as department heads, managers, foremen, superintendents, travelling auditors, etc.

Your opportunity today simply means being **ready** for the good jobs looking for good men—your chance for a worthwhile position depends on whether or not you will prepare to meet the demands of employers all over the country who are offering the big jobs to men who can handle them!

Without training a man is no more valuable at 40 than at 30, is old at 50. But the doctor at 40 or 50 is a better doctor than he was at 30—and it's the same with men trained in other fields—executives, draftsmen, engineers, merchants, architects **are young at 40, at 50**—and still have many good pay years ahead. Promotion, increased pay, reward properly prepared men!

American School, an educational institution incorporated "not for profit," has used for over 40 years a direct and practical method for preparing men to handle the **bigger jobs in business and industry.**

American School graduates hold important positions as engineers, accountants, experts, draftsmen, managers, etc., or successfully operate their own business. Thousands of our High School graduates have entered colleges, universities, normal schools, etc., have attained success in business or industry.

Find out how American School can help YOU, the difference it may make in your entire future **success** and **happiness!** Mail coupon today for **free** Bulletin and early lesson in field of your choice. No obligation on your part.

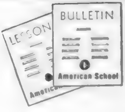
American School, Dept. G328, Drexel Ave. at 58th St., Chicago

Cut Along This Line

Try a Lesson Yourself—No Obligation

American School, Dept. G328, Drexel Ave. at 58th St., Chicago

I have checked the line of work in which I would like a good job. Please send me without expense or obligation on my part a copy of your Bulletin and an early lesson in the field I have selected.



- ☐ Air Conditioning
- ☐ Architecture
- ☐ Automotive Engineering
- ☐ Automobile Repairing
- ☐ Bookkeeping and Cost Accounting
- ☐ Business Management
- ☐ Civil Engineering
- ☐ Aviation
- ☐ Contracting, Building
- ☐ Electrical Engineering
- ☐ Diesel Engineering
- ☐ Drafting and Designing
- ☐ Electric Refrigeration
- ☐ Heating, Ventilating, Plumbing
- ☐ Professional Accounting Incl. C. P. A. Coaching
- ☐ High School
- ☐ Highway Engineering
- ☐ Law
- ☐ Liberal Arts (College)
- ☐ Mechanical Engineering
- ☐ Merchandising
- ☐ Private Secretary
- ☐ Radio and Television
- ☐ Salesmanship
- ☐ Shop Practice
- ☐ Shop Management
- ☐ Steam Engineering

Name .... ***Age***.... ***Occupation***..........

Street .... ***City*** .... ***State***..........

Know! YOUR CAR

ASK TO SEE IT!

GOOD NEWS—JUST OUT

AUDELS NEW AUTOMOBILE GUIDE is NEW from cover to cover. Explaining the Theory, Construction and Servicing of modern motor cars, trucks and buses; and the application of auto type Diesel Engines. . . . PRACTICAL INFORMATION IN HANDY FORM, 1540 PAGES COVERING . . .

AUTO REPAIRS & SERVICE HELPS

All the Parts of an Automobile—Automotive Physics—The Gas Engine—How a Gas Engine Works—Gas Engine Principles—Multi-Cylinder Engines—Horse Power—Automobile Engines—Engines: Stationary Parts—Engines: Moving Parts—Pistons—Piston Rings—Connecting Rods—Crank Shafts—The Valves—The Valve Gear—Cams and Cam Action—Valve Timing—Cooling Systems—Gasoline—Fuel Feed Systems—The Mixture—Carburetors—Automatic Choke—Super-Chargers—Transmissions—Synchro-Mesh—Clutches—Universals and Propeller Shafts—The Differential—Rear Axles—The Running Gear—Brakes—Wheel Alignment—Knee Action—Steering Gear—Tires—Lubricants and Lubrication—Automotive Electricity—Ignition Systems—Magneto Ignition—Spark Plugs—Ignition Coils—Distributors—Automatic Spark Control—Ignition Timing—Generators—Starters—Generator and Starter Testing—Lighting Systems—Storage Batteries—Battery Charging—Battery Testing Troubles. Automotive Diesel Engines. Inside Views of all Automobile Parts Fully Illustrated. To Get This Assistance for Yourself Simply Fill in and Mail Coupon Today.

$4 COMPLETE • PAY ONLY $1. A MONTH ←

THEO. AUDEL & CO., 49 WEST 23rd STREET, NEW YORK

Please send me postpaid AUDELS NEW AUTOMOBILE GUIDE ($4) for free examination. If I decide to keep it, I will send you $1 within 7 days; then remit $1 monthly until purchase price of $4 is paid. Otherwise, I will return it to you promptly.

Name ....

Address ....

Occupation ....

Reference MM3

TRIAL LESSON IN

Free • DRAFTING

FREE TRIAL LESSON

More good jobs now in Drafting. Learn AT HOME in spare time (or at our Chicago School). Send post card for FREE TRIAL LESSON and see how easy to learn and get a good job.

CHICAGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE
C-264 Tech Bldg., 118 E. 26th St., Chicago, Ill.

SAVE MONEY—DO IT YOURSELF!

Learn to make repairs and improvements around house without calling in professional help. HANDY MAN'S HOME MANUAL tells you how. Full of helpful kinks, illustrations. Send 50 cents to Fawcett Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Conn.

Home Study

EARN A DEGREE AT HOME

FROM CHARTERED INSTITUTION OF HIGHER LEARNING

Home Study Courses leading to Degrees in Arts; Sciences; Philosophy; Education; Public Health; Psychology; Sociology; Physics; Chemistry; Geology; Pol. Science; Theology; Law; Agriculture; Business Training; Accounting; Statistics; Adv.; Sales; Electrical, Civil, Mechanical, Drafting, Architectural, Automotive, Steam, Diesel, Aeronautical, Radio, Structural, Mining, Industrial, Highway, Petroleum, Marine, Refrigeration, Air Conditioning, Chemical Engineering. Founded 1908. Chartered in Illinois as an Educational Institution Not for Profit.

McKinley-Roosevelt Graduate College, 4208 Clarendon Ave., Chicago

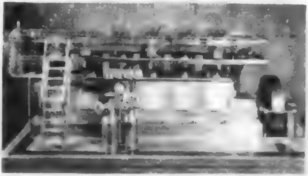
BE A PASSENGER Traffic Inspector

Our Easy, Home-Study Course Prepares You. Men 19 to 50—can qualify as *Railway and Bus Passenger Traffic Inspectors* in a few weeks' spare time. We place graduates upon completion at up to $135 per month plus expenses to start, *or refund tuition.* Splendid opportunities for advancement. Free Booklet.

STANDARD BUSINESS TRAINING INSTITUTE
Div. 6103 Buffalo, N. Y.

Editor's Workbench Chips

[*Continued from page* 18]



A novel project is this replica of a 500 horsepower diesel engine. Constructed by George Voight, its base houses a small electric motor which provides realistic operation.

pearance that it is working under its own power. Very novel, George. I'm sending you a check for $3 today.

***

A $3 award was made to Rene Matthey, of Toronto, Canada, who sent in the photo below, showing himself in the kyack he constructed from plans that appeared in the August (1938) issue. His "water bug" cost only $15 to build and its performance and ease of handling so impressed a group of local young men that they are going to form a club and build similar kyacks for use next summer. You certainly must have turned out a good job, Rene, to influence an entire group into building duplicates of your craft.

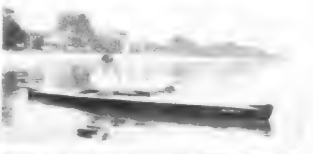
***

One of the best powered scooters ever brought to my attention is shown in the photo sent in by John Minneter, of Evansville, Ind. He built the scooter himself, using welded angle iron for the frame and covering it with sheet steel. A "souped up" washing machine motor delivers $1\frac{1}{2}$ horsepower and, by means of a 4 to 1 gearing, enables the scooter to attain a speed of 40 m.p.h. Okay, John, I'm sending you a check for $3 to buy some gas. You certainly earned it.

***

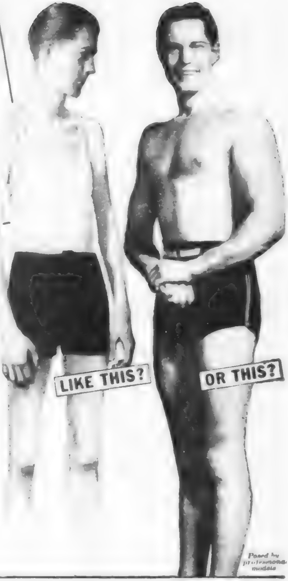
Every type of powered project seems to hold a lure for the average MI craftsman—midget racers, powered scooters, powered lawn mowers, powered

[*Continued on page* 22]



Ready for an afternoon of pleasure, Rene Matthey takes to the water with the kyack he built from MI (August, 1938) plans.

HOW DO YOU LOOK IN YOUR BATHING SUIT?


LIKE THIS?
OR THIS?
Posed by professional models

SKINNY? THOUSANDS GAIN 10 TO 25 POUNDS THIS QUICK EASY WAY

Read how thin, tired-out, nervous, rundown people have gained health and strength—*quick!*

ARE you ashamed to be seen in a bathing suit, because you're too skinny and scrawny-looking? Are you often tired, nervous—unable to eat and sleep properly?

Then here's wonderful news! Thousands of skinny, rundown men and women have gained 10 to 25 pounds, new pep, new popularity—with this scientific vitamin-rich formula, Ironized Yeast.

Why it builds up so quick

Scientists have discovered that countless people are thin and rundown—tired, cranky, washed-out—only because they don't get enough Vitamin B and iron from their daily food. Without enough of these vital elements you may lack appetite and not get the most body-building good out of what you eat.

Now you get these exact missing elements in these marvelous little Ironized Yeast tablets. No wonder, then, that they have helped thousands of people who needed these elements to gain new naturally attractive pounds, new health and pep, new popularity and success—often in just a few weeks!

Try them without risking a cent

Get Ironized Yeast tablets from your druggist today. If with the first package you don't eat better and FEEL better, with much more strength and pep—if you're not convinced that Ironized Yeast will give you the new pounds, new energy and life you've longed for, the price of this first package promptly refunded.

But just one warning! Due to the success of Ironized Yeast, a number of cheap, inferior substitutes have sprung up. Of course inferior substitutes do not give the same results. So insist on genuine Ironized Yeast. Look for the letters IY stamped on each tablet.

Special offer!

To start thousands building up their health right away, we make this special offer. Purchase a package of Ironized Yeast tablets at once, cut out the seal on the box and mail it to us with a clipping of this paragraph. We will send you a fascinating new book on health, "New Facts About Your Body." Remember, results with the first package—or money refunded. At all druggists. Ironized Yeast Co., Inc., Dept. 563, Atlanta, Ga.

TUNE IN ON THE GOOD WILL HOUR, every Sunday Evening. See your local paper for time and station.

Irvin Echard

Gains 14 lbs. in 5 Weeks

"I was so skinny I didn't want to go out. Finally, I tried IRONIZED YEAST. In five weeks I gained 14 lbs. Now I go out regularly, have good times."

Irvin Echard, Barberton, O.

R. Loeffler

Gains 12 lbs., admired now

"Was losing weight and pep. Then I got Ironized Yeast. In 6 weeks I gained 12 lbs. and am full of pep. Everybody admires my physique, too." **Ralph Loeffler** Arlington, Wash.

AUTO

BOOKS SENT FREE

[illegible] Just mail the coupon and we'll send you a set of these remarkable auto books just off the press. Whether you are a mechanic or helper, expert or apprentice, auto owner or driver, if you're interested in [illegible] take advantage of this FREE OFFER.

CAN YOU FIX IT?
These wonder books tell step by step HOW to take out "play" in differential—to kill the shimmy in steering—to set TIMING—how to put your finger instantly on engine trouble and then the quick expert way to FIX it. Newest improvements fully covered. Equal to a complete trade [illegible] at less than a fourth the cost.

6 BIG VOLUMES
Brand New Edition
2500 pages, 2000 illustrations, wiring diagrams, etc., including Marine Engines, Aviation Motors, Diesel engines, etc. De Luxe edition, gold-stamped flexible binding.

GET A BETTER JOB
A better job—in the gigantic auto industry. BIGGER PAY—a chance to go into business for yourself and get a share of the huge profits, are waiting for any man who even half tries to improve himself. Learn auto engineering with these wonder books a new way—without studying or memorizing. Simply use the JIFFY INDEX to look up the answer to any auto problem. Built by eleven of America's greatest automobile engineers, and written in simple [illegible] so you can understand it. Very newest cars, all covered.

FREE Privilege of consulting Automobile Engineers of American Technical Society for one year without cost if you mail Coupon immediately.
Send Now and we will include an EXTRA Volume full of up-to-date diagrams.

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY
Drexel Ave. & 58th St., Dept. A-3320, Chicago, Ill.
I would like to see the new 6-volume edition of your AUTO BOOKS. I will pay the few cents delivery charges only, but if I choose to, I may return them express collect. If after 10 days use I prefer to keep them, I will send you $2 and pay the balance at the rate of only $3 a month, until $24.80 is paid. Please include free membership and extra Volume 7, as per your offer above.
Name ________________________________
Address ________________________________
City ________________ State ________
Attach letter stating age, occupation and name and address of employer and that of at least one business man as reference.

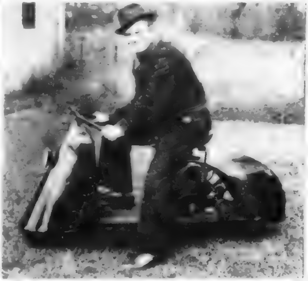
LES
Correspondence Courses in RADIO and ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
SPECIAL Only $25
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING Get good grasp of wide electrical field. Prepare yourself, at Low Cost, for secure future. Modern course. So simplified anyone can understand quickly.
RADIO ENGINEERING Extra fine course in radio, public address, [illegible] work. [illegible] super-service man, real vacuum tube technician. Experimental [illegible] furnished. Diploma given on completion. Tuition, ONLY $25, either course. Deferred payment plan available.
FREE! Send name quick for free copies of school catalog, student magazines, complete details. SEND NOW
LINCOLN ENGINEERING SCHOOL, BOX 931-13, Lincoln, Nebr.

LAW
STUDY AT HOME
Legally trained men win higher positions and bigger success in business and public life. Greater opportunities now than ever before. Big corporations are headed by men with legal training.
More Ability: More Prestige: More Money
We guide you step by step. You can train at home during spare time. Degree of LL. B. Successful graduates in every section of the U. S. We furnish all text material, including 14-volume Law Library. Low cost, easy terms. Get our valuable 48-page "Law Training for Leadership" and "Evidence" books FREE. Send for them NOW.
LaSalle Extension University, Dept. 5493-L, Chicago
A Correspondence Institution

It's here! 1939 model No Tubes Batteries World's Smallest Pocket Radio
MODERN PLASTIC CABINETS
Midget radio fits your pocket or purse. [illegible] than [illegible]. Receives stations with clear natural tone. NO CRYSTALS to adjust—NO UPKEEP—only one moving part. "Audiophone" gives superior performance. ENTIRELY NEW PATENTED DESIGN. Has 3-1 gear & enclosed luminous dial for perfect tuning. Many owners report amazing reception and distance. Sent complete with instructions for use in homes, offices, hotels, boats, in bed, etc. TAKES ONLY A SECOND TO CONNECT. Receives FREE operating power from radio stations.
SEND NO MONEY! Pay postman only $2.99 plus postage [illegible] or send $2.99 (Check, M.O., Cash) and yours will be sent postpaid. GUARANTEED. A most unusual value. ORDER NOW!
NEW 1939 MODEL
TINYTONE RADIO CORP., DEPT. M-3, KEARNEY, NEBR.

Editor's Workbench Chips

[*Continued from page* 20]



Providing mileage of 110 miles per gallon of gasoline, this trim-looking powered scooter was built by John Minneter. The framework consists of angle iron covered with steel sheets.

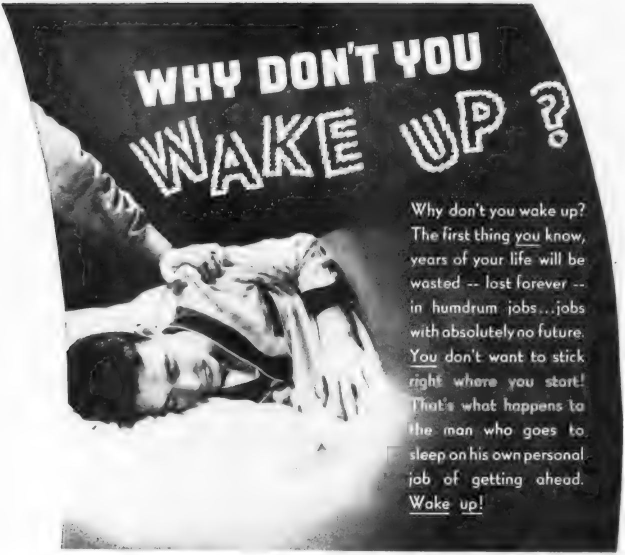
model airplanes, etc. Kenneth Juhn, of Salem, Ohio, is the latest reader to succumb to the gas model plane "fever," as shown in the accompanying photo. Ken's model is powered by a miniature gasoline motor and he reports a five-minute flight after a 30-second engine run. That's a real model flying achievement in any man's language, Kenneth, so I'm awarding you a $3 prize.

* * *

You don't have to take my word for the fact that the 8-foot outboard racing motorboat built by Julius Sabo, of Muskegon Heights, Mich., is fast and seaworthy, for a newspaper clipping he sent

[*Continued on page* 24]

Kenneth Juhn prepares to launch his home-built gas-powered model airplane. He reports a flight of 5 minutes after a 30-second motor run. The model required 150 hours to build.



Why don't you wake up? The first thing you know, years of your life will be wasted -- lost forever -- in humdrum jobs ... jobs with absolutely no future. You don't want to stick right where you start! That's what happens to the man who goes to sleep on his own personal job of getting ahead. Wake up!

GET THIS INTERESTING— *free booklet*

—IT MAY OPEN YOUR EYES!

★ If you have never thought of the Refrigeration and Air Conditioning industry, this booklet will unfold a fascinating new line of work. If you have already considered this great new field, this booklet may tell you far more about it than you have ever realized. Pages of pictures show where and how refrigeration and air conditioning are used. Other pages give you an idea of how Thermo Institute students get practical training, following theory training in the classroom or at home. For your copy . . . send the coupon NOW.

"THE AIR YOU BREATHE"

send coupon now

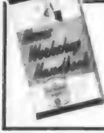
THERMO AIR CONDITIONING INSTITUTE
Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Training

LOS ANGELES, California . 174 So. Alvarado Street
CHICAGO, Illinois . . . 125-M West Hubbard Street
NEW YORK, New York . . . . . . 1755-M Broadway

Please send my free copy of "The Air You Breathe" booklet on Refrigeration and Air Conditioning, and Thermo Institute training.

Name .... Age......
Address..
City .... State...... t-15-m

Send this coupon to Thermo Institute address nearest you



FREE!
Home Workshop Handbook

● Helps woodworkers from beginner to Master Craftsman. Contains a list of free and low-cost booklets offered you by leading experts on Tools, Finishes, Sharpeners, Cabinet Woods and Veneers, Project Plans and Workshop Clubs. First book with *all* this information. Mail coupon *now* for your copy. (Save 2c—stick coupon on penny postcard.)

CASCO POWDERED CASEIN GLUE

10c TO 65c AT HARDWARE STORES

CASEIN COMPANY OF AMERICA
350 Madison Avenue, Dept. MI-339, New York, N. Y.

Yes, send me your free "Home Workshop Handbook"

Name__________

Address__________

CARTOON YOUR WAY TO SUCCESS!

DON'T COPY - LEARN TO ORIGINATE!

RAYE BURNS will teach you HOW to CREATE ORIGINAL CARTOONS at home that you can SELL! Course has 26 lessons and 600 illustrations. Send name and address for free details. Only.... $2.85

RAYE BURNS SCHOOL, Dept. F, Box 2194, Cleveland, Ohio

Join the thousands who now go places for less!

Auto-Glide
CUSHMAN-Powered

Now, all aboard for [illegible] Glide Ride—the most [illegible] cal you ever enjoyed! Thou[illegible] from coast to coast get 125 MILES PER GALLON, 35 miles per hour. Ideal for work, school, [illegible] any place [illegible] [illegible] fun for two!

125 Mi. PER GAL.

35 Mi. PER HR.

5 NEW MODELS! [illegible] KARI PAC. [illegible] carrier for deliveries, school, etc. SIDE-KAR, attaches to above models, makes 3-wheel unit.

$92.45 and up

3-Wheel Delivery (left) has 400 lb. capacity.

WRITE! Or see your dealer for free book showing all models. Send NOW!

THE CUSHMAN MOTOR WORKS
Dept. V-3 Lincoln, Nebraska

Dealers: Get Spl. Offer Now!

Editor's Workbench Chips

[*Continued from page 22*]

Speedy in looks and action is the outboard racing motorboat built by Julius Sabo. He crossed Lake Michigan with it in two and one-half hours, covering a distance of about 80 miles.

to me, together with the photo of himself in the boat states that he crossed Lake Michigan (80 miles) in two and one-half hours. VERY good, Julius. MI's check for $3 is on the way to you right now.

***

After reading the Workbench department for years, E. E. Hawkins, finally sent in a photo of a midget racer he built, but failed to include his complete address, so I'll have to hold the $3 check I've awarded him until he sees his photo here and writes to me again. The racer is powered by an old motorcycle engine, which is mounted at the rear, as shown in photo. While the little car was not built for speed, according to Hawkins, it can move along at 50 m.p.h. Say, E. E., what do you mean "not built for speed"?

[*Continued on page 26*]

Mounted at rear, an old motorcycle engine powers this midget racing car built by E. Hawkins. It speeds at 50 m.p.h.

DOESN'T IT LOOK EASY?

Yet it's from the famous "Merry Widow" Waltz!

HERE'S PROOF THAT YOU, TOO, CAN LEARN

JUST strike the notes indicated and you will actually be playing the opening bars of one of the world's favorite musical compositions! And it's just as easy to play other famous melodies, too, when you use the wonderful "Note-Finder."

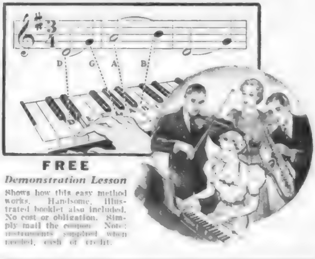
This invention of the U. S. School of Music takes the mystery out of the keyboard, does away with tedious study and practice, enables anyone to play a real tune almost from the start. And that's the way this modern method works. You learn to play by *playing*. Soon you will be thrilled and delighted to find that you can pick up almost any piece of popular music and play it at sight. And that applies to the piano or violin, the saxophone or guitar, the accordion or whichever instrument you choose for your own!

Takes only a few minutes a day!

LEARN TO PLAY BY NOTE

Piano Guitar
Violin Saxophone
Organ Mandolin
Tenor Banjo
Hawaiian Guitar
Piano Accordion
Or Any Other Instrument

Over 700,000 people all over the world have taken advantage of this easy way to learn music at home. Don't let old-fashioned ideas deprive you of the joys of playing any longer. You don't need special talent or previous knowledge of music. No tedious months of drills and exercises. Mail coupon and see how easy it is to learn music at home this quick, modern way. U. S. School of Music, 2623 Brunswick Bldg., New York, N. Y. (Est. 1898)



FREE

Demonstration Lesson

Shows how this easy method works. Handsome, illustrated booklet also included. No cost or obligation. Simply mail the coupon. Note: instruments supplied when needed, cash or credit.

U. S. SCHOOL OF MUSIC
2623 Brunswick Bldg., New York City, N. Y.

Send me your amazing free book, "How You Can Learn Music in Your Own Home," with inspiring message by Dr. Frank Crane; also Free Demonstration Lesson and particulars of your easy payment plan.

Name ....

Address ....

Instrument .... Have you Instrument? ......

I'M GLAD I BOUGHT AN IDEAL LAWNMOWER SHARPENER AND WENT INTO BUSINESS FOR MYSELF . . .

YOU, TOO, CAN HAVE A PROFITABLE BUSINESS OF YOUR OWN . . .

Our free plans show you how to build a successful business of your own sharpening lawnmowers. Most men earn up to $25 a week, even in spare time. Howard Hellen, Minn., writes, "I sharpened 745 lawnmowers, sold 60 used mowers and grossed $1,100.00 from April 5 to September 15." Roy F. Stier, Wisc., writes, "I paid for my Ideal Sharpener in exactly 36 days." Like magic, the Ideal Lawnmower Sharpener makes old, dull, badly worn mowers cut like new. Simply set the mower in the Ideal, make a few simple adjustments and the machine does the rest. Sharpens any mower to perfect edge in 15 to 20 minutes—usual charge $1.00 to $1.50. Attach to light socket. Start in your basement or garage. Work spare time or full time. Attachments for grinding skates, grass shears, hedge shears, sickles, scythes and axes. FREE CATALOG tells complete story.

THE FATE-ROOT-HEATH CO.
369 Bell St. **Plymouth, Ohio**

HOW TO BUILD A Profitable BUSINESS OF YOUR OWN
SEND FOR Free Book

Make Money! SHARPEN LAWNMOWERS THE "IDEAL" WAY!

FOR MEN WHO WANT TO LEARN A PROFITABLE TRADE

Complete DIESEL TRAINING

NO MATTER WHERE YOU ARE OR WHAT YOU DO

We have a training plan for YOU!

IF you are sincerely ambitious and interested in making good in the Diesel field, be sure to immediately investigate our flexible training plan that will fit your circumstances. A Plan for every Man. A Plan for those seeking immediate shop training as well as for those who cannot give up their present employment and income. For 34 years National Schools, a recognized leader in the field of trade education, has helped wide-awake men to success. This million-dollar trade school will supply you with a sincere, honest statement of facts of what you should do to quickly get into the profitable Diesel Industry. No exaggerations—no misstatements; and a definite plan to fit you.

WRITE TODAY FOR FULL DETAILS

Mail the coupon below. Find out how you can get the finest in Diesel training without delay. [illegible] Actual work in [illegible] training shops, [illegible]. Shop methods time-tested for 34 years. Fascinating, efficient preparation. Get the facts.

We are definitely interested in helping men of limited income and "Blind Alley" job holders

NATIONAL SCHOOLS

FREE BOOK

Los Angeles

Request for Free Book

NATIONAL SCHOOLS (established 1905), Dept 3-MMA
4000 South Figueroa Street, Los Angeles

Please send me, without obligation, your FREE BOOK and information regarding Diesel Employment Opportunities and Requirements

NAME ________________ AGE
ADDRESS ________ CITY ________ STATE

Editor's Workbench Chips

[Continued from page 24]

Powered by an old auto motor which whirls a 6-foot propeller, this "snow plane," built by W. Hamilton and Syd Prynn, travels at a speed of 40 m.p.h. Body features a round-iron framework, covered with heavy, painted canvas.

As I mentioned before, powered projects have taken the lead in the interest of MI workshop fans. Of late, the mail bags have been filled with letters and photos describing powered scooters, sidewalk runabouts, midget racers, snow sleds. Shown above is the snow sled constructed by W. Hamilton and Syd Prynn, of Calgary, Alberta, Canada. Weighing about 700 pounds, the "snow plane" is powered by an old automobile engine, which whirls a 6-foot propeller, and carries four people at a speed of 40 m.p.h. The body consists of a frame made from bent round-iron of a $\frac{3}{8}$-inch diameter, covered with canvas. Nice work, fellows. Watch for MI's check for $3 in the mail.

* * *

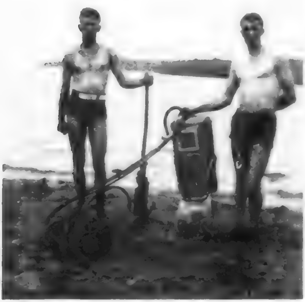
Remember the plans for the sidewalk runabout that appeared in the May, 1938, issue? Well, the photo below shows the daughter of R. L. Keith, of Fort Worth, Texas, driving the runabout her dad constructed for her from those plans. It is powered by an old washing machine motor of the gasoline type and attains a speed of about 12 m.p.h. Including the motor, the runabout cost only $32.06 to build. Certainly is a swell job, Keith. I'm sending you a $3 prize.

[Continued on page 29]

Built to plans that appeared in the May, 1938, issue of MI, this runabout is powered by an old washing machine motor.

Editor's Workbench Chips

[*Continued from page 26*]



Tom Kellner and Fred Lovell have made many successful dives with the underwater helmet they constructed from an old hot water tank, using MI plans.

A well-earned $3 prize was awarded to Tom Kellner and Fred Lovell, of International Falls, Minn., who sent in single letter describing the underwater helmet they constructed. The helmet, as shown in the photograph above, is made from the top of an old hot water tank, the edges being covered by a piece of split garden hose. A double-action pump, picked up in a junk yard, is used as a compressor and a tank from a gasoline stove serves to store the compressed air so that an even flow is fed to the helmet at all times. Tom and Fred report that they have made many dives with the helmet, recovering objects lost overboard from local boats. Accept my compliments for completing a really novel project, fellows. I expect to receive hundreds of inquiries from other MI readers, requesting plans for building a similar diving helmet.

***

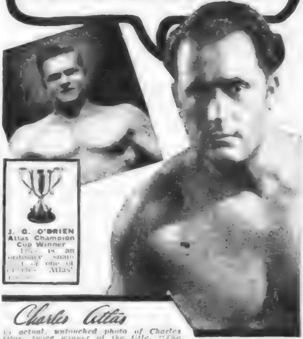
Once more I want to warn contributors to the Workbench to be sure and include their complete address when sending in letters and photographs. Many writers fail to do this and I am therefore unable to correspond with them in the event the photos are judged to be worthy of a Workbench prize. Do not clip your photos to your letters as the clip sometimes presses so tightly that it mars the photograph for reproduction purposes. Also—send CLEAR photographs of your projects if you would win an MI check.

***

See you here next month.—*The Editor.*

Here's the Kind of NEW MEN I Build!

Do YOU Want to Be One?



J. G. O'BRIEN
Atlas Champion
Cup Winner
This is an ordinary snapshot of one of Charles Atlas' Pupils.

Charles Atlas

An actual, untouched photo of Charles Atlas, twice winner of the title, "The World's Most Perfectly Developed Man."

..And I'll PROVE in Just 7 DAYS I Can Make YOU One!

MEN—meet J. G. O'Brien, of California, one of my Silver Cup Winners! Look at that strong neck—those broad, handsome shoulders—that muscled chest and stomach. Read what he says: "Look at me NOW! **Dynamic Tension** works like magic. Those **7 days certainly proved** that you can make a fellow a NEW MAN!"

Do **you** want a prize-winning body like this? Are **you** fed up with having no strength, no vigor, being only HALF-ALIVE? Then listen—YOU'LL SEE AND FEEL RESULTS IN ONE WEEK! That's all I ask—SEVEN DAYS! In the FIRST WEEK I'll absolutely PROVE that I can give you, too, the kind of body men respect and women admire! I was once a skinny, timid weakling of only 97 lbs. I didn't know what real health or strength were. Then I discovered the amazing secret that changed me, like magic, into "The World's Most Perfectly Developed Man"! My secret is **Dynamic Tension.** It is the **tested, natural** method of developing you **inside and out!** It can give YOU the powerful, rippling muscles you want. It goes after ordinary constipation, pimples, indigestion, underweight and overweight.

Dynamic Tension will make a NEW MAN of you in double-quick time. I'm ready to PROVE it in a 7-day TRIAL OFFER. Results the first week—or it costs you NOTHING!

FREE BOOK

Let me show you the amazing results produced for thousands! I'll send you FREE my famous book, **"Everlasting Health and Strength."** It shows actual photos. It tells exactly what I can now do for **your** body! Write your name and address on coupon. Mail to me personally **today.** I'll rush your free copy to you AT ONCE! **CHARLES ATLAS, Dept. 6-C, 115 E. 23rd Street New York, N. Y.**

CHARLES ATLAS,
Dept. 6-C, 115 East 23rd Street, New York, N. Y.

I want the proof that your system of **Dynamic Tension** will make a New Man of me—give me a healthy, husky body and big muscle development. Send me your FREE book, "Everlasting Health and Strength," and full details about your 7-day TRIAL OFFER.

Name ....
(Please print or write plainly)

Address ....

City .... State ....

No Wonder
DIESEL
PAYS SO BIG!

Diesel Engines produce **"LOW COST"** power—the newer ones are unbelievably light in weight. High Speed trains, passenger busses; huge trucks and new airplanes have adopted **DIESEL POWER.** Think what that will mean in the way of opportunities for **DIESEL TRAINED MEN.**

Learn Diesel at Home

Get into this profitable field **NOW**—prepare for an ever increasing demand—know the answer to any Diesel problem. We train you at home in **SPARE TIME.** No need to waste a minute or interfere with work or pleasure. Prepare for advancement the Diesel way. Get in line for a Big Pay Job. Write for **FREE** bulletin — there is no cost or obligation.

AMERICAN SCHOOL
Dept. D328, Drexel at 58th Chicago

Free
AIR CONDITIONING
AND REFRIGERATION
TRIAL LESSON

FREE TRIAL LESSON

Trained men needed. Good pay. Opportunities. Learn easily AT HOME in spare time or at our Chicago Schools. Send for **FREE TRIAL LESSON.** No charge for this now or later. Write today.

CHICAGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE
C-318 Tech Bldg., 118 E. 26th St., Chicago Ill.

AVIATION
APPRENTICES GOOD PAY GOOD FUTURE

AIRMINDED YOUNG MEN INTERESTED IN TRAINING FOR ENTERING THE WELL PAID FIELD OF AVIATION AS APPRENTICES—Write immediately enclosing stamp.

MECHANIX UNIVERSAL AVIATION SERVICE COMPANY
WAYNE COUNTY AIRPORT Box 837 Dept. A Detroit, Mich.

☛ **INVENTORS:**

GET MY NEW FREE BOOK. Use my personal, confidential patent service. Send for free facts on patenting your invention. Also suggestions on financing a patent application. Reasonable fees. Deferred payments arranged. Write HUGH E. McMORROW, Registered Patent Attorney, Dept. 309-F, Barrister Building, Washington, D. C.

NOW ONLY 25c

GOOD NEWS for fishermen, hunters, campers and hikers! SPORTSMEN'S ANNUAL is now available at the sensationally low price of only 25 cents, postpaid.

Formerly 50 cents, this 144-page book contains scores of articles, pictures, plans and projects for increasing your enjoyment of the great outdoors.

Order SPORTSMEN'S ANNUAL now, while they last at the new reduced price! We pay the postage. Send 25 cents by money order, check or stamps to:

FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
SPORTSMEN'S ANNUAL, Dept. C, Greenwich, Conn.

RUSH 3c for 576 P. CATALOG of 6000 AMAZING NOVELTIES

CATALOGUE

Unusual and useful novelties radios, optical & camera goods, sporting goods, guns, knives, fascinating books, novel & lucky jewelry, time savers, punchboards, men's & smokers' novelties, seeds, jokes, magic, music, etc. Send 3c. Deluxe Cloth Bound Edition, 25c.

Genuine ELECTRIC PHONES. Operate on dry cells. Clear, loud. Speaker and earphone in each unit. Set of 2 89c

Johnson Smith & Co., Dep. 789, Detroit, Mich.

Stupendous ★ Gigantic ★ Colossal

LEARN WATCH REPAIRING

AT HOME You can learn by our modern and original system of instruction every part of the Watch repairing Trade at home. You can earn money while learning and prepare yourself for a well paying position or start in business after completing our course of instruction. Good watch repairers are in demand and generally earn very good salaries. For particulars apply to the

WISCONSIN SCHOOL OF WATCH REPAIRING
524 E. Mason St., Dept. C, Milwaukee, Wis.

PLASTEX

The Plastex Industry needs manufacturers on small scale and for big production of Art Goods, Novelties, Souvenirs, etc., in Plastex and Marble Imitation. Experience unnecessary. Equipment and simple instructions furnished for speed production. Small investment brings big returns. Nation-wide demand for these low priced goods. Ambitious men have chance for real prosperity. Our free book will interest and benefit you. Big chain store orders now being placed by us. **PLASTEX INDUSTRIES, Dept. 3, 1085 Washington Ave., New York, N. Y.**

Learn Profitable Profession in 90 days at Home

Earnings of Men and Women in the fascinating profession of Swedish Massage run as high as $40 to $70 per week but many prefer to open their own offices. Large incomes from Doctors, hospitals, sanitariums and private patients come to those who qualify through our training. Reducing alone offers rich rewards for specialists. Write for Anatomy Charts and booklet —They're FREE.

THE College of Swedish Massage
30 E. Adams St., Dept. 358, Chicago
(Successor to National College of Massage)

ROOFLESS PLATES WITH THE 3 POINT SUCTION FEATURE!

Mouth Clear
NO ROOF
1
2
3

Featherweight—no gagging—Natural Taste—Holds Better. Singers, Speakers like the extra tongue room, clearer mouth. All forms false teeth by mail as low as $9.75. 60-day trial. Write for FREE catalog and impression material. We trust you. Monthly payments. 24 hr. service.

HOD LAB.
962 Hod Williams Bldg. TAMPA, FLA.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

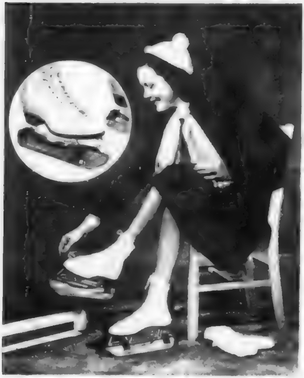
ONE YEAR condensed course prepares for technical work in the electrical field. Thorough training in principles, with practical applications in laboratory and shop. High placement record. Modern buildings, dormitory, dining hall. Campus. 46th year. Catalog on request.

BLISS ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
293 Takoma Ave.
Washington, D. C.

WE MATCH PANTS
To Any Suit!
Double the life of your coat and vest with correctly matched pants. **100,000 patterns.** Every pair hand tailored to your measure. Our match sent **FREE** for your O. K. before pants are made. Fit guaranteed. Send piece of cloth or vest today.

SUPERIOR MATCH PANTS COMPANY
209 S. State St. Dept. 349, Chicago

"Shoe" Protects Skate Blade



Quickly and easily slipped onto any ice skate by simply inserting the heel of the runner under a positive back strap and pressing the runner into a slot running from front to back through its center, a newly developed wooden "shoe" (inset) enables a skater to don the skates and walk to pond or rink without dulling the blades and keeps feet and shoes dry while walking through snow or slush. The front of the runner is firmly secured by snapping a forward strap shut. The "shoes" are made of natural wax-treated oak.

Glass Insulation May Reduce Size Of Electric Motors

More powerful electric motors, for a given over-all size, are a possibility which improved insulation possible with glass can achieve in the future, according to a well known glass manufacturer. The announcement came in connection with the formation of a new company to exploit the textile uses of fiber glass.

So efficient are glass fibers as insulators, that it will be possible to overload motors 100 per cent, without short circuits and damage to insulation. Thus electric motors of a given horsepower can be constructed one-third smaller in size than those using other insulating materials, it is claimed.

Advertisers make over 100 free offers in this issue. Why not take advantage of them?

Now...You can enjoy a pleasant, profitable career-

Be an ARTIST

Opportunities for Trained Artists in Many Fields

Here's how you can plan for a real future in the pleasant and profitable field of Commercial Art. W.S.A. has been training men and women for successful Art careers since 1914. You have the same opportunity to make good. Be an Artist and be your "own boss."

COMMERCIAL ART
CARTOONING and DESIGN
Learn at Home in Your Spare Time!

Trained Artists Earn $30, $50, $75 a Week

Our practical, proven home-study method includes all the important branches of Commercial Art in ONE complete course. Be prepared to take advantage of opportunities for trained artists each year. Magazines, stores, manufacturers, newspapers, printers, etc., pay good money for art work. Our individualized instruction makes learning to draw practical for everyone to follow. No previous Art experience necessary. Free book gives all details. Mail coupon below today.

TWO COMPLETE ARTISTS' OUTFITS GIVEN

As soon as you enroll we send you the first of two Artists Outfits, including Drawing Board—Paper—Pens—Paints—Brushes—Pencils and all materials you need to start with. Later in the course you receive the more advanced outfit.

$25 DRAWING FOR LADY
—Mrs. Golda A. Wemmer, of Kansas, has sold several paintings; one small picture for $25. She credits WSA for her success.

BETTER JOB & SALARY
—V. R. Moss of New York City, credits WSA art training for larger salary and better position.

FREE BOOK gives details!

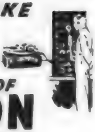
Washington School of Art, Studio 203M
1115—15th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Yes! I am interested in learning to draw. Please send me your Free Book, "Art for Pleasure and Profit."

Name.. Age.........

Address ....

City.. State..............



RADIO TELEVISION
NATIONAL SCHOOLS

DO YOU LIKE
RADIO
DOES THE FUTURE OF
TELEVISION
INTEREST YOU?

Send for your free copy

You men anxious to make good in radio and related industries want the true facts.—you want to know about employment opportunities and requirements. National Schools, a [illegible] trade school—will supply you with a sincerely honest statement of facts of what you should do to get into the profitable radio industry. No exaggerations,—no mis-statements. Mail coupon today. "Send for your free copy. Real facts on radio employment requirements. "You need real experience. National offers complete training with modern equipment."

NATIONAL SCHOOLS
Los Angeles

Request for FREE BOOK of DETAILS
NATIONAL SCHOOLS,
Dept. 3-MMR. 4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif.
NAME__________ Age______
ADDRESS__________
CITY__________ STATE______

MECHANICS-WELDERS - COLLISION MEN

Big pay jobs for trained men in Auto and Diesel Mechanics, Electric Arc and Acetylene Welding. Complete courses. Practical training. Short courses in body and fender bumping, spray painting, metal finishing. Fine equipment. Special low rates. Pay-after-graduation-plan. Write today.

MICHIGAN TRADE SCHOOL
3763 Woodward Ave., Detroit, Mich.

Write for FREE FOLDER

SPORTSMEN'S ANNUAL NOW ONLY 25c
Formerly 50 cents, this 144-page book now costs only 25 cents. Contains wealth of information, kinks, how-to-builds for hikers, hunters, fishermen, all sportsmen. Send 25 cents to Fawcett Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Conn.

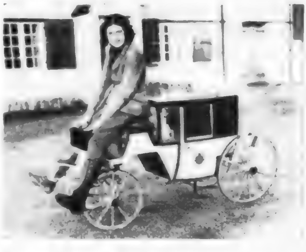
U.S. GOV'T JOBS
Earn $1260 to $2100 at Start

Excellent opportunities for citizens 18 to 50. No special experience usually required. Railway Postal Clerks may earn $155 first month; Customs Inspectors as high as $3,000 a year. Send for FREE BOOK "How to Secure a Government Position." It tells about many good government positions and how our tested method will help you pass examinations. Write AT ONCE. PATTERSON SCHOOL, Arthur R. Patterson (former Gov't. Examiner), Principal, 433 Mercantile Bldg., Rochester, N. Y.

Learn Advertising at Home

Make money in advertising. Prepare quickly during spare time. Also earn while you learn. No experience necessary. New, easy method. Nothing else like it. Send at once for free booklet—"Win Success in Advertising," and requirements. No obligation.
Page-Davis School of Advertising
3601 Michigan Avenue, Dept. 12053, Chicago, Illinois, U. S. A.

Tom Thumb's Original Coach



Shown above is the original coach used by General Tom Thumb, world famous midget, in 1844. The little man, who was only 31 inches tall, traveled all over the world as a member of the Barnum & Bailey Circus. The coach is now in the possession of Mrs. Reynolds Sams, of Wraysbury, England.

Silk-Like Synthetic Fiber Has Strength Of Steel

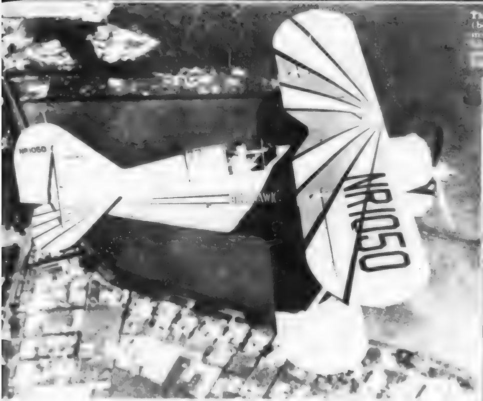
Chemistry has created a new synthetic fiber from coal, water and air which has the strength of steel coupled with the fineness and beauty of silk, it has been announced by a well known chemical firm.

The new fiber, claimed to be one of the greatest achievements of industrial research, is expected to be the rival of natural silk in its last remaining stronghold of usefulness—the hosiery trade. Nylon is the new material from which the new fiber is made. It is basically different from familiar rayon in that it does not require cellulose for its production.

Chemically the nylon fibers are polyamides. Like natural silk they have a protein-like structure. Filaments finer than silk or rayon can be spun. The filaments have amazing elastic recovery and great strength. These properties, plus the ability of the fibers to take common dyes easily, forecast the chemists' goal of making sheer, two-thread hosiery with the wearing characteristics of the four-thread, service-weight variety.

But hosiery is not the only application of the new nylon fiber. Because its diameter can be controlled at will it can be produced for a variety of products like brush bristles, racquet strings, fishing lines, woven dress goods, velvets, knitted and woven underwear. It can also be employed as a transparent wrapping film, for plastic compositions, textile finishing agents and coated fabrics. Toothbrushes with the synthetic bristles are already on the market.

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED
W. H. FAWCETT
Publisher
Vol. XXI
No. 5
March
1939



The close-up of Major Williams (below) gives some idea of his strong physique matched only by his courage in flying. At left he is [illegible] his Gulfhawk flying over [illegible] of the [illegible] there

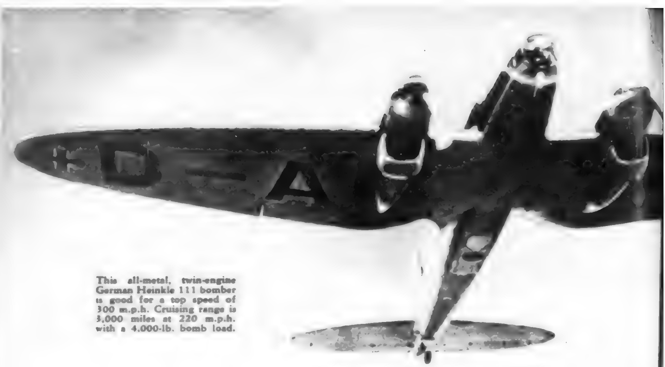
I Flew Foreign War Planes

by MAJOR AL WILLIAMS

Major Williams, ace speed-pilot with a world-wide reputation for his knowledge of fast-flying aircraft, is the only American to have flown a German secret military plane. This article is the first of three dealing with vital military airplane facts recently uncovered by him on tour of European Air Powers.

I FLEW the German Messerschmitt M-109 and I found it the fastest and most maneuverable fighting plane in the world! I don't believe that there's another job in the world that can out-climb, out-speed or out-turn it. I've seen the British "Hurricane" and the "Spitfire" fly, but I'd take the Messerschmitt M-109 any day.

No one outside the German Air Force had ever flown the Messerschmitt M-109. An exception was made in my case. It came about when I was visiting Major General Ernst Udet, the German war ace who now is in complete charge of experimental work for

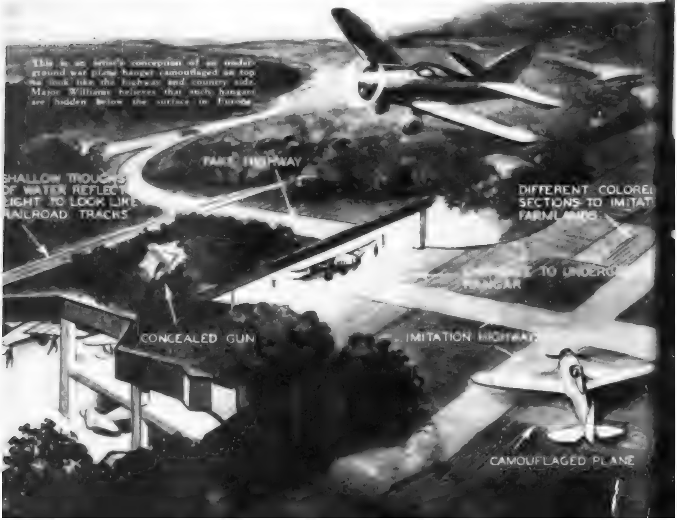


This all-metal, twin-engine German Heinkle 111 bomber is good for a top speed of 300 m.p.h. Cruising range is 3,000 miles at 220 m.p.h. with a 4,000-lb. bomb load.

the German air force. We have known one-another a long time.

We were at Templehof Field, Berlin, where he noticed my own plane, the Gulfhawk. "You know," he said, "that's a neat little ship you have there." I nodded. "I'd rather like to fly it," he continued.

Udet is one of the best test pilots in the world, but until then no one but I had ever flown my ship. However, I wanted to fly the Messerschmitt M-109. We worked on these angles, and decided to make a couple of exceptions. Major General Udet flew my Gulfhawk that day in Berlin. The next day I



This is an artist's conception of an underground war plane hanger camouflaged on top to look like the highway and country side. Major Williams believes that such hangars are hidden below the surface in Europe.

FAKE HIGHWAY
HALLOW TROUGHS
F WATER REFLECT
IGHT TO LOOK LIK
AILROAD TRACKS
DIFFERENT COLORE
SECTIONS TO IMITAT
FARMLANDS
TO UNDERG
HANGAR
CONCEALED GUN
IMITATION HIGHWAY
CAMOUFLAGED PLANE

flew the Messerschmitt at the Kassell field, Germany.

My big moment came when I taxied to the end of the field and turned into the wind. A burst of power, and we were off in about 150 yards. A conservative climb angle carried me to 2,000 feet in a very few seconds. I left the landing gear down to make one practice landing before putting the ship through its paces. That completed easily, I retracted the landing gear and went to work. It answered a finger pressure on the controls. Not too sensitive, but just right. Rolls, tail spins, dives, loops, and sharp turns followed one another in quick succession. Each maneuver was executed at high and low speed. At top speed, the M-109 could be flipped from a steep right bank to a left bank with a light reversal of the control stick. That's the mark of the perfect fighting ship.

A slight dive ran the air speed indicator well over 400 miles an hour while the wing tips and the tail surfaces rode steadily without the sign of a flutter.

A sharp pull-out from a dive blanked out my eyesight, but the ship could take it. She's certainly strong enough. Time and again I marveled at the top speed and the ability to turn.

I dove her straight down from 5,000 feet, leveled out, and raced across the field at about 20 feet. She rode perfectly straight and level. They told me I might have 30 minutes. I took 33 and hated to end the flight. The quick take-off and slow landing puzzled me. But the top speed and ability to turn sharply amazed me.

With years of single-seater fighting ship experience behind me, I've never flown a better plane. The British "Hurricane" and "Spitfire" don't come near it. I compare the British "Spitfire" and "Hurricane" with the German Heinkle 112 and the Messerschmitt M-109 because these are the outstanding fast fighters of the world. *We have nothing that can come near any of them, due to our neglect in the development of streamlined, liquid-cooled engines.*

. A prototype of this Messerschmitt, which I flew, made a world's speed record for land planes last spring, turning up 379 miles per hour. But the Heinkle 112 already has clocked off 394 m.p.h. over an oval course; its straightaway speed is about 420 m.p.h.

—Messerschmitt photo courtesy Aero Digest

This is a commercial version of the Messerschmitt M-109 which Major Williams ranks as the world's best in fighting planes—even better than our own.

The Germans took to flying sailplanes, learned a lot about maneuvering in the air and incorporated what they learned in the crack Messerschmitt M-109.

Against this, the Hawker "Hurricane" (British) is good for about 330 and the "Spitfire" for about 360.

I believe I am safe in estimating these performance figures for the British fighters, because I'm sure that if either one were faster than the German jobs, the British would put them over the speed course and advertise the fact to the world.

Instead, a flight of "Hurricanes" flew from London to Paris at the visit of the English King to France. The best time for the flight, about 250 miles, was and still is held by an American Lockheed — 53 minutes. The Hawker "Hurricanes" took the shortest line with the greatest overwater jump, from London to Paris, and made it in 55 minutes.

Again it's significant that when a Hawker "Hurricane," aided by a tail wind, made a flight between two cities in England, at a ground speed of 408 miles an hour, the British still are advertising this fact with but casual mention that the tail wind was about 70 to 100 m.p.h. in strength.

The British fighters are too big. This explains in part their lack of maneuverability. Again they are handicapped by huge, wooden fixed-pitch propellers, and weighed down with all the guns they can carry. The German Messerschmitt M-109 on the other hand, is smaller, carries fewer guns, and has all the maneuverability that any pilot could ask for.

I tested this feature of the Messerschmitt

The German Storch takes off in a few feet and lands at a speed a little better than a slow walk. It's a high-wing monoplane with slots in the leading edges.

The Heinkle 112 pursuit plane with a 300-m.p.h. speed carrying four machine guns and six 20-pound bombs is Germany's bid for air supremacy.

M-109 by executing the same maneuvers at 100 per cent power, at 75 per cent, and at 50 per cent. At each range, the maneuverability was of the finger-tip quality.

Straight-away speed is not the sole answer to fighting plane efficiency. It is only one factor and must be balanced off by maneuverability. The fire of eight or 10 guns is of little value unless you can aim the guns. This aiming of the guns of a fighting ship is maneuverability.

Maneuverability of another sort got my attention in Kassel, where the Storch airplane was breaking all rules of aviation. The Storch was the plane Emil Kropf later brought to the 1938 Cleveland Air Races. It's a high wing monoplane, and has slots on the leading edges of its wings and flaps on the trailing edges. It takes off in a few feet, and lands at the ground speed little above a brisk walk.

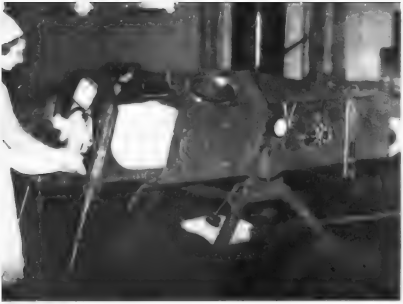
When I flew the ship, the ground run was about 50 feet at full throttle on the 240-horsepower engine. Then the flying nightmare jumped into the air at an angle that had me laying on my back. The air speed indicator read 35 miles per hour. This would have been fatal in an ordinary ship, but the Storch wobbled right on and the controls guided it perfectly.

I pushed the stick forward. The nose of the Storch sank slowly to the ground. I pulled the stick back sharply, and the ship reared on its tail again. I wound up the flaps at the trailing edge of the wings and opened the motor until the speed indicator read 145 miles per hour. That's pretty fast for a ship that can putter along at 35.

When I brought the Storch in, I had the flaps down and the stick back against my tummy. With the ship's nose high in the air, we settled toward the ground. We were descending like an autogiro, with perfect control over the lateral balance of the wings. When within a few feet of the ground, I opened the motor a little and snapped it shut again. The Storch made the last 10 feet practically straight down and within a 50-foot circle marked on the ground.

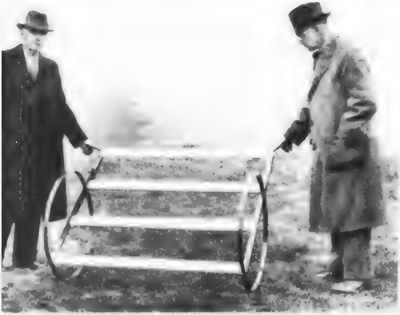
I think the Storch has great possibilities for private flying. It won't stall and spin out of control, and it requires little space for take off and landing. But its job with the German Air Force will be artillery gunfire observation, supplanting the autogiro.

[*Continued on page* 88]



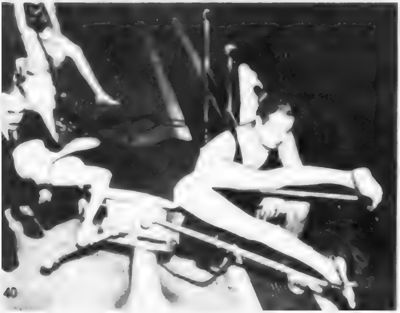
Mechanical Lung Has Wooden Chamber

DEVELOPED in London, England, a new "mechanical lung" respirator device features a chamber made of laminated wood instead of metal, thus facilitating transportation because of its lighter weight. The respirator is mounted on a tripod stand fitted with a worm gear tilting mechanism, enabling the chamber to be slanted at the angle best suited to the patient's condition.



College Coach Invents Safe Track Hurdle

INVENTED by Harry Hillman (right), track coach at Dartmouth College in Hanover, N. H., and perfected with the aid of F. E. Austin, professor of mechanics (left), a new hurdle will tip over when less than one pound pressure is applied to the top bar, preventing injury to hurdlers who strike it during practice or competition events. As shown in photo, the hurdle features a mounting consisting of strap-iron loops, slightly flattened at the base.



Land Device Teaches Swimming Strokes

POWERED by an electrically operated motor, a machine invented by Jesse B. Hudson (left), of Philadelphia, Pa., is designed to provide swimming lessons on land. The student swimmer lies on the machine, hands and feet being strapped to the machine's gyrating "arms" and "legs." When the power is turned on, the machine causes the student's arms and legs to perform the various swimming movements, including the intricate six-beat crawl.

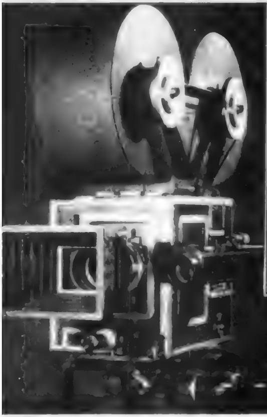
Sets "Flivverplane" Record

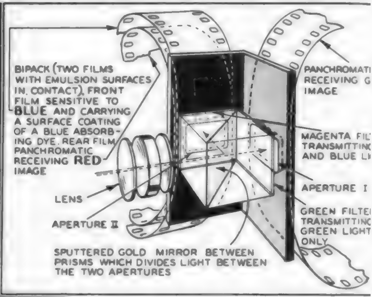
DEMONSTRATING the efficiency of the modern "flivverplane," Johnny Jones (right) of Los Angeles, Calif., flew a 672-pound Aeronca monoplane (above) from that city to Roosevelt Field, L. I., non-stop, in 30 hours, 47 minutes at a cost of less than $25 for gasoline and oil. Powered by a 50-horsepower motor, the plane has a wingspan of 36 feet and an overall length of only 20 feet, making it the smallest airplane ever to complete a non-stop transcontinental flight.

Wrench Has Lockable Jaws

DISPLAYED at the National Inventors' Congress held recently in Los Angeles, Calif., a new type of wrench (left) invented by John Butts, of Cincinnati, Ohio, features a special lock adjustment by means of which the jaws can be locked in place to prevent slippage when applied to a nut.

How the Technicolor Camera Works




BIPACK (TWO FILMS WITH EMULSION SURFACES IN CONTACT), FRONT FILM SENSITIVE TO BLUE AND CARRYING A SURFACE COATING OF A BLUE ABSORBING DYE. REAR FILM PANCHROMATIC RECEIVING RED IMAGE
LENS
APERTURE II
SPUTTERED GOLD MIRROR BETWEEN PRISMS WHICH DIVIDES LIGHT BETWEEN THE TWO APERTURES
PANCHROMATI RECEIVING G IMAGE
MAGENTA FIL TRANSMITTINC AND BLUE LI
APERTURE I
GREEN FILTEI TRANSMITTINC GREEN LIGHT ONLY

Outwardly, the Technicolor camera is an imposing looking machine (left) but not much different in appearance from the regular movie camera. Inside, it is another story (below). Note the triple sprockets for the three films. (Above) Arrangement of the optical system and films in this 3-color camera.

THE basis of all Technicolor movies is the Technicolor camera, of which there are only 14 in existence today. They are valued at $16,000 each, and no one, outside of Technicolor laboratory men, are permitted to examine or operate them.

The camera consists of a big metal box surmounted with two huge containers for triple film reels. Inside is a maze of wheels, gears, springs, filters and hundreds of precision-made moving parts that are the secret of this magical movieland machine. Special high speed, color-corrected lenses are made for these cameras.

Only one lense is used in each camera. Filters break up the colors and pass them on to the three films. The drawing shows the arrangement of the optical parts and the films in this camera. A single film and a bipack are used. A green filter transmits green light to the panchromatic film. A magenta filter inside the camera transmits red and blue light to two films with emulsion surfaces in contact. The front film has a blue absorbing dye and is sensitive to blue only. The rear film receives the red image.

Thus the Technicolor camera photographs the three primary aspects of a scene (red, green and blue) upon three separate film

[*Continued on page* 100]

Aquaplane Features Motor

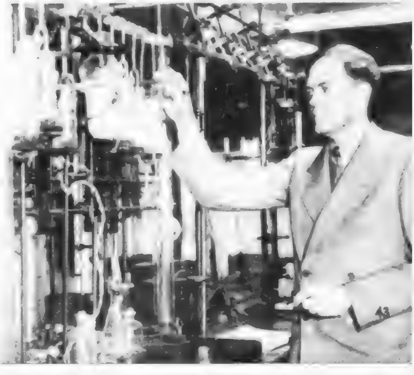
POWERED by a four-horsepower gasoline engine, a mechanical aquaplane (below) invented by Raymond Strawn, of Hollywood, Calif., is said to attain a speed of 25 m.p.h. The novel water device features 26-waterproof compartments, a bilge pump, rudder, throttle control and a gasoline tank which holds two gallons of fuel.

New Golf Club Aids Novice

DESIGNED to teach novice players the proper method of swinging, a new golf club invented by John Homans, a professional player in Boston, Mass., is equipped with a special hinge-spring joint just below the grip. If the player swings the club in the correct manner, nothing happens. However, if the swing is improperly executed, the hinge-spring joint causes the club to "break," warning the player that his swing is not satisfactory. (Arrow indicates hinge-spring).

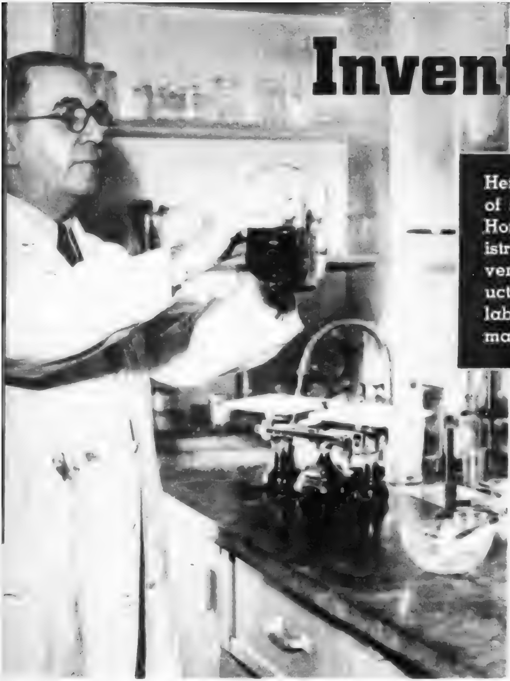
Invents Process For Piping Coal To Mills

DR. ROBERT E. BURK, of Western Reserve University in Cleveland, Ohio, has developed a process whereby industrial mill furnaces can receive powdered coal piped direct from mines located miles away. The process entails the suspension of the powdered coal in a soapy solution, pumping the mixture from mine to mill, where the soap is removed by applying lime. The photo shows Dr. Burk testing the process in his laboratory.



Inventor's

Here is the secret of success of A. E. Horn, a home-chemistry fan, who is inventing new products in his home-laboratory that are making real money.



A. E. Horn is shown in his home laboratory preparing a test-mixture of his "dispersed black." Mixed with the surface of highways, it reduces glare and prevents water freezing. Mixed with soil, it promotes plant growth.

ABRAM E. HORN is a chemist-inventor who is making a fortune in his home laboratory. There, amid an imposing array of chemicals and test tubes, he brews secret formulas that make his fantasies come true. Working with the barest essentials for weighing, mixing and cooking his formulas, he has produced a black compound that reduces glare, absorbs heat and melts icebergs; a highly effective tree paint; a nutrition solution that promotes plant-root growth; a water-white varnish; a secret formula for filtering ultra-violet light. These are the chemistry-inventions of this little man with an active brain whose experiments result in products that make dough—and I mean real money!

This home-laboratory inventor gets his ideas from study, from conversation and from reading everything concerning industry and production. His secret is to study a subject or industry, find a weakness and try to improve on it. So well has this formula worked for Horn that his various chemical inventions have sold to the tune of millions of pounds of material. One of his most recent successes is a product known as "dispersed black" which has been put to a number of practical uses.

It happened one day when this inquisitive inventor with eager brown eyes stopped to observe a Scotch farmer covering his farmland with soot.

Gold!

by Stanley Gerstin

Dissatisfied with available tree paints, Inventor Horn developed one of his own which proved so good that tree surgeons are demanding it everywhere. The tree wound shown above started him on his invention of the new tree product that put him in the money.

Inventor Horn is shown above checking the feeding time of his special nutrition solution that promotes root growth. Below: Vegetables and flowers from ⅓ to ½ again as large have been produced in soil treated with "blackgro." Note difference in size.

"What's that for?" he asked.

"Soot helps farm products to grow," replied the farmer.

The chemist-inventor thought over the farmer's reply. He knew that soot itself was inert carbon and contained nothing that would aid the soil. He puzzled the farmer's action for days. Finally he had an idea. Was the black soot absorbing radiant heat, warming the soil and indirectly promoting the growth of plants? That was it!

So this chemist-inventor went to work in his laboratory at his home in Flushing, Long Island, New York. He produced a special quality carbon black. He discovered a new and hitherto unknown method for dispersing

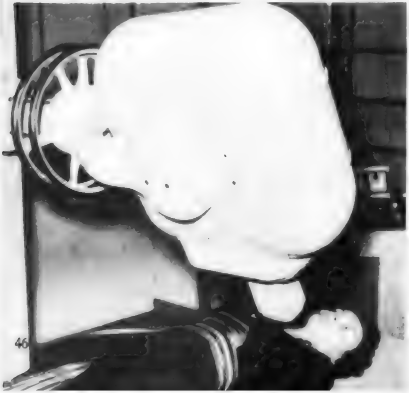
[*Continued on page* 86]

New Aero Lighting System

CONSISTING of a generator developing 250 watts, a two-light revolving beacon, (above) red, white and blue field lights and obstruction markers, a new portable airport lighting system can be packed into the baggage compartment of an airplane for speedy transportation to any emergency landing field where it can be set up in 15 minutes, making the field available for night operation.

Model Train Rated At $3,000

PLACED on exhibition in Los Angeles, Calif., during a recent convention of the National Model Railroad Association, the large model locomotive shown above is valued at $3,000. Powered by steam, the model can actually haul a human passenger and makes an interesting contrast with the small electrically powered model held in the hands of Helen Wood, an actress.

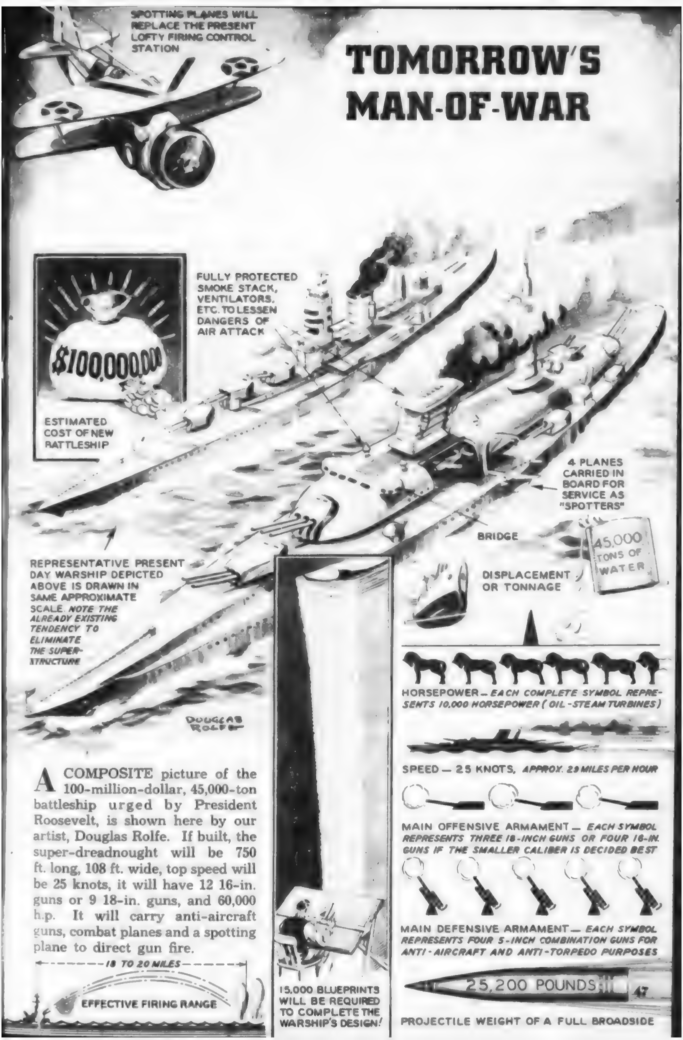


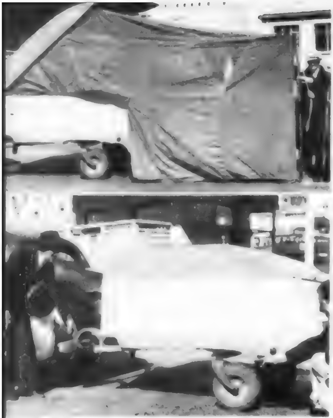
X-Ray "Bomb" Affords All-Angle Radiation

CAPABLE of being handled under all working conditions without danger from high-voltage shock or stray radiation, due to its special design, a newly developed X-ray apparatus can be rotated in all planes, providing radiation in any desired direction. The new "Roentgen Bomb," as the apparatus is known, contains all essentials necessary to cover practically the whole range of X-ray therapy Tube voltage is continuously variable between 50 and 200,000 volts.

TOMORROW'S MAN-OF-WAR

A COMPOSITE picture of the 100-million-dollar, 45,000-ton battleship urged by President Roosevelt, is shown here by our artist, Douglas Rolfe. If built, the super-dreadnought will be 750 ft. long, 108 ft. wide, top speed will be 25 knots, it will have 12 16-in. guns or 9 18-in. guns, and 60,000 h.p. It will carry anti-aircraft guns, combat planes and a spotting plane to direct gun fire.


SPOTTING PLANES WILL REPLACE THE PRESENT LOFTY FIRING CONTROL STATION
$100,000,000
ESTIMATED COST OF NEW BATTLESHIP
FULLY PROTECTED SMOKE STACK, VENTILATORS, ETC. TO LESSEN DANGERS OF AIR ATTACK
4 PLANES CARRIED IN BOARD FOR SERVICE AS "SPOTTERS"
BRIDGE
45,000 TONS OF WATER
DISPLACEMENT OR TONNAGE
REPRESENTATIVE PRESENT DAY WARSHIP DEPICTED ABOVE IS DRAWN IN SAME APPROXIMATE SCALE. NOTE THE ALREADY EXISTING TENDENCY TO ELIMINATE THE SUPER-STRUCTURE
DOUGLAS ROLFE
HORSEPOWER — EACH COMPLETE SYMBOL REPRESENTS 10,000 HORSEPOWER (OIL-STEAM TURBINES)
SPEED — 25 KNOTS, APPROX. 29 MILES PER HOUR
MAIN OFFENSIVE ARMAMENT — EACH SYMBOL REPRESENTS THREE 18-INCH GUNS OR FOUR 16-IN. GUNS IF THE SMALLER CALIBER IS DECIDED BEST
MAIN DEFENSIVE ARMAMENT — EACH SYMBOL REPRESENTS FOUR 5-INCH COMBINATION GUNS FOR ANTI-AIRCRAFT AND ANTI-TORPEDO PURPOSES
25,200 POUNDS
PROJECTILE WEIGHT OF A FULL BROADSIDE
18 TO 20 MILES
EFFECTIVE FIRING RANGE
15,000 BLUEPRINTS WILL BE REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE WARSHIP'S DESIGN!



Trailer Has Tent "Room"

EASILY unhooked or hooked to any automobile without the use of wrenches or special tools due to a double-arm hook-up device, a new folding trailer (bottom) is equipped with a specially designed tent which, when attached to the trailer and opened up (upper photo), provides a roomy, waterproof camp home. The trailer's wheels are of the swivel-mounted caster type, permitting parking or backing with minimum use of the towing car's steering wheel.

Clipper Vacuums Cut Hair

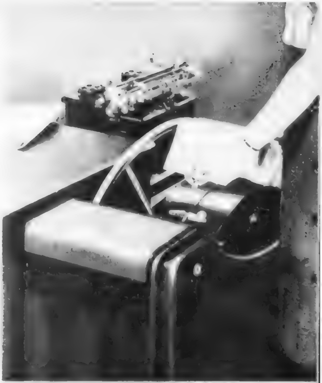
ROY BURNS, managing director of the National Inventors' Congress held recently in Los Angeles, Calif., is shown demonstrating a new type of barber's hair clipper invented by Al Hicks, of Bellflower, Calif. The clipper is fitted with a small vacuum cleaner device which serves to collect the cut hair, preventing it from falling on the floor or over the customer's shoulders.

Model Boat Controlled From Shore By Radio

EQUIPPED with two model airplane gasoline motors and propellers to provide propulsion, the three-foot model speedboat, shown here, was constructed by F. Wellington Morse, of Oakland, Calif., and is controlled by radio. Signals are transmitted to the
from a small radio transm
housed in two tin boxes
signals causing a sensitiv
lay aboard the model to c
ate the steering mecha

Amplifier Violin Is Backless

EXPECTED by its inventor, Marshall Moss of East Orange, N. J., to revolutionize the art of violin playing in public concerts, a new type of violin is backless, being fitted with an electric amplifier device instead. The amplifier serves to make notes, hitherto almost inaudible, easier to hear by the audience and permits the player to stand several feet away from the microphone during radio broadcasts of his program.

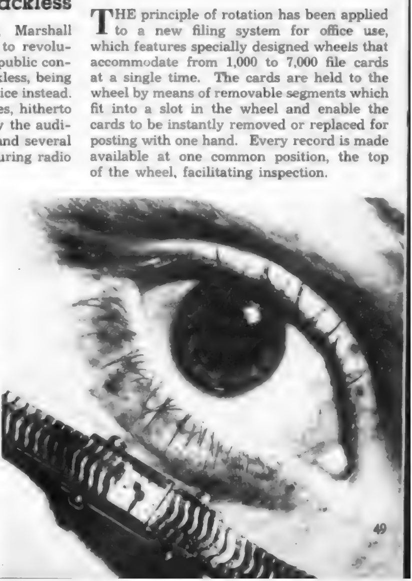


File Cabinet Rotates Cards

THE principle of rotation has been applied to a new filing system for office use, which features specially designed wheels that accommodate from 1,000 to 7,000 file cards at a single time. The cards are held to the wheel by means of removable segments which fit into a slot in the wheel and enable the cards to be instantly removed or replaced for posting with one hand. Every record is made available at one common position, the top of the wheel, facilitating inspection.

Hand-Made Watch Is World's Smallest

MEASURING about one-quarter of an inch wide and five-eighths of an inch long, a tiny watch produced by a Swiss manufacturer is believed to be the smallest in the world and will be placed on exhibition at the New York World's Fair, which opens on April 30th. Comprised of 74 parts, the tiny watch was made entirely by hand. The photo shows the watch as it ap-
when magnified beside a
eye serving as a size com-



Winners In The "MEN WITH WINGS" Contest

The scene above is taken from the thrilling all-Technicolor motion picture "Men With Wings," which prompted the aviation contest sponsored by MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED and Paramount Pictures. Photo shows two Army planes preparing to dive, zoom and stunt over a war-time air base, one of the film's fast-action episodes.

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED readers certainly possess an admirable knowledge of aviation history, if the hundreds of entries received in the nation-wide "Men With Wings" Contest, which officially ended at midnight, December 27, 1938, are any criterion. However, slight mistakes, made by contestants in answering the 10 test questions enabled the judges to reduce considerably the list of potential prize winners, permitting them to concentrate their attention on the essays on "Who Is Aviation's Greatest Hero?" which accompanied each entry in the contest, as per the rules.

Although the essays were limited to 50 words, many contestants were able to "pack enough wallop" in their entries to convince the judges that the heroes they selected WERE aviation's greatest and therefore they, the writers, should be awarded a prize. The essays sent in by the following persons were judged to be worthy of the 23 prizes offered in the contest, which was sponsored by MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED and Paramount Pictures, producers of the first all-Technicolor aviation motion picture—"Men With Wings," which stars Fred MacMurray, Louise Campbell and Ray Milland, and is now showing at theatres throughout the country.

WINNERS

Winner of first prize—a free round-trip air-line flight to Hollywood, Calif., to meet motion picture stars at the famous Paramount Studios, plus a trip through the Douglas Aircraft Company plant in Santa Monica, Calif., was Howard C. Johnson, of 305½ Second St., Des Moines, Iowa.

Second prize — a completely assembled Baby Cyclone miniature gasoline engine, donated by Aircraft Industries of Glendale, Calif., was awarded to Benjamin Prybys, of 541-49th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Third prize—a kit of parts for assembling a six-foot Comet Clipper gas-powered model airplane (less engine), donated by the Comet Model Airplane Company of Chicago, Ill., was awarded to Tom Toner, 212 W. 8th St., Anderson, Indiana.

Fourth prize—an Atwood Phantom miniature gasoline motor, donated by Phantom Motors of Los Angeles, Calif., was awarded

[*Continued on page* 99]

Woman Manufactures Bike Racers' Tires By Hand

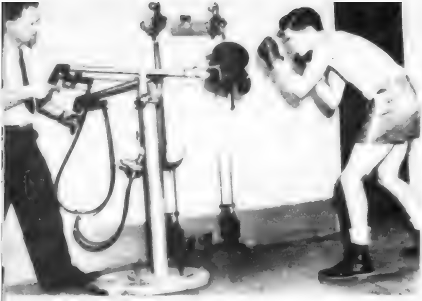
MANUFACTURING special lightweight tires for six-day bicycle riders by hand is the novel occupation of Mrs. Virginia Pye Bailey, of Newark, N. J., shown at work in her shop. Aided by her husband and another assistant, Mrs. Bailey's yearly production averages about 4,000 tires, which are purchased by many of the leading racing cyclists.

"Gas" Motor Powers Grinder

CONVENIENT for use where electricity is not available, a newly developed grinding, polishing, drilling and sanding tool is operated by a self-contained gasoline motor. The tool has a top speed of 3,500 r.p.m. and has a gasoline capacity of two quarts.

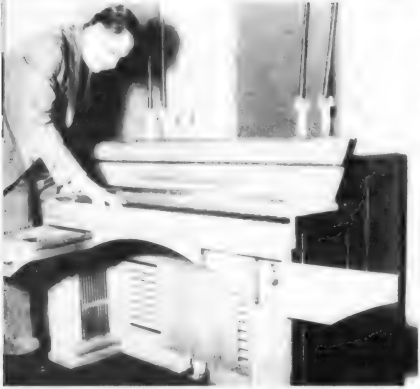
Collects Auto Name Plates

COLLECTING name plates of autos which are no longer being manufactured is the novel hobby of H. E. Sprowls, of Orrville, Ohio. Mounted on a board (above), the display of 200 emblems attracts much attention and tells a story of motoring history.



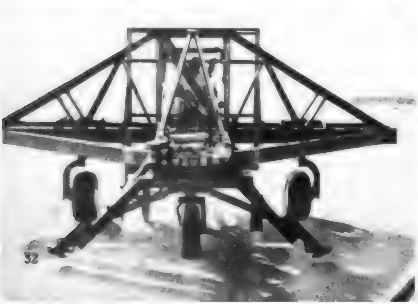
Mechanical "Sparring Mate" Trains Boxer

OPERATED by compressed air, a mechanical "sparring mate" machine invented for boxers by Rev. Frederick Westendorf, of Gary, Ind., features a pair of gloved "fists" mounted on metal arms, which are pivoted to provide a wide radius of action. Pressing triggers at the end of the arms releases the compressed air, which shoots the fists at the boxer in rapid-fire fashion.



Novel Practice Piano Is 4-in-1 Instrument

LACKING a conventional soundboard, a novel piano invented by Arthur C. Ansley, well known radio engineer, has a good tone, but can be used for practicing without disturbing the neighbors because the vibrations do not carry far. At the turn of a switch, the piano is converted into an electronic type, the vibrations being picked up electrically, amplified and reproduced through a loudspeaker in its base. Measuring 3 feet high, 2 feet, 1 inch deep and 4 feet, 6½ inches wide, the piano is also equipped with an electric phonograph attachment and a short-wave radio receiver.



Ground Machine Tests Plane's Landing Gear

TOWED across an airport by a speeding automobile, the apparatus shown at left is used to conduct tests of three-wheeled landing gears of the type now featured as standard equipment on many airplanes to insure greater safety. All possible take-off and landing loads can be duplicated with the apparatus.

First Steam-Electric "Iron Horse" Speeds Over Rails at 125 M. P. H.

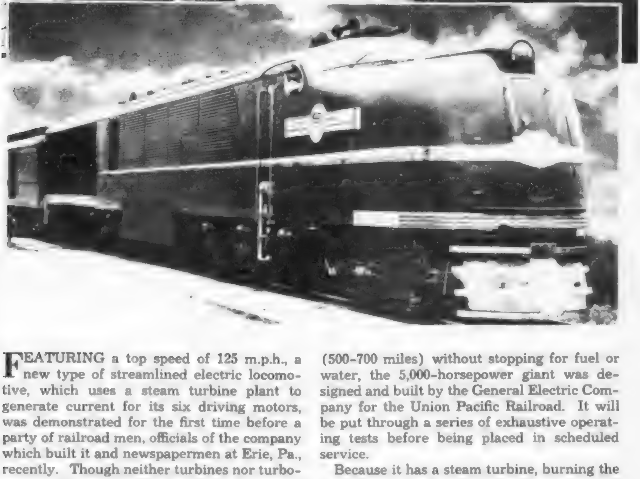
Comfortably seated before the controls (right), the engineer of the new 5000 H.P. steam-electric locomotive has a clear view of track ahead through a wide window.

●

Left — Interior view of the nose of the engine cab showing the controls which automatically regulate the supply of fuel fed to the steam boilers.

●

The two units, which make up the complete two-cab locomotive (below), each weigh 265 tons and are 90 feet long. Electrical braking insures short, but smooth, stops.

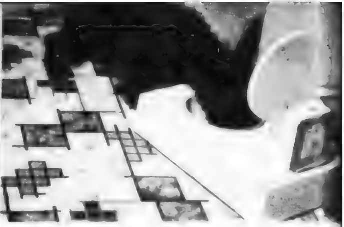


FEATURING a top speed of 125 m.p.h., a new type of streamlined electric locomotive, which uses a steam turbine plant to generate current for its six driving motors, was demonstrated for the first time before a party of railroad men, officials of the company which built it and newspapermen at Erie, Pa., recently. Though neither turbines nor turbo-
lrive in itself is particularly new, it
st time that either has been success-
lied to   on purposes.
as efficie   conventional loco-
nd able   hree times as far
(500-700 miles) without stopping for fuel or water, the 5,000-horsepower giant was designed and built by the General Electric Company for the Union Pacific Railroad. It will be put through a series of exhaustive operating tests before being placed in scheduled service.

Because it has a steam turbine, burning the fuel oil in a fire box instead of in an internal combustion engine, the new "iron horse" operates on a low grade of "bunker oil," which is cheaper than the type of oil required in diesel engines.

Metal Stilts Aid Orchardists

MADE of telescoping aluminum alloy tubes, newly designed stilts enable orchardists to stand from 31 to 68 inches above the ground, facilitating the pruning, thinning and picking of fruit trees (below). A special sheath accommodates pruning shears (insert) and other implements.

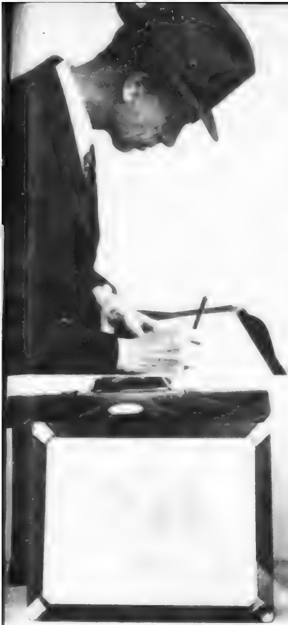


Automatic Device Feeds Pets

ENABLING pets to have their food on time even when their owners are away on dinner dates, a new machine (left) features an alarm clock attachment and can be set to open at any designated hour, thus letting the animal get at food stored inside, as shown in photograph above.

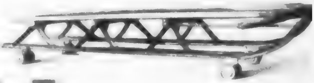
Vacuum Unit Cleans Blinds

FACILITATING the cleaning of the louvers of venetian blinds (above), a vacuum cleaner attachment invented by Basil M. Farrell, of Warren, Pa., has a slit nozzle fitted with rotary brushes which are actuated by the air suction created by the cleaner



Auto Signal Has Double Face

CONSISTING of double-faced fender lamps (above), which are operated by a finger-flip switch mounted on the gear shift knob (insert), a new automobile signal device indicates the direction of the driver's next turn to both approaching and following cars.



Field Drafting Board Fits In Briefcase

INTENDED for use in the field, a new draftsman's drawing board weighs less than one pound and fits conveniently into a brief-case (above). It is so arranged that accurate drawings can be made without the use of the usual T-square (top photo), the only tools needed being an 8-inch triangle, 45x45 degrees. No thumb tacks are used, the paper being held at the corners by spring clamps which are lifted by pressure on small buttons on the back of the board.

Roller Skate Trucks Clamp On Snow Sled

FEATURING trucks which can be detached and applied to the runners of a snow sled by means of adjustable clamps that are tightened with an ordinary skate key (above), permitting use of the sled in an amusing manner — pavement sledding — a new type of roller skate has been invented by Ludwig Depovsek, of Maspeth, L. I. The trucks are readily assembled as regular skates, as shown at left.

Britain's New Air Giant

CONSTITUTING Britain's latest bid for continental air line supremacy, the new 13-ton "Frobisher" airplane, shown on opposite page, is claimed to be the fastest passenger transport plane in Europe, being capable of cruising at a speed of more than 200 m.p.h. while carrying a load of 20 passengers. Powered by four motors of 525 horsepower each, the new giant of the air has a normal range, when fully loaded, of about 1,000 miles. The "Frobisher" is the first of three similar transport planes being constructed for Imperial Airways, Britain's major air line. Together with her projected sister planes, the "Falcon" and "Fortuna," the speedy transport will be placed in cross-channel service by the air line. Unlike American transport planes, the "Frobisher" features a fuselage and wing made of plywood instead of metal. (Photo taken at Croyden Aerodrome, England).

New Sun Dial Design Minimizes Errors

INVENTED by W. G. Brown, of Salisbury, Md., a new type of sun dial swings in a vertical position and its plane is adjusted by a notched arc designed to keep the style always at right angles to the sun at noon, thus reducing the margin of error found in the horizontal stationary sun dials during the various seasons.

Model Midget Racing Cars Go 55 M.P.H.

FROM experience gained in flying gasoline-powered model airplanes and as a result of an intimate study of midget racing cars, Ted Morrison and Don Coad (right), of Oakland, Calif., have constructed miniature midget racing autos that have consistently traveled at speeds of 55 m.p.h. The miniature cars are perfect replicas (lower right) of their prototypes and are 18 inches long with a wheelbase of 12½ inches and a tread of 7¼ inches. Each car is equipped with pneumatic tired wheels of a 3¾-inch diameter. The power units are conventional model airplane gasoline engines which turn up about 14,000 r.p.m. An outstanding feature of each car is a front wheel drive. The tail structure is made of balsa wood while the body and hood are constructed of sheet metal.

10
MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED
THIS MAGAZINE GUARANTEED!
Satisfaction or Double Your Money Back · See Page 58

THIS MAGAZINE GUARANTEED!

Satisfaction or DOUBLE Your Money Back

WE WILL refund your money DOUBLE if you are not satisfied with this magazine. 20c refund on a 10c purchase!

THAT IS our proposition to you. There are no hidden tricks in this offer. It is honest and above board, made in good faith because the publisher firmly believes MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED is the most interesting, entertaining and informative 10c magazine of its kind on the newsstands.

THE PURPOSE of this money-back guarantee is to get new readers, to call attention forcibly to the magazine as the only mechanical magazine confident enough in the quality of the material between its covers to make such a sensational offer.

ALL WE ask in making this offer is that you give us a "fair shake." In other words, read the magazine thoroughly. Read every story and item in the magazine, then ask yourself this question: "Have I received the value of the purchase price of this magazine in reading entertainment?"

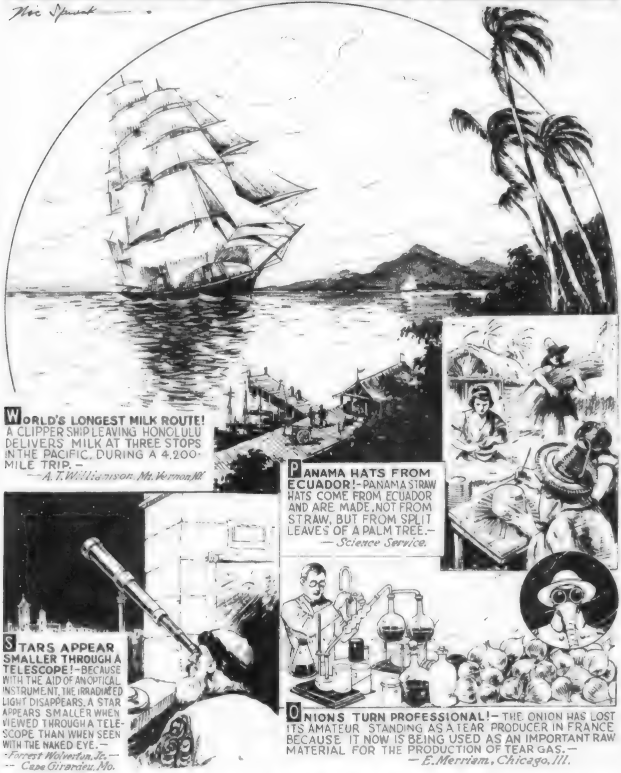
IF THE answer is "YES" then we are thankful that we have pleased you and know that we have you as a steady reader.

IF, AFTER reading this magazine, you do not feel you have received entertainment value equivalent to the purchase price, we will refund **DOUBLE** that purchase price. If you feel entitled to a refund the following conditions must be observed:

1. SEND THE front cover of this magazine by first class mail to Department "R," MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED, 22 West Putnam Ave., Greenwich, Conn.
2. BE SURE to enclose your name and address if applying for the refund. Write a short letter to the editors of this magazine telling them why you do not think the magazine worth the 10c purchase price.
3. THIS OFFER closes March 1, 1939.

LONGEST MILK ROUTE 4,200 MILES LONG
Nic Sprank Offers $5.00 For Best Oddity

Nic Sprank



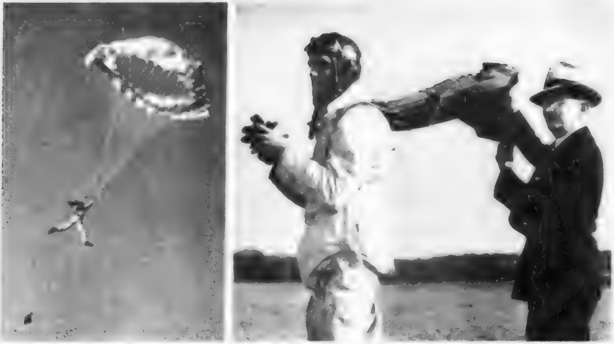
WORLD'S LONGEST MILK ROUTE! A CLIPPER SHIP LEAVING HONOLULU DELIVERS MILK AT THREE STOPS IN THE PACIFIC, DURING A 4,200-MILE TRIP. —A.T. Williamson, Mt. Vernon, N.Y.

PANAMA HATS FROM ECUADOR!—PANAMA STRAW HATS COME FROM ECUADOR AND ARE MADE, NOT FROM STRAW, BUT FROM SPLIT LEAVES OF A PALM TREE.— *Science Service.*

STARS APPEAR SMALLER THROUGH A TELESCOPE!—BECAUSE WITH THE AID OF AN OPTICAL INSTRUMENT, THE IRRADIATED LIGHT DISAPPEARS. A STAR APPEARS SMALLER WHEN VIEWED THROUGH A TELESCOPE THAN WHEN SEEN WITH THE NAKED EYE.— *Forrest Wolverton, Jr.— Cape Girardeu, Mo.*

ONIONS TURN PROFESSIONAL!—THE ONION HAS LOST ITS AMATEUR STANDING AS A TEAR PRODUCER IN FRANCE BECAUSE IT NOW IS BEING USED AS AN IMPORTANT RAW MATERIAL FOR THE PRODUCTION OF TEAR GAS.— *E. Merriam, Chicago, Ill.*

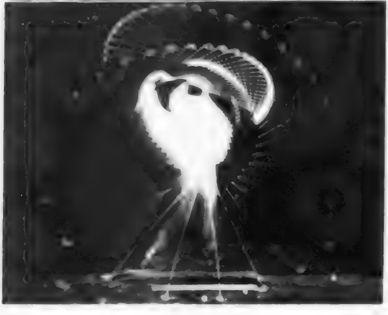
Five dollars will be paid for the oddity selected by Nic Sprank as the best of the month. One dollar will be paid for all others used on this page. Send your oddity to Nic Sprank, Editorial Office, MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED, 1501 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Source or proof of each oddity must be given. Send all oddities separately, not with other manuscripts or letters.



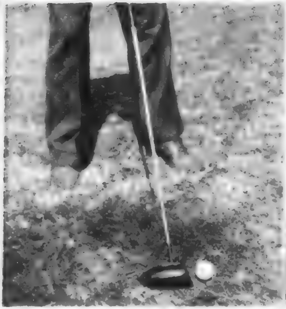
Parachute Opens Automatically When Pilot Jumps

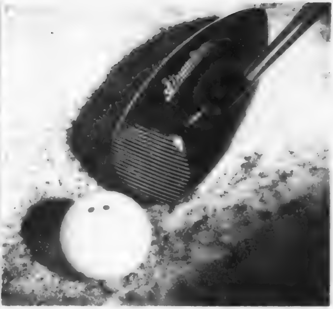
PULLING the ripcord by hand is unnecessary with a new parachute invented by Richard H. Hart, of New Orleans, La. It has a special built-in pocket (above) which bellows out with air when the pilot jumps, pulling the ripcord automatically.

Golfer's Swing Shown In Multi-Flash Photo



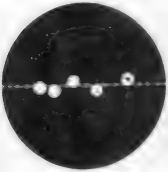
THIS remarkable action photo of Bobby Jones swinging a golf club was taken on a single negative by a new method of flash photography developed by Dr. Harold Edgerton, shown (above left) with his equipment. The interval between "snaps" is 1/100 second and the exposure of each picture is only 1/100,000 second. This extremly short timing is accomplished by leaving the usual camera shutter open and flashing special, gas-filled illuminating lamps with sudden spurts of electricity. The camera is conventional





Streamlined Golf Club Improves Player's Drive

APPLYING scientific principles to the design of golf clubs, Dr. S. J. Crooker, of Purcelleville, Va., has produced a club with a streamlined shape (above) which is claimed to improve a player's drive by a distance of fifteen to twenty yards.

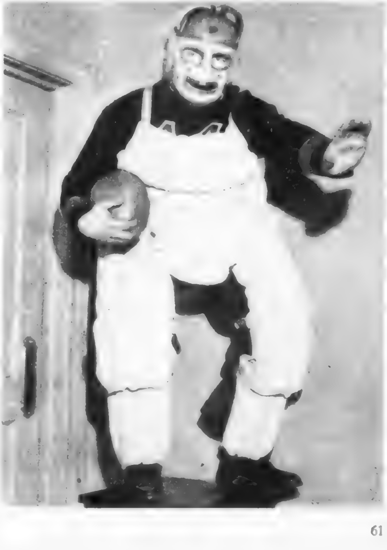


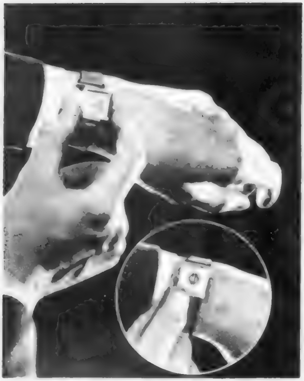
Guess—What Is It?

NO, IT isn't a necklace, but a photomicrograph (600 diameters) of a spider-web thread with five pollen grains of ragweed caught on it.

Protective Football Garb Demonstrated

THE futuristic looking figure at the right is how the football player of tomorrow will appear if he dons all the safety equipment demonstrated at the National Football Coaches Association meeting held recently in Chicago, Ill. The safeguards are mainly for use in practice games



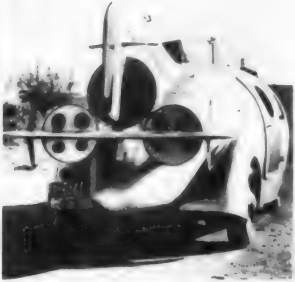


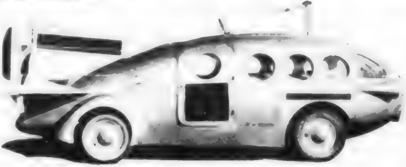
Wrist Watch Turns In Case

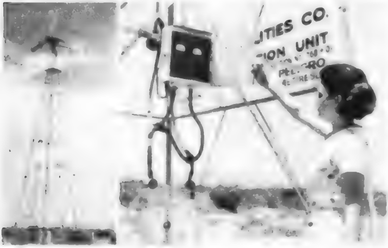
A NEWLY developed wrist watch is mounted in a special case in such a manner that the crystal face can be protected against breakage by merely turning the entire watch around (left), so that the back is in view (inset), without requiring removal from the wrist.

Builds Speedy "Rocket" Auto

RESEMBLING a rocket in appearance and aptly named "Mars Express," the novel auto shown at right was built by Peter Vacca, of Buffalo, N. Y., The car is 20 feet long and is powered by a V-8 automobile engine which provides a speed of 115 m.p.h., according to the builder. To complete the illusion of a rocket in flight, small sky rockets can be set into holes at the rear (top) and ignited to provide smoke and sparks.



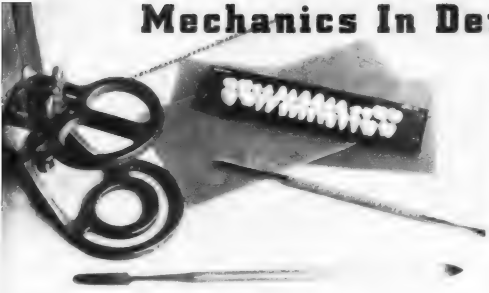




Windcharger Protects Buried Pipe Lines

CONNECTED to buried pipe lines, a powerful new wind-driven generator apparatus keeps the pipe negatively charged for distances up to 10 miles, minimizing the amount of metal usually carried away due to the soil's conductivity. The photos show the windcharger tower (note girl climbing) and the control box at base

Mechanics In Dentistry

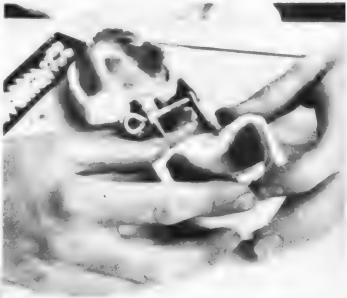


First step in the creation of an artificial denture is the selection of false teeth of the proper shade and size (left). The two small instruments are a spatula which, when heated, is used to form and work the wax base on which the false teeth are mounted, and a wax carver. The hinged instrument is an articulator which reproduces the movement of the human jaws. It is on the articulator that the plate is first made up as a wax mold prior to final production in vulcanized rubber form.

CONTRARY to popular belief, artificial dentures are not always made by a surgeon dentist. It is true that he takes the impression of the patient's jaws, but from then on the work is usually done in a dental laboratory by highly trained technicians, known as mechanical dentists.

When the mechanical dentist receives the impressions from the surgeon dentist, he makes a model of the patient's jaws by pouring plaster into the impressions and removing the impression material after the plaster has hardened. The plaster jaws are then mounted on an articulator, a hinged device

[*Continued on page* 98]



Models of the patient's jaws are made of plaster and mounted on the articulator after which the technician attaches the teeth in place on a wax baseplate by means of lumps of beeswax into which pins on the teeth are stuck (above).

Right—Examples of the mechanical dentist's skill. Upper row shows full dentures, lower row partial dentures. **Above**—Realistic in appearance, the completed wax dentures are now ready for further processing which will finally result in reproduction as plates with vulcanized rubber bases.

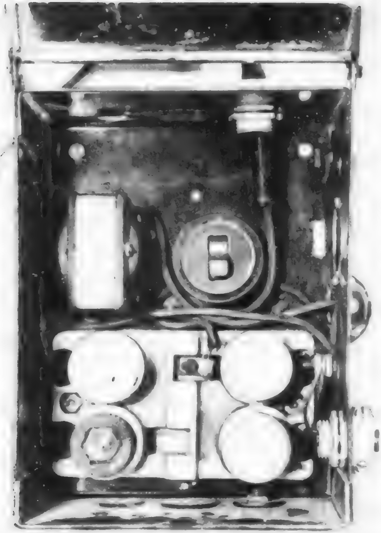
THE MAGIC FENCE

IT WOULD be difficult to design an electric fence control that costs as little to make and operate and is as efficient as the one shown here. By using old electrical parts found around the house the cost should not exceed 50c. Current consumption will average less than 10c a year, according to extensive tests in actual service over a period of six months. There are no moving parts to wear out or become out of adjustment.

The control will supply a harmless but stinging current to miles of single galvanized or barbed wire, keeping livestock and pets confined to desired areas on farms and country homes. A control switch makes it possible to increase strength of the current during dry weather, or to reduce it when the ground is in a moist condition.

The device is unusually economical to operate because the current is consumed only when an animal comes into contact with the fence and closes the circuit. When that hap-

Above—The single wire shown here is attached with porcelain insulators to stakes driven into the ground. Below—Although offered an ear of corn, the animal has learned not to come too close to the electric fence.



Left—A close-up of the control; the parts are housed in an old fuse box. The three lamps and fuse are at the bottom. The transformer is above at the left.

pens an indicating light flashes on in the control box. As the light flashes only when the circuit is grounded, accidental short circuits at any point of the fencing are made known at once.

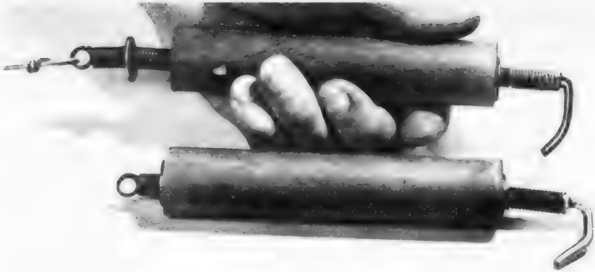
One hundred and ten-volt alternating current is passed through a transformer, with small lamps in the circuit to reduce the current that can pass, and "stepped" up to about 400 volts before it passes to the ground wire and fence. As the amperage is reduced to a safe value the current is harmless excepting for a sharp sting. In actual practice it is found that the control need be in use for only two or three days to "educate" the confined livestock, and that after that time the animals have learned to give the electrified fence a wide berth. This is illustrated by one of the accompanying photographs; although the two wires were not charged at the time the picture was taken, the animal had learned to be wary even when an ear of corn was offered.

An old fuse or switch box makes an excellent housing for the control, and the diagram shows the method of wiring the several parts.

The transformer, with a ratio of 3½ to 1, was removed from an old radio, of which many are available. Raw 110-volt current is not connected directly to the transformer, three 7½-watt lamps and a 6-ampere fuse being wired in series. They are mounted in an old porcelain fuse block, reducing the current before it enters the transformer and providing protection against short circuits in the wiring.

A toggle switch is wired so as to cut one of the lamps out of the circuit, and this is utilized

Right—The control box should be attached to a wall inside the house at any convenient location.

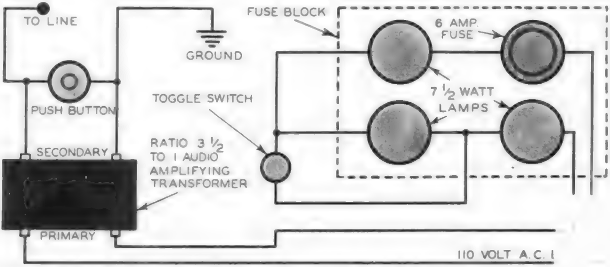


only during dry weather when the earth supplies a less-than-normal "ground." Ordinarily the switch should remain at the "off" position. In excessively dry climates a lamp of greater wattage—up to 60 watts—may be substituted for one of the 7½-watt lamps to increase the current and overcome ground resistance. A push button is mounted on the outside of the box to short-circuit the output in order to learn whether or not the device is operating properly.

When the button is pressed, or when the circuit is closed by contact of an animal with the fence, the 7½-watt bulbs will light. At other times the transformer performs in the same manner as one used in a door-bell circuit and draws very little current from the lines. It is this feature that is responsible for such economical operation.

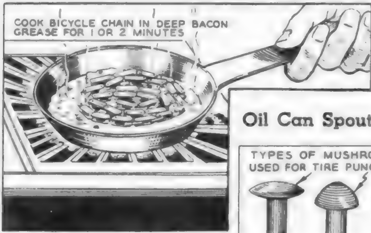
Run the ground wire through a piece of loom and connect it to a metal rod driven deeply into the earth. The fence connection is attached to a bolt passing through a hole in the box, and is insulated from the latter with two fiber washers. This provides a simple but very reliable lightning arrester.

As the wire circuit must be continuous, it is necessary to fit all gates with detachable hooks of some sort. An easily-made pair is shown in the picture above. The insulated handles (which can be grasped without giving a shock) are merely short pieces of broomsticks, drilled through to take lengths of screen-door springs. Bent nails serve as hooks. If the springs are of the painted kind, scrape the ends clean so that the wires attached to them make good electrical contact. Soak the handles in hot paraffin to seal them.



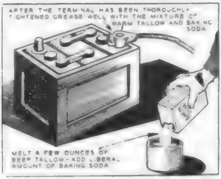
The wiring diagram of The Magic Fence. The toggle switch is used to cut out one of the lamps in very dry weath resistance of the ground is too high to permit the flow of sufficient current. An old audio transformer is sati stepping up the voltage to a point where it will deliver a stinging shock.

Bacon Grease Lubricates Bicycle Chain


COOK BICYCLE CHAIN IN DEEP BACON GREASE FOR 1 OR 2 MINUTES

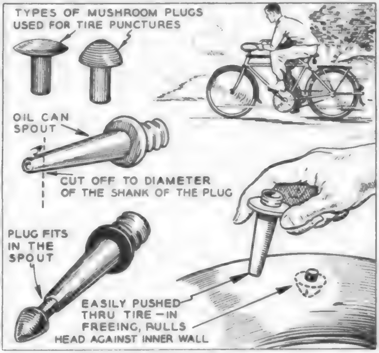
A THOROUGH job of lubricating a bicycle chain may be accomplished by cooking the chain in deep bacon fat for several minutes. The boiling grease penetrates the joints and stays there. This treatment may also be used on a motorcycle chain.—*Hi Sibley*.

Corrosion Preventive For Battery Connections


AFTER THE TERMINAL HAS BEEN THOROUGHLY TIGHTENED GREASE WELL WITH THE MIXTURE OF WARM TALLOW AND BAKING SODA
MELT A FEW OUNCES OF BEEF TALLOW - ADD LIBERAL AMOUNT OF BAKING SODA

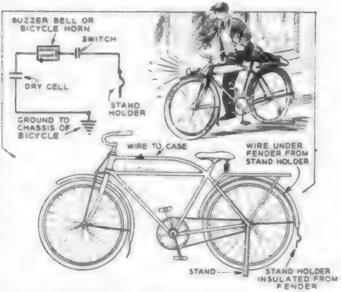
THE simple kink shown in the drawing will positively stop all corrosion on the connections, lead wires and tightening bolts of storage batteries.—*A. H. Waychoff*.

Oil Can Spout Aids Putting Plugs In Tire

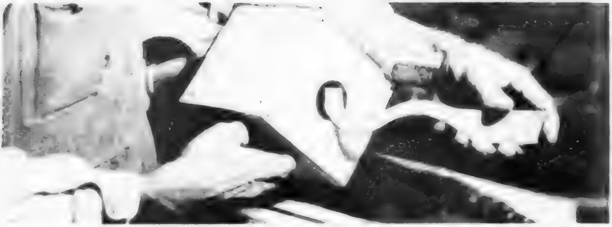

TYPES OF MUSHROOM PLUGS USED FOR TIRE PUNCTURES
OIL CAN SPOUT
CUT OFF TO DIAMETER OF THE SHANK OF THE PLUG
PLUG FITS IN THE SPOUT
EASILY PUSHED THRU TIRE — IN FREEING, PULLS HEAD AGAINST INNER WALL

IT'S quite a job to put an ordinary mushroom type plug in a casing or single tube tire using pliers. With the aid of a spout taken from an old oil can the job is made easy. Coat plug liberally with cement before inserting in hole. Drawing above shows how it's done.—*A. H. Waychoff*.

Bicycle Thief Alarm


BUZZER BELL OR BICYCLE HORN
SWITCH
DRY CELL
STAND HOLDER
GROUND TO CHASSIS OF BICYCLE
WIRE TO CASE
WIRE UNDER FENDER FROM STAND HOLDER
STAND
STAND HOLDER INSULATED FROM FENDER

WHEN leaving a bicycle outside a store or building for a few minutes, it's a lot of trouble to bother with a lock. Here is a simple device that will cause a loud blast to be sounded on the horn if anyone attempts to make off with the bicycle. The circuit should be wired in accordance with the diagram in the drawing. When the thief snaps the stand into its holder, he closes the circuit and the horn blows. Switch had best be located where it is not immediately observable, as on the underside of a frame member.—*Edward Eul*.



Plywood pattern of one-half the mould is used to check trueness of the inside contour. These vases become perfectly symmetrical, have large inside cavities, are fun to make.

CASTING

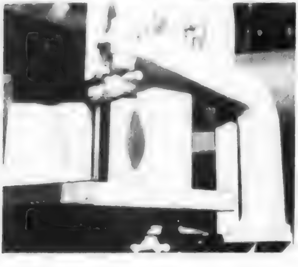
AN INTERESTING and unusual use for your lathe may be found in casting vases. A variety of shapes and designs is possible, as long as they are of symmetrical contour. Once the mould has been made, you can use it over and over. The secret lies in thoroughly impregnating the surface which contacts the plaster with hot paraffin. This prevents the wood from warping, splitting and throwing the piece out of round.

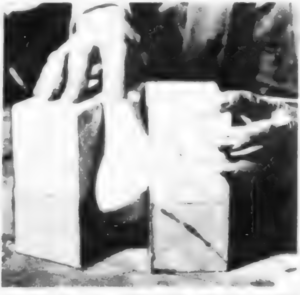
To make the mould for vase types "A" and "B," (see diagram) fit a 6-inch square block of white pine on the lathe face plate. Fasten another block to this, a nail through each corner near the edge. Turn down to the depth shown. Then nail on another block and turn through this until the curved cut is continuous. Repeat this process until you have the full contour of the vase. Using this method permits turning large diameters with a small top opening. If an extra strong mould is desired, glue each block to the next before nailing. Since it is rather difficult to tell accurately just what shape an inside turning is taking, it will pay to cut, from thin wood or cardboard, a pattern of one half the shape and fit this occasionally to the inside.

If each block is sanded as added, the mould will be ready for the paraffin coating after the last segment has been attached. The best way to apply the paraffin is to melt it until quite hot, pour a small quantity inside, then quickly slosh it around until the wood is thoroughly coated. The wax coating serves two purposes. It seals the wood, preventing absorption of moisture from the plaster, and gives the plaster a smoother surface.

Remove the mould from the lathe and bore a hole through each corner as shown, then

Mould has been split in two by the bandsaw. The inside is finished except for pouring of paraffin, each block having been sanded as it was added. Note holes drilled for bolts.





Vase being taken from mould complete except for light sanding and decorating with oils or lacquer. It will lend itself admirably to plants or flowers, being impervious to moisture.

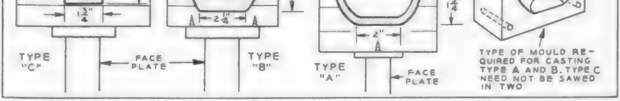
PLASTER VASES

by Dale R. Van Horn

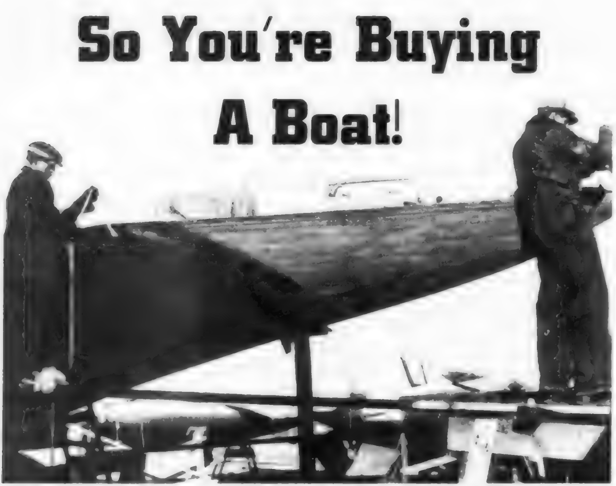
band saw it in two, squarely through the center. The mould is then reassembled by means of bolts fastened through the holes.

Put the mould back on the face plate. Mix some plaster of Paris or better still, Keen cement, since this sets slower. Put a quantity inside the mould and start the lathe at low speed. The centrifugal force will drive air bubbles from the outside surface inward, leaving a vase that will be found almost wholly free from those common blemishes. The spinning of the mould will cause the plaster to leave the bottom, so after the sides have been thoroughly coated to about ¼-inch thickness, remove the mould, set it upright, and put some plaster into the bottom. If the neck of the vase has been evenly coated, you can set the mould away until the plaster has hardened. In type "B," however, the neck is larger, so that if you wish, you can make the walls thicker and after the plaster has set, turn the inside down to suit with ordinary lathe chisels. Should you have trouble in keeping the plaster from working out the front opening, tack a thin piece of wood completely over the opening, and after removing the mould shape the inside of the neck with the fingers. Remove the bolts, pull the mould halves apart, and there is your vase.

Type "C" is simplest of all because the diameter steadily increases from bottom to top, thus making it unnecessary to saw the mould in two. Here, if you wish, the entire mould block can be nailed or glued together before the inside is turned out. But as before, the inside must be sanded smooth and well paraffined. When the plaster has been placed and has set, turn it upside down, tap on the sides and top and the vase will drop out.


WALLS 1/4" OR 3/16" THICK
WHITE PINE BLOCKS
4 1/2"
3 3/4"
3 1/2"
3"
4 1/4"
4 1/2"
1 3/4"
A 2 1/4" A
TYPE "C"
FACE PLATE
TYPE "B"
WALLS ABOUT 3/16" THICK
1 3/4"
3 1/4"
4"
1 3/4"
2"
A
TYPE "A"
FACE PLATE
SCREW OR BOLT HOLES
HEAVILY PARAFFINED
TYPE OF MOULD REQUIRED FOR CASTING TYPE A AND B. TYPE C NEED NOT BE SAWED IN TWO

So You're Buying A Boat!



by Roland Cueva

The active season in the boat market will soon be under way, and if you are one of those contemplating his first investment therein, read this article. It contains many pointers to aid you in getting what you pay for.

MOST boat enthusiasts have, at one time or another, had the desire to construct their own craft. Unfortunately, many lack the time or space necessary for this ambitious undertaking, but there is no reason why they should not have the thrill of owning and working on their own boat, be it operated by paddle, sail, or engine.

The boat yards are full of excellent buys in used craft, and from now until the end of April is the star time for the prospective purchaser, when boats are still up on their cradles, stored for the winter. Acquiring your boat by May 1st also gives you the opportunity to get a good, early start on all the reconditioning, scraping, painting and caulking you're going to do those fine spring Sundays. There were two young business chaps who bought a forty-foot cutter hull in a Connecticut yard early last spring. The planking was in bad shape and needed a lot of work. The boat had a good set of sails but no spars. Hadn't been in the water in three or four years. Things looked pretty black for a launching that summer. But the boys weren't a bit discouraged. They bought a couple of cheap cot mattresses, laid them on the bare bunks, and lived aboard her right there in the yard from Saturday afternoon until Monday morning. They worked like blazes, and not only got her in good shape and overboard, but had the best fun of their lives doing it. Even the Old Timers were surprised.

Here's how to get your search under way. First get a list of all the boat yards you can conveniently visit, because you aren't going to jump at the first boat you see, even though you may think she's your dream-ship. Let's assume that you have already made up your mind as to the type, size, cost, etc. of your d.s., and that you are going in for a small

Sighting along the waterline to see if it's straight and true. Sheer line should also be checked for bumps and variations.

Below: The rot test. If prodding around reveals a spot where the knife penetrates with ease, it means the wood has decayed. Paint can hide rot, but this method will find it. Rot often starts near the keel.

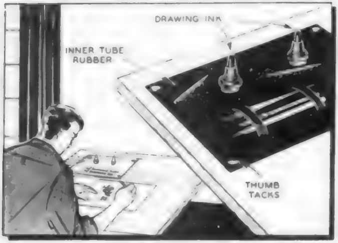
auxiliary sloop, because this will about cover all the points to watch in any other type craft, having both motor and sail. So you wander through the yards, threading your way among the hauled-out boats, wishing this one or that one were for sale because it looks like what you had in mind. Finally you come upon one whose general appearance seems to meet your requirements.

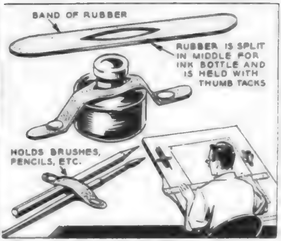
Walk around her and note how she is cradled. In a first rate yard this is no cause for worry, but nevertheless, make sure her keel rests on a firm, even support, and her bottom is braced securely on both sides in two or three places directly opposite each other. Take a position at one end from where you can squint along the waterline, or better still, have two other people stretch a taut string along the w.l. from bow to stern. *The waterline must be perfectly straight.* This is of the utmost importance, as any rise or hump amidships means that she has "hogged," either from improper cradling in the past, or from structural weakness. A sag is naturally just as bad. Boats with long overhangs are particularly susceptible to "hogging."

Next get out a sharp penknife or other instrument, and go underneath her. Press the point of the knife gently but firmly against the planking at various spots. Don't be afraid to do this—it won't hurt the boat. Prod around the garboards (planks next to the keel), transom, and where the rudder post and propeller shaft come through the bottom. These points are particularly vulnerable to rot. If the wood resists the knife thrusts it's sound, but if the blade suddenly penetrates easily beware; that means rot has set in, and

[*Continued on page* 94]

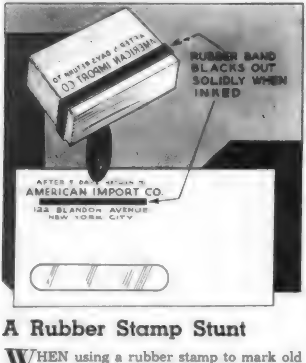
Scraping her down to the wood. Boats with varnished topsides have to have this done at least every spring. Painted hulls do not require such drastic treatment unless the paint has been allowed to get too thick.


DRAWING INK
INNER TUBE RUBBER
THUMB TACKS


BAND OF RUBBER
RUBBER IS SPLIT IN MIDDLE FOR INK BOTTLE AND IS HELD WITH THUMB TACKS
HOLDS BRUSHES, PENCILS, ETC.

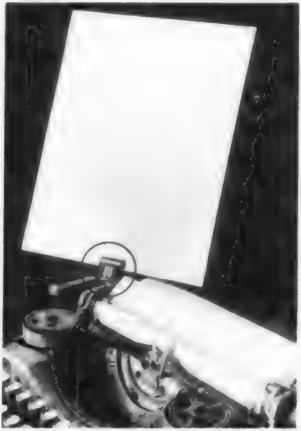
Drawing Board Kinks For The Draftsman

SHOWN above are two methods of accomplishing the same purpose; to keep your drawing ink, pens, brushes, etc., from sliding off the board when you tilt it at an angle, or being knocked off accidentally by a sweep of the arm. Either way is simple and both are effective. In the kink above, a squarish piece of inner tube rubber is cut to receive as many bottles of ink as you wish, and slotted to take the penholders. The whole is then fastened to the board with thumb tacks. At right, a strip of rubber is slotted and pressed over the neck of the ink bottle. Thumb tacks fasten the ends to the board. An unslotted piece holds the pens and brushes.


AFTER 5 DAYS RETURN TO AMERICAN IMPORT CO
RUBBER BAND BLACKS OUT SOLIDLY WHEN INKED
AFTER 5 DAYS RETURN TO
AMERICAN IMPORT CO.
122 BLANDON AVENUE
NEW YORK CITY

A Rubber Stamp Stunt

WHEN using a rubber stamp to mark old stationery, unwanted matter may be deleted at the same time by snapping a thin rubber band around the stamp block so as to cover the censored line. Rubber band takes the ink and blocks out the line.

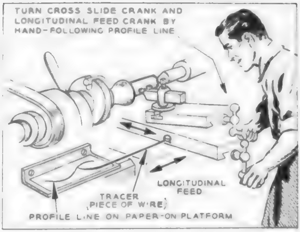


Clip Holds Copy At Eye Level

SPEEDING up duplicate work by having the copy at eye level is accomplished by attaching a small spring paper clip to the space lever on the typewriter carriage. Bend the clip to the proper angle, and fasten by removing the lever screw in the arm and slipping it through the hole in the clip.

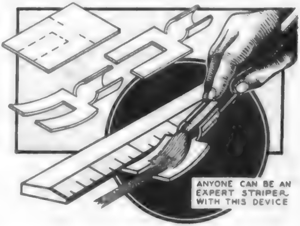
Turning A Contour In A Lathe

HERE is a simple method whereby irregular profile shapes may be turned in a lathe. A tracer is attached to the cross slide and a profile platform attached to the lathe casting. The profile should be traced on a piece of paper and clipped to the platform. The cross slide crank and the longitudinal feed crank are turned manually, simultaneously; combination of these two feeds following the profile line. The tracer wire can be bent in such a fashion that when it splits the line, the proper size of the part being turned is attained.—*Peter F. Rossmann.*


TURN CROSS SLIDE CRANK AND LONGITUDINAL FEED CRANK BY HAND—FOLLOWING PROFILE LINE
LONGITUDINAL FEED
TRACER (PIECE OF WIRE)
PROFILE LINE ON PAPER—ON PLATFORM

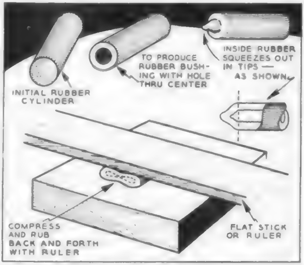
Accurate Striping Device

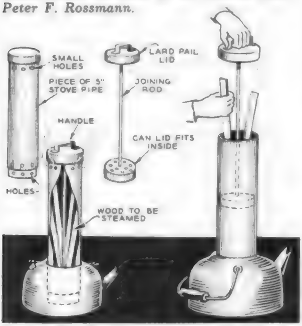
A SIMPLE device whereby anyone may do expert striping is show at right. A small piece of hard thin brass (spring brass is perfect) is cut as indicated by the dotted lines, and attached to the brush as shown. A set of these cut different widths will give you a complete striping outfit.—*A. H. Waychoff.*


ANYONE CAN BE AN EXPERT STRIPER WITH THIS DEVICE

Making A Rubber Bushing

PRODUCING a round hole in a rubber cylinder to make a bushing or insulator is a difficult operation when attempted by drilling. However, a hole can easily be made by compressing the rubber cylinder with a stout ruler, at the same time rolling it back and forth. When tips first appear at the ends, they should be cut off and the rolling continued until the hole is the correct size.—*Peter F. Rossmann.*


INITIAL RUBBER CYLINDER
TO PRODUCE RUBBER BUSHING WITH HOLE THRU CENTER
INSIDE RUBBER SQUEEZES OUT IN TIPS — AS SHOWN
COMPRESS AND RUB BACK AND FORTH WITH RULER
FLAT STICK OR RULER


SMALL HOLES
PIECE OF 5" STOVE PIPE
HANDLE
HOLES
LARD PAIL LID
JOINING ROD
CAN LID FITS INSIDE
WOOD TO BE STEAMED

Steam Chamber For Model Makers

MODEL makers building coaches, ships and aeroplanes as well as other work will find the steam chamber shown in the drawing at left to be a handy tool well worth making. The lid, which brings the wood up with it when raised, makes it easy to get at short pieces for removal.—*A. H. Waychoff.*

BED SHELVES

This handsome shelf sets snugly and firmly on the headboard, holds a lot of things, may be removed simply by lifting.

HERE'S a job, gentle reader, that may strike your fancy, unless you sleep on the floor. Hammock gobs and hitch-hikers, read no farther. These bed shelves are easy to make, don't require much material and really fill a definite need. Especially if you read, or nibble crackers in bed. There is room, too, for a small light and, if you insist, pipe and humidor.

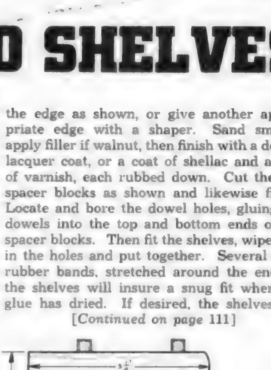
With the special goose-necked, rubber covered hooks, the shelves can be adapted to almost any kind of bed which boasts a fairly high head board. The lower ends of the iron rods are also covered with rubber, so no metal touches the wood. While the size shown is good, the dimensions can be varied to suit or to fit a special need.

Here is what you'll need:

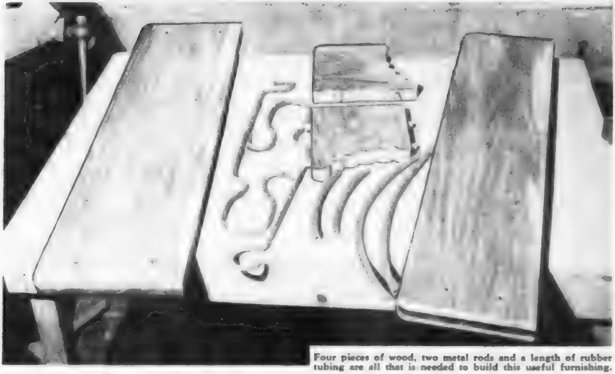
1 piece $7\frac{1}{8}$-in.x$6\frac{1}{2}$-in.x$2\frac{1}{2}$-ft. figured gum or walnut, for top shelf.
1 piece $\frac{7}{8}$-in.x$7\frac{1}{2}$-in.x$2\frac{1}{2}$-ft. figured gum or walnut for bottom shelf.
2 pieces $\frac{7}{8}$-in.x6-in.x7-in. figured gum or walnut for the end spacers.
2 pieces $\frac{1}{4}$-in. iron rod, 3-ft.-0-in. long.
2 pieces rubber tubing, size to fit easily over the rod.
8 $\frac{3}{8}$-in. or $\frac{1}{2}$-in. diameter dowels, 3-in. long.

Round the corners of the shelves and shape the edge as shown, or give another appropriate edge with a shaper. Sand smooth, apply filler if walnut, then finish with a double lacquer coat, or a coat of shellac and a coat of varnish, each rubbed down. Cut the end spacer blocks as shown and likewise finish. Locate and bore the dowel holes, gluing the dowels into the top and bottom ends of the spacer blocks. Then fit the shelves, wipe glue in the holes and put together. Several wide rubber bands, stretched around the ends of the shelves will insure a snug fit when the glue has dried. If desired, the shelves can

[*Continued on page* 111]



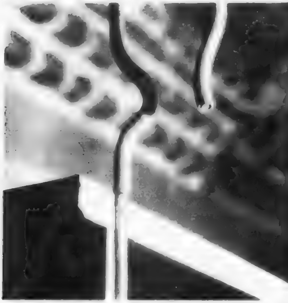
DETAIL OF END SPACER BLOCKS



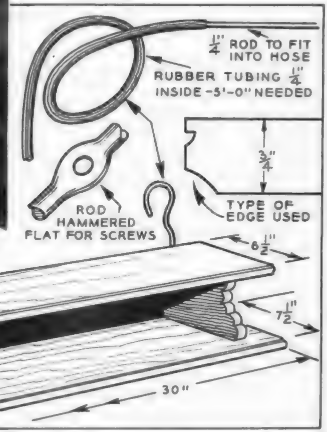
Four pieces of wood, two metal rods and a length of rubber tubing are all that is needed to build this useful furnishing.

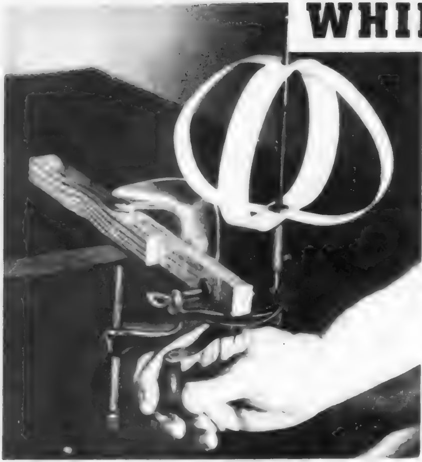
FOR LAZY READERS

by Dale R. Van Horn



Rubber shields bed from being scratched. No metal shows on the finished shelf, the supporting rods being concealed in the back.

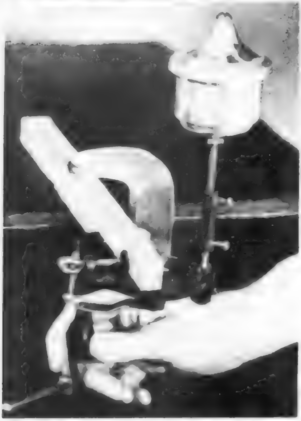

1/4" ROD TO FIT INTO HOSE
RUBBER TUBING 1/4" INSIDE -5'-0" NEEDED
3/4"
TYPE OF EDGE USED
ROD HAMMERED FLAT FOR SCREWS
6 1/2"
7 1/2"
30"
LOWER SUPPORT HOOKS



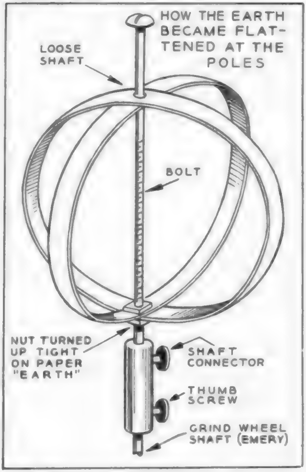
WHIRLIGIGS

by Raymond B. Wailes

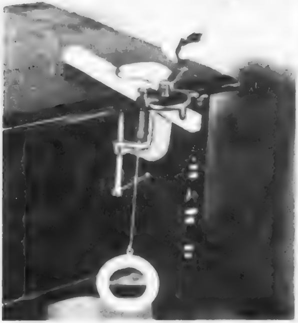
On these pages we bring you some of the many exciting and interesting experiments demonstrating laws of physics, which anyone can easily perform. You can spin the various simply made devices shown here with a hand drill clamped in a vise, or a small rotary hand driven grinding wheel, with the wheel removed, and mounted on a table by means of clamps. The first experiment (left) shows how the earth's rotation may have caused it to become flattened at the poles and bulge at the equator. The four strips of paper, representing the earth, compress themselves into an egg shape when the handle of the grinding wheel is spun. Drawing below details method of constructing the "earth."



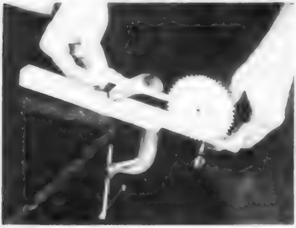
Fasten the tea brewer to the shaft, fill with wet cloth and spin. Watch out for the splash as the water is whizzed out of the cloth and through the holes. Centrifugal force is employed in this manner to whirl the water from wet clothes in laundries.

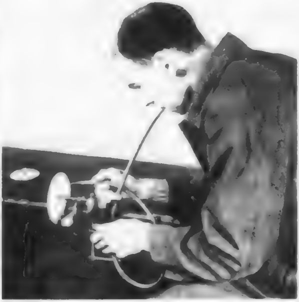

HOW THE EARTH BECAME FLATTENED AT THE POLES
LOOSE SHAFT
BOLT
NUT TURNED UP TIGHT ON PAPER "EARTH"
SHAFT CONNECTOR
THUMB SCREW
GRIND WHEEL SHAFT (EMERY)

SHOW PHYSICAL LAWS



Curtain ring can be made to change the plane of its axis by spinning. Practically everyone has seen the cowboy do this with his lariat, probably unaware of the reason for his rope's antics. This shows that the shortest diameter of any object tends to become the axis of rotation when it is twirled. The little toothed disc below cut from cardboard (called Savart's wheel) will emit a tone when a strip of cardboard is held against the rotating teeth. Press lightly so teeth won't break.

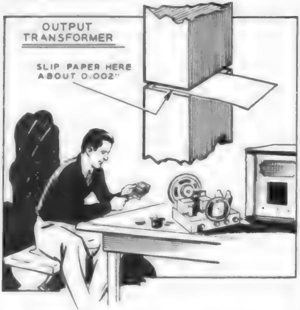




Another method of creating several musical notes by means of centrifugal force. A perforated disc rotated by a hand drill is blown on through the small nozzle formed by a medicine dropper inserted in rubber tubing. Tone varies with speed.

Place in a dessert glass some colored water, mercury, a ball, chain, paper clip, etc. They will all be thrown as far away as possible from the center of the twisting force. In the case of the colored water or mercury, a band of the material is formed about the widest inner diameter of the glass. The vases described on pages 68 and 69 are cast by this principle.

Improving The Output Transformer

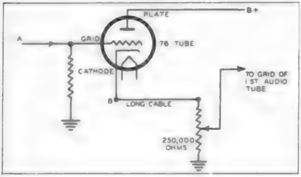


MANY low-priced output transformers generate quite a bit of distortion because of poor iron in the core. Tests have shown that, with a poorly designed transformer, the load on the tube varies throughout the audio cycle, which creates distortion.

The remedy is not necessarily to change the transformer, but to attempt to improve the characteristics of the iron. This is easily accomplished by increasing the length of the air gap by an amount equal to the thickness of a piece of ordinary writing paper. Remove the case of the transformer and increase the air gap with a screwdriver; now slip in the paper and shorten the gap until it just about grips the paper. Replace the casing and the job is finished. In most cases there will be a noticeable improvement in performance.—*B. Goldring.*

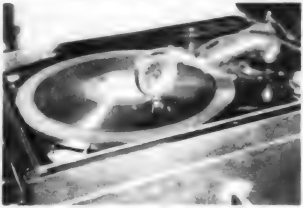
Remote Volume Control

IT IS often desirable to control the volume of a radio receiver or an electric phonograph from a remote point in the house. This cannot easily be accomplished with the usual volume control connection because the distributed capacities of the cable to the control bypasses the high notes and spoils the quality. However, an extra tube can be connected so as to minimize this effect.



The connections are shown in the diagram. Lead A normally goes to the grid of the first audio tube. Disconnect it and make it go to the grid of a 76-type tube; the grid of the first audio tube now goes to the arm of the 250,000 ohm potentiometer, which is the new volume control. Cables several hundred feet long can be used with this arrangement.—*B. Goldring.*

Phonograph Pick-Up



THIS easily-built, inexpensive pick-up equals the tone quality and value of many costly pick-ups. It can be assembled easily from an earphone and an old phonograph reproducer. If you have a large size earphone, be sure to use a large reproducer. Remove the reproducer arm and assembly, and the diaphragm from your reproducer. Take the Bakelite cover from the earphone and drill two holes the same distance apart as the two holes in the brace on the reproducer assembly. Fasten the assembly securely to your earphone cover with the two small screws. Take the diaphragm from your earphone and cut a small circle from it about ¾" in diameter, and glue it to the back of the mica diaphragm out of your reproducer. Then cut the mica diaphragm to fit your earphone. Put a small pin hole through both of these. Take the small screws from the small end of your reproducer arm and put it through this hole, screwing the arm tightly to the diaphragm. If the arm has no small screw in the end, glue it to the diaphragm. Assemble these as shown in photograph, and wire to radio the same as any other pick-up.—*Robert Sattler.*

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED PHOTOGRAPHY SECTION

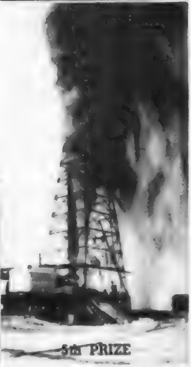
PAGES 79-84

1st PRIZE

2nd PRIZE

3rd PRIZE

4th PRIZE



5th PRIZE

FIRST PRIZE: "HAM", by V. S. Barker, Great Neck, N. Y. Ziess Ikon taken at f.3.6 and 1/25 sec. on Panatomic film, developed in D 72. SECOND PRIZE: "STAR TRAILING", by Emil Pearson, Redgranite, Wisc. 2½ hr. exposure at f.4.5 on Agfa Super Plenachrome with Steinheil camera. Picture indicates rotation of earth while camera points at stars. THIRD PRIZE: "BLOW", by K. Crabill, Fort Wayne, Ind. Seneca view camera, f.4.5 at 1/25 sec. on Portrait film. FOURTH PRIZE: "BLOW", by W. E. White, Plymouth, N. H. Taken with Rolleiflex at f.11 and 1/100 sec. on Agfa film. FIFTH PRIZE: "GUSHER", by M. Campbell, Conroe, Tex. Taken with a 1A camera on 116 Plenachrome film.

MONEY FOR YOUR PICTURES

Get busy with your camera and send in unusual pictures of people, animals, machines, trains, airplanes, etc. Each month we will pay $15 for the best picture received from readers, $10 for the second choice, and $5 each for the next three selections. Prints should be glossy, as large as possible up to 8x10 inches (although a small, clear photo is more desirable than a big fussy one) and should be accompanied by the following data: make and size of camera, type of film, and how developed and printed, lens opening and shutter speed, and lighting conditions. Wrap all prints carefully, put your name and address on the back of each, and include postage if you want them returned. Address all contributions to Photography Editor, MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED, 1501 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Close-Up Pictures With Copy Lens

The two close-up pictures above were made with the wire frame attachment shown at right. Light coat-hanger wire is suggested. The only other parts needed are a small piece of copper tubing and a wing screw to fit the tripod socket.

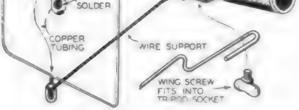
YOU can take unusual close-up pictures with an inexpensive, slip-on copy lens for your camera which is available at most camera dealers. This copy lens changes the focal length of your regular lens and allows you to take pictures at very short distances.

There are two important factors to consider. The regular viewfinder cannot be used at this close distance, and the camera must be placed at the correct distance from the object.

To overcome these two handicaps and to get your close-up pictures properly centered and in focus, use the simple wire frame device shown below. This fastens conveniently onto the camera to mark the correct distance and shows the area to be included in the picture.

Construct the frame from stiff wire as shown. Two measurements must be obtained before making it up. One is the area covered by your camera at a specified distance and the other is distance between object and camera.

This is done by opening the camera and placing a piece of ground glass over the film area and in such position as to show the reflected image when the shutter is open. When the correct area and distance has been determined, measure the distance between the front of the lens and the object. Then construct the arm of the wire frame to this exact measurement. Then it is only necessary to get the object right at the point of the frame to get good close-ups. A distance table is supplied with the copy lens.



PAPER CUTTING GUIDE

by R. M. Angell

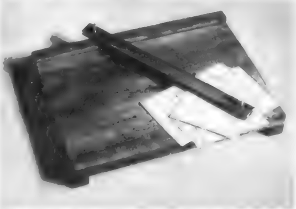
HERE'S a simple guide that substitutes the sense of feel for the sense of sight in the darkroom. It is simple to use, easy and inexpensive to make. Enlarging paper in the standard 8x10-in. size can be cut into four 4x4-in. pieces with enough left over for test strips; into four 4x5-in. sheets or in any other variation of size desired.

The board itself is a 9x12x¾-in. white pine piece braced by cross pieces on the bottom so that it will not warp. Along one 12-in. edge, a ¼x¾-in. lip is nailed securely.

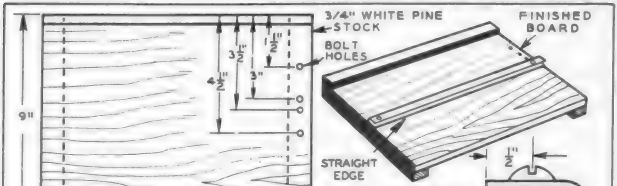
The cutting straight edge is a piece of channel-iron with $\frac{3}{16}$x1-in. machine screws securely fastened in each end. Before these screws are placed, the straight edge is lined-up parallel to the lip on the edge of the board exactly 4 inches from this lip. Then holes are drilled down through the screw holes in the channel-iron into the board itself. This is repeated at 3½, 1½ and at 5-in. from the lip, and at any other distance you want. The screws are then secured in the channel-iron and the threads filed so that the screws will slip into the holes in the board easily.

To cut the paper, drop the channel-iron in place, slip the paper under it until it backs up against the wood lip and cut with a sharp knife in one direction.

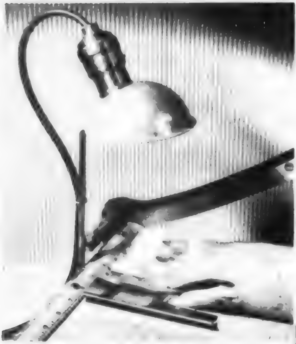
Using channel-iron as a straight edge, the knife is drawn along the outside to make a clean cut edge. Cut with a knife or razor.



Note the pegs in the channel-iron that hold the straight edge in place (above). Construction details shown in drawing below.

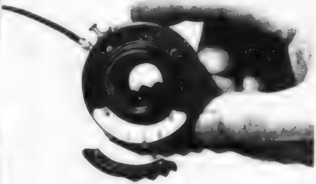

3/4" WHITE PINE STOCK
FINISHED BOARD
BOLT HOLES
1 1/2"
3 1/2"
3"
4 1/2"
9"
12"
STRAIGHT EDGE
1/2"
BOLT AND STRAIGHT EDGE
3/16" X 1" CHANNEL IRON
STRAIGHT EDGE
THREADS ON SCREW BOLT FILED DOWN
3/4"
1/4"
3/4"

Kinks for Camera Fans



Light For Print Trimmer

This light is made from an aluminum dipper, light socket and cord. Fasten the dipper handle to the trimmer as shown and cut a hole in the dipper for the socket.



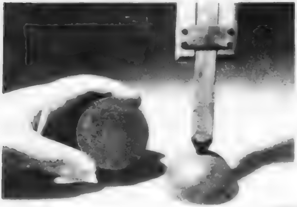
Aperture Scale For Lens

Cut a plate from light sheet brass and substitute the F aperture for US ratings. Use India ink:

f.	8	11	16	22	32
US.	4	8	16	32	64

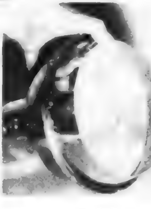
Machine Oil For Sharp Focus

If you coat the ground glass on the etched side with light machine oil, the image will appear much lighter when focusing. This is particularly advantageous when focusing under poor light conditions.



Non-Skid Tripod Base

Slipping of tripod can be absolutely prevented when taking pictures where there are smooth floors, by using sponge rubber. Cut sponge rubber balls in half and use each half as shown above. Sponge rubber holds even on surfaces where rubber crutch tips slip.



Floodlight Visor

When using a large floodlight in a shallow reflector, the bulb projects beyond its sides. To prevent this, cut a section from a mixing bowl and clamp the two rims together with small pieces of metal. This handling will also narrow the beam slightly.

"WE'LL TAKE MOTORCYCLING *Every Time!*"

EVERY minute is packed with fun and thrills — when you own a Harley-Davidson. You get a real kick out of meeting other happy riders — going on club runs — taking in hill-climbs, reliability runs, gypsy tours — and other exciting events in the world's greatest outdoor sport. You never have to wish for good times — there is always something doing for you and your Harley-Davidson.

See your Harley-Davidson dealer today. Let him tell you the whole amazing story of the fun of motorcycling. Learn how easy it is on your pocketbook. Take a Free ride. Ask about his Easy Pay Plans — and send in the coupon.

Winner 200-mile Pacific Coast Speedway Championship, Oakland, Calif., November 27, 1938. Former record lowered by 19 minutes 20-3/5 seconds. Harley-Davidson riders took first seven places.

HARLEY-DAVIDSON

WORLD'S *Champion* MOTORCYCLE

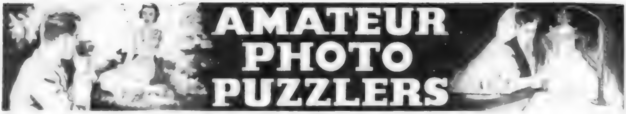
MAIL COUPON *Today!*

HARLEY-DAVIDSON MOTOR CO., Dept. MI-339, Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Send illustrated literature and FREE copy of "ENTHUSIAST", Motorcycling Magazine. Stamp is enclosed for mailing cost.

Name..

Address..



AMATEUR PHOTO PUZZLERS

MULTIPLE PICTURES

Q. What is the method used for making multiple pictures on a single negative?—H. Williams, Philadelphia, Pa.

A. Multiple pictures are made on a single negative by several methods. One method is to use a series of lenses on a single mount. Another is to use a special camera containing a series of lenses inside the camera, all transmitting the image to the sensitized negative at a single exposure. Simple method of multiple photography with the ordinary camera is to use a special dark slide which permits certain portions only of the negative to be exposed at a time. In taking four pictures on a single negative, for instance, cut a mask to cover the dark slide and cut one-quarter of the mask so that when placed in front of a negative, only one-quarter section of the negative will be exposed. Focus the picture on the ground glass similarly divided. Place the mask before the negative in the film holder and slip in the dark slide. Focus the subject on the ground glass in the area corresponding to the cut-out in the mask, pull out the slide and make the exposure. Turn the mask around for the second exposure in the dark room. Then turn the mask up-side-down to expose the upper two quarters of the negative in the same manner that the lower two quarters were exposed. Then develop the negative. This method can be applied to multiple exposures according to the mask used.

MATERIALS FOR ACCESSORIES

Q. What materials are safe to use for making photographic accessories that won't be effected by chemicals?—Charles Cooper, Seymour, Ind.

A. Bakelite, stainless steel and monel metal are generally used in making photographic accessories. These materials can be machined and are therefore suitable for handling in the home workshop.

SPEED OF MERCURY-SENSITIZED FILM

Q. What is the speed of mercury-sensitized film?—Robert Mitchell, Atlanta, Ga.

A. Mercury sensitizing of film has served to increase the speed of film tremendously, but no accurate relative ratings have been arrived at. Those who have had experience in mercury sensitizing claim film speeds have been increased up to 150 per cent. The safest method is to sensitize a strip of film and make test exposures. As long as sensitizing is done under conditions similar to the original experiment, it is safe to follow the increase in speed indicated during the original test.

COLORING PHOTOS

Q. I intend coloring my photographs. What materials should be used?—Roy Sloan, Weehawken, N. J.

A. Small coloring sets made especially for photo purposes may be bought from any camera dealer. To start with, use water color sets, which is cheaper and requires less skill than oil colors. Full directions are included with the materials. The important thing to keep in mind is that only papers of the matte and semi-matte kinds can be colored readily. Avoid glossy paper that has been ferrotyped.

GUM ARABIC FOR RETOUCHING

Q. What is gum arabic and how is it used?—Sid Armstrong, Chester, Pa.

A. Gum arabic is a crystal-like, hard substance that may be easily dissolved. It is used when retouching on glossy surfaces to prevent the retouching material from drying flat. In use, the retouching brush is moistened and brushed across the gum arabic, then dipped into the retouching liquid. When applied on the glossy surface of the paper, the gum arabic deposit will prevent the retouching liquid from drying flat.

CLEARING BATH

Q. Is a clearing bath necessary? What's best to use for such a bath?—G. Miller, Brooklyn, N. Y.

A. A clearing bath is always desirable. It serves to clear or cleanse a negative from the stains of development. An especially good clearing bath consists of 1 oz. of chrome alum, 1 oz. of citric acid and 20 ozs. of water. The chrome alum has a special tanning action on the film superior to ordinary alum frequently used in clearing baths.

DEVELOPMENT AFTER FIXATION

Q. What is the method by which film is fixed first and developed afterwards?—Dan Wheatley, Minneapolis, Minn.

A. Development after fixation is a trick process, long known but not generally used. The film is fixed in hypo so that it comes out clear, like glass. A feature of the process is that film may have 60 times the normal exposure and still develop satisfactory. The only requirement is that film have sufficient exposure. After it is fixed, it may be put away indefinitely, without full development. Development is done in daylight, as such light will not effect the clear film which has an invisible image. When the image is developed, such development takes as long as 12 hours. After that, however, it is only necessary to wash and dry the film.

REMOVING FINGER STAINS

Q. What is the best method for removing grease marks and finger stains from negatives?—Jack Godfrey, Memphis, Tenn.

A. The grease stains on negatives are sometimes no more than finger stains. Small beads of sweat, containing an oily substance, exist at the finger tips and are transmitted to negatives by touching their surface. Rub the part stained with a small tuft of cotton dipped in benzol or alcohol and then bathe the film in methylated spirit and allow it to dry.

DOUBLE DEVELOPMENT

Q. What is the double development process and when is it used?—Ronald White, Denver, Colo.

A. Double development is a processing method that gives the photographer considerable latitude in controlling the degree of contrast of his film and paper. By using two developers of different chemical action, it is possible to increase or decrease contrast in film, build-up detail in the shadows and in the over-exposed areas. By double development it is also possible to use one grade of paper with negatives of different contrast. Double development formulas vary considerably and may be obtained from most photographic handbooks. Some photographers claim that double development lengthens the life of their developing solution and permits fast development without too much contrast commonly experienced with fast acting solutions.

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED AWARDS $40 EACH MONTH FOR BEST PHOTOS SUBMITTED BY READERS

The editors of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED distribute $40 in cash awards each month to the five persons who, in their opinion, submit the best pictures suitable for publication in the MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED Photography section. Full particulars regarding these awards will be found in this issue on page 79.

EASTMAN'S NEW HIGH SPEED FILM

MAKES NIGHT SNAPSHOTS EASY EVEN FOR A $1 BROWNIE

KODAK
SUPER-XX
PANCHROMATIC FILM
KODAK
8 EX.
2½ × 4¼ in.
SUPER-XX
KODAK FILM
XX 616
HIGH SPEED FILM

ONCE it took an expert—and an expensive camera—to make snapshots at night. Now the most inexperienced of picture takers are shooting happily away after dark. You need less light indoors than ever before; and you use any camera that takes the new high speed film, Kodak Super-XX—even an inexpensive Brownie. And what pictures you get! Taken instantaneously, with a film four times as fast as ordinary film, they're unposed, informal, full of life.

FREE BOOKLET. . . This little booklet introduces you to one of picture taking's biggest thrills—snapshots at night. A single reading, and you're ready to make nighttime snapshots you'll be proud of. Non-technical text, interesting photographs, easy-to-understand diagrams, and light arrangements. At your dealer's . . . Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, N.Y.

Snapshots
AT NIGHT
Easier than ever!

ALL YOU NEED

1. Your present camera loaded with the new Kodak Super-XX Film

2. A couple of inexpensive Mazda Photoflood lamps in Kodak Handy Reflectors

Agents and Dealers WANTED
to sell or rent the NEW Ranger SCOOTER

These sensational new, improved Ranger Scooters sell like hot cakes all over the country! Order your demonstrator while territory is still open—there's big money selling to all stores needing quick, cheap delivery . . . sell to messengers, mechanics, ga canvassers, friends; or rent for easy l profits at bike shops, beaches, r etc. Rush dime for illustrated ci details. MEAD'S New Ranger S for 1939 **features:** X-member 1-piece ALL STEEL frame, 2-speed transmission, etc. Solo models, tandem or delivery, also 3-wheel miniature car. **Hurry! Write!**

Retail Prices
$99.00 F. O. B. Chicago

Amazing low prices . . . amazing low cost—6 miles for 1c . . . amazing mileage —120 miles per gallon. Go anywhere.

Send 10c for Folder, details

CYCLE CO. **Mead**
17 South Market, Dept. HS-279, Chicago

INVENTORS
SEE IMPORTANT MESSAGE ON PAGE 7

NEW BOAT BOOK ON SALE!
No. 4 in the famous HOW TO BUILD 20 BOATS series is now on sale! Better than ever before, it contains tested plans for building cruisers, auxiliaries, day sailers, dinghies, outboards, iceboats, etc. HOW TO BUILD 20 BOATS contains 144 pages and is only 50 cents per copy! Send stamps or money order to Fawcett Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Conn.

New Amazing INVENTION!
ELECTROPLATES by BRUSH EASY AS PAINTING!

GOLD
SILVER
ZIN

NO TANKS, Liquid Generators—Does Same Work As Big Outfits
Sensational news! Marvelous new discovery actually electroplates with electric brush as easy as painting. Deposits heavy layer of actual metal—gold, silver nickel, cadmium, copper, etc.—by **electrolysis.** Does same beautiful, PERMANENT work as big costly tank outfits. Non-liquid. Anyone can use from dry cells, storage battery or household current. Complete outfit weighs only 3 lbs.—take it anywhere.

Only **$6.85**

FREE SAMPLE! Send today for amazing details and FREE Sample that proves all claims.

Agents Wanted: Write for Big Money Proposition
Sell Outfits—Do plating for others
WARNER ELECTRIC CO., Dept. E-1
360 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois

Inventor's Gold!

[*Continued from page* 45]

it chemically. He got black carbon on his hands and face, on his clothes and laboratory. He conducted 43 dispersing experiments before discovering his present secret. He would have conducted a hundred, or five hundred to wrest the secret from nature. The variations in his tests were so slight that he might easily have missed the 43rd and gone on to the 44th and 45th. ad infinitum. But patience, imagination, care, were his guardians. He discovered how to disperse the carbon successfully by a chemical dispersion method hitherto unknown.

Now his "dispersed black" is being used by the New York Tri-boro Bridge Authority, and the New York state highway department. A million pounds have been sold in New York state alone. Experiments with it are being conducted in Oklahoma, Maine, and Pennsylvania. The material is mixed with the upper inch of road surfacer because of its anti-glare and anti-water freezing qualities. It is also being used successfully to promote the growth of plants and an experimental garden on the home grounds of Inventor Horn produced carrots, beets, turnips, and a variety of flowers from one-third to one-half again as large as those grown in an untreated patch under identical conditions.

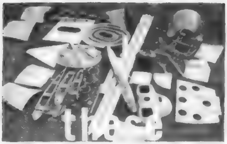
In farming, dispersed black or "blackgro" as it has been nicknamed. is diluted in water 1 to 10 and sprinkled over the earth's surface from a gardening can after the seeds have been planted. Its application is being extended elsewhere and there's no telling where its application may crop up next.

Inventor Horn's big secret is his dispersion method, for which a patent has been applied. (A patent is the first thing Mr. Horn resorts to in order to protect his ideas and inventions). His patent application explains his theory:

"Dispersed black over the soil acts as a lens to collect and concentrate the heat directly over the area where the plant growth is desired. It tends to absorb radiant energy and raise the temperature of the soil. Plant life and its biological processes are directly dependent on the activation of the soil. This may be brought about by bacteria, chemical action or radiant energy and its concomitant heat. Dispersed black aids in the concentration and conservation of this radiant energy."

Like the development of dispersed black, Inventor Horn's tree paint was also the outgrowth of a conversation. It came about after a severe electrical storm had damaged a tree on Mr. Horn's lawn. The tree surgeon, in answer to a question, told Horn what the function of a good tree paint should be. Inquisitive Horn analyzed the tree paint—and discovered that it did not meet even the most lenient specifications. Further examination with other products still left this scientist unsatisfied, so he began experimenting on his

[*Continued on page* 90]



You take these ...Then Put 'em all together

And you have aviation's flying miracle

FLIVVER PLANES

One of the four [illegible]

"modern wonders of science"

brilliantly screened in color for the latest release of

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED

VITAPHONE SHORT SUBJECTS

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED

Filmed with the co-operation of famous MECHANICS ILLUSTRATED MAGAZINE

Ask your Theatre Manager when you can see it. Or send this coupon to Warner Bros., 321 West 44th Street, N. Y. C.

Name.................................. Address..................................

City.. State..............................

Also shown in the same issue:

ILLUMINATING GAS. Where it comes from, how it's made, how it's brought to your home.

NEW MAKE-UP MARVEL
A cosmetic that gives you perfect features!

MINIATURE MANNEQUINS
Latest fashion-display idea now sweeping the country.

Know Electricity as Experts
Know It—and Get an Experts Pay!

What about your future? Who is safe today? Surely not the man who [illegible] Know your job thoroughly—prepare yourself for jobs ahead. To do this thousands of men have used the

The Croft Library of Practical Electricity

The Croft Library is a complete electrical educator. It is founded on practice—on 20 years of shirt-sleeve experience on work [illegible] It is jammed from cover to cover with the kind of [illegible] headed facts you want. Written [illegible] understand it, yet so sound, so thorough, that it is the daily guide of [illegible] highly paid electrical workers and engineers. Croft tells you the things you need to know about motors, generators, armatures, [illegible] transformers, circuits, switchboards, distribution system[illegible] machinery of every type—wiring for light and power—wiring [illegible] buildings—underwriters' and municipal requirements [illegible] in its every phase—the most improved methods of lighting—lamps and lamp effects, etc.—how to [illegible] complete job, [illegible] it, to completion.

No money down—easy payments

Fill in and mail the coupon attached and we will send you the entire set of seven volumes for ten days' Examination on approval. We take all the risk—you assume no obligation. If you decide to keep the books, send $1.50 in ten days and the balance at the rate of $2.00 a month. Send the coupon NOW and see the books for yourself.

EXAMINATION COUPON

McGRAW-HILL BOOK CO., 330 W. 42nd St., New York

Send me for ten days' examination on approval the Croft Library of Practical Electricity. If satisfactory I will send you $1.50 in 10 days and $2.00 monthly until the price of $10.50 is paid. If not wanted, I will return the books postpaid. **(To insure prompt shipment write plainly and fill in all lines.)**

Name ....
Home Address ....
City and State ....
Position ....
Name of Company [illegible]

Real Quality Tool
Designed, manufactured and guaranteed by SpeedWay [illegible] years [illegible] drills, these [illegible] correctly designed, [illegible] high torque drill motor [illegible] powerful; 1000 [illegible] handles to ¼" in steel. [illegible] cast handle and gear [illegible] and 3 "32" arbors $5.95 No. 250 KIT, both drill and [illegible] with 5 accessories [illegible] steel carrying case $14.95 Complete line of accessories and drill press stand. Write for [illegible] Write! **SpeedWay Mfg. Co., 1860 S. 52d Ave., Cicero Ill**

SpeedWay
DRILL
$7.95
GRINDER
$5.95
SET
$14.95

Every home that is faced with the problem of filthy drinking water will welcome the new AUTOMATIC Water Filter which instantly delivers clear sparkling water — clear as regular spring water — by filtering it through cellulose fibers right at the faucet as needed. It is so convenient and inexpensive that every home can afford this Water Filter.

MILLIONS of people who are drinking water can now have crystal clear water with the AUTOMATIC Water Filter.

AGENTS!
Make $9.00 a Day — easy for taking only 6 orders from housewives who buy on five minute demonstration. Get yours FREE for introducing it

AUTOMATIC WATER FILTER, 600 S. High St., Dept. 185, Akron, Ohio

I Flew Foreign War Planes

[*Continued from page* 39]

The bomber, however, is the striking force of an air power, and the quality and quantity of that type of airplane determines the strength of an air force.

It's my opinion that the all-metal, twin engine Heinkle 111 bomber of Germany is good for close to 300 miles per hour at top speed. Its cruising range is about 3,000 miles at approximately 220 m.p.h. while carrying a permissible overload bomb weight of 4,000 pounds.

These figures aren't quoted from any guide book nor were they filched from any secret file. They are my own appraisal of the ship as I saw it and are based on my study of the design features. I didn't fly that particular job, but a test pilot has a way of anticipating performance. It's his business.

While the Heinkle 111 is the pace-setter in Germany, a comparable bomber in Italy is the Savoia-Marchetti. Three of those bombers, under command of Mussolini's son, made that trip from Rome across the South Atlantic to Brazil at a cruising speed of 257 miles per hour.

It appears to me that the Italians have applied almost all of their high-speed research information to the design of bombers, and while their single-seaters are fast, they cannot compete with British and German ships of the same type. Another defect in the Italian air program is a definite wavering between multi-engined flying boats and long-range, high speed land planes.

Italy's research and experimental center is at Guidonia, on the outskirts of Rome. It is modern and up to date in every respect and is the scientific backbone of the air force.

The towing basin where seaplane floats and hulls are tested is a remarkable set-up. The basin itself is 1800 feet long and about 25 feet wide. Equipped with mechanisms which agitate the water, it simulates conditions of taking off and landing at sea.

A railroad track extends the full length of the basin and accommodates an electric car. An arm extends from the car and on its extreme tip is the mounting mechanism which guides the model airplane through the water. The resistance offered by the floats is measured on a dial in the interior of the car.

I had one ride in this car, and it was a thriller. From zero to 90 miles per hour it went in a few seconds, while I watched a model seaplane skimming along the water, finally to take off by the lift generated by its own wings. Every bit of useful information of that operation was automatically recorded in curves and diagrams.

The Air Force is not an experiment with Italy. She regards it as her first line of offense and defense. More than a dozen years ago General Douhet wrote a treatise on air power as a major factor in wars of the future. Strategists of other nations regarded it as a bit of super-charged

[*Continued on page* 92]

$200 My First Week ... Now in my OWN Business.

Would you, too, like to own a business where you could take in $200 your first week as did L. A. Eagles in Madison, Wisconsin?

We want a reputable, honest man in each locality. This man need not have any special experience or more than ordinary ability, but he must be honest and courteous.

Such a man we will start in business for himself. You can make far above average profits in the rug-washing business—a high-grade business all your own. Many earn $1[illegible]5 to $200 per week—some considerably more.

NO SHOP NECESSARY

The rug-washer finishes rugs like new on the customer's floor. Anyone can run it. Electricity does the work. A quick, thorough and highly-efficient method that restores the natural beauty of floor coverings.

There are hundreds of customers—in your vicinity and nearby towns. The business grows steadily. Simply wash a few rugs or carpets. These customers tell others and also give you their future work. Soon you will have a prosperous year-around business. Send coupon for booklet explaining everything.

"Profits Pay for Home"

Harry Hill built and paid for a home from rug-washer profits. His first day's business was $86. Another man writes, "Made $70 in 13 hours." A. L. Miller says, "Have had rug-washer 6 years—have earned as high as $92 a day." M. O. Malmin earned 3 times the cost of his machine the first two months. You, too, can enjoy a large income.

Free Book!
MAIL COUPON *now*

VON SCHRADER MFG. CO.
203 Pl., Racine, Wis.

Send at once (no obligation) your free booklet illustrating rug-washer and telling how I can own my own permanent business; how I can earn large profits at prices below other methods; how I can become financially independent in a short time; and how I can pay on easy terms.

Name...

Address...

City..............................State...........

"Never a Complaint"

C. J. White says: "$100 business in six days—never a complaint." That is the nicest part of this business—every customer is more than satisfied. Stains and blotches disappear and vivid colorfulness and freshness in faded floor coverings come back.

EVERY MACHINE GUARANTEED

You take no risk. These machines have been manufactured since 1918 and are used by the United States Government and by many of the world's largest hotels. They are fully GUARANTEED.

EASY TERMS

The complete equipment is inexpensive. A reasonable down payment brings everything to you and the balance is paid monthly. From the start, you have your own business one that is profitable and of which you can be proud

MAIL COUPON *Today*

VON SCHRADER MFG. CO., 203 PL., RACINE, WIS.

EARN MONEY MAKE COLOR GLAZED CONCRETE PRODUCTS

MAKE Color-glazed concrete pottery, tiles, walls. New method. No molds. Use only sand, cement, cheap materials. U. S. and Canada patents. Complete licensed plants low as $45. **MEN** (only): Write for **FREE** booklet, colorplate, details of this new money-making business.

NATIONAL POTTERIES COMPANY
Room 8, 13 W. 26th St., Minneapolis, Minn.

PHOTO-ENGRAVING TASOPE' SINCE **1931**

TASOPE, world's largest builders of complete Photo Engraving Plants. We supply newspapers, printeries, studios, colleges, high schools and individuals with precision built equipment, and give thorough training in Photo Engraving and Photography, (home or residence)—all at one low cost! Cash in on popularity of pictures. Big money working full or part time for others, or open your own well paying business. Amazingly small investment. Cash or terms. Catalogs free.

THE AURORA SCHOOL OF PHOTO-ENGRAVING
Dept. 603 Tasope' Bldg. Aurora, Mo.

Earn $150 to $300 EXTRA PROFIT monthly with "Simplified" ARC WELDING

Yes, you can "Build Your Own." Save $300 to $500

● Start a big pay business of your own now, with new 40 Volt Simplified Arc Welder. New low prices and easy pay-out-of-profit terms makes equipment available to everyone. Exclusive Hobart features guarantee easier, faster operation. Same machine as used by largest manufacturers. Extra earnings easily pay for it without expense to you.

30 DAYS TRIAL TO PROVE IT PAYS

Use this welder for 30 days on your work, at our risk. See for yourself how many profitable jobs it can do before you buy. Write today for complete details on 30 Days Trial and Easy Terms. No obligation.

Get your *FREE Book* on New Profits for Welding Shops

HOBART BROS., Box SM39, TROY, OHIO

AS LITTLE AS $20 Monthly puts it in your shop

A NEW SEA-HORSE

Johnson's
MIRACLE
MOTOR!
$79.50
F.O.B. FACTORY

IT'S a *twin!* Alternate Firing! Only 21½ lbs! 2.5 N.O.A. *certified* brake h.p. at 4000 r.p.m.! 20 big Johnson features including 360° Steering and *Reverse!* Plus distinctive smoothness, quiet and easy starting of Johnson's *perfected* alternate firing. Ten great Sea-Horses for '39. Priced (f.o.b. factory) as low as $49.50

FREE! HANDY CHART All about the new Miracle Motor and other 1939 Sea-Horses. Illustrations. Complete specifications. Brings you *up-to-date* on outboard motors. Write for copy. Free!

JOHNSON MOTORS
200 Pershing Rd. Waukegan, Ill.

For Your Class or Club

Pins, rings and emblems. Over 300 designs. Finest quality. Reasonable prices from 30c up. Write today for our attractive, free catalog.
Dept. K, METAL ARTS CO., Rochester, N. Y.

INVENTORS
SEE IMPORTANT MESSAGE ON PAGE 7

WIND DRIVEN Electric PLANT
Build Your Own—We Show You How

Easily made from old auto generator. Dime brings complete Plans and Big NEW catalog listing over 750 electrical items at 1939 low prices. Over 100 other generator changes into 6, 12, 32 or 110 volt wind plant generators, motors, welders, drills, electric fence units, grinders, etc. Send 10c today for your set of plans and copy of this valuable [illegible]

LEJAY MFG. CO., 1414 LeJay Building, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

LIGHTS EASILY INSTALLED ON TRACTOR
No battery needed. Operates direct from old auto generator. 25c brings Complete plans & Big NEW electrical catalog.
LEJAY MFG., 1614 LeJay Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

BUILD ELECTRIC FENCE FROM OLD FORD T COIL
Costs nothing to build
Operates on 6 volt battery. 10c brings complete plans and valuable catalog listing over 500 electrical items. No extra costs. LEJAY MFG., 1914 LeJay Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

Inventor's Gold!

[*Continued from page 86*]

own. He knew that the Chinese had used tung oil for hundreds of years as a protective coating on sampans because of its water-proof qualities. In combination with gutta percha, it had unusual elasticity. To this he added pinene and sylvestrene, by-product of pine oil. Pinene and sylvestrene were used because he reasoned that an oil possessing characteristics of vegetable origin would be more compatible with tree life. Then he added a little asphalt, mixed the concoction to the right degree and consistency, and produced a tree paint which experiments have shown to be really germicidal. It also prevents fungus growth and other wood-destroying organisms and protects tree wounds against the elements.

The tree paint proved so successful that a dealer in tree surgery materials, after trying it out, ordered 30.000 gallons and angled for sole distribution rights in his field. Then the New York park department became interested and bought 5.000 gallons. Now tree surgeons are clamoring for Horn's tree paint everywhere and plans are being made for manufacturing it, along with dispersed black, for national distribution under the name of A. E. Horn Company, at its Long Island City factory.

Maybe the one-shot inventor would stop at this point in his blooming career and sit back on his earnings, but not Inventor Horn. Now he has another idea by which he is making two products of opposite qualities actually work together. (This one will throw you). It is generally know that aluminum reflects heat as well as light. It is also known that a black material or substance absorbs heat, as well as light. Asphalt, a black material, is commonly used for roofing because of its excellent element-resisting qualities. But 'asphalt coated roofs absorb heat in summer and raise the temperature of the top floor of buildings tremendously.

Inventor Horn's idea was to combine asphalt and aluminum to profit by the weather and heat resisting qualities of both materials. By mixing these two products in his own inimitable way this chemist-inventor succeeded in combining aluminum with asphalt. In liquid form the resulting material appears black, but as it dries after being spread over a roof, the black asphalt settles and the aluminum rises to the surface. When dry the entire surface of the roof is aluminum, with the asphalt underneath. Tests were made on the roof of Mr. Horn's factory with highly satisfactory results.

If you visit Inventor Horn's home you will find this active man of about 55 in his library puzzling over chemical formulas or reading a book on insects by Fabry whom he admires as the man who began life at 65. If luck is with you, this former chemistry instructor may let you in on a secret. That is, he may invite you into his living room. He will lead you towards one side of the room lined with books on either side of a fireplace. He will start looking for a book and just as you get set to inquire what book he is looking for, he will pull a handle and, presto!, the wall of books swings back, revealing a doorway and beyond the doorway a laboratory that is the answer to a hobbyist's dream. In the seclusion of this well-equipped laboratory Mr. Horn spends his spare time writing a symphony of science, making tangible substance of mental theories.

He is a typical tinkerer and whenever he gets what might be a good idea, he tries it out. Right now he is conducting several new experiments. In one corner of his laboratory a plant in a flower pot is being fed by a slowly-dripping liquid simply labeled "nutrition solution." It is a special preparation containing highly nourishing plant food whose action Mr. Horn is studying. Beside it is a tiny plant root in a clear liquid containing "plant hormones." This latter is an experiment in chemical farming.

No man is infallible and even Inventor Horn has had an idea that failed. His outstanding white elephant was an idea for completely filtering out ultra-violet light from show-window glass in order to prevent fading of materials and spoiling of merchandise. He reasoned that the simplest method for doing this was to coat the inside of the show-glass with a filtering chemical. But how to apply that chemical to the glass so that it would withstand washing was a problem.

Mr. Horn decided that a tough water-proof varnish would serve as an excellent medium, but for this purpose he needed a truly water-clear varnish. As no such product was available, he proceeded to produce it himself. To this absolutely colorless mixture he added his secret formula for filtering ultra-violet light, coated a sheet of glass with the liquid and found that it eliminated all ultra-violet light. But—it failed to prove permanent! However, even in this failure, Inventor Horn had learned something and he had produced a product he hadn't originally thought of—a water-clear, water-resisting varnish!

He is full of ideas; thinks that the prospects for individual inventors are as bright as ever, and is a pretty good answer to recent statements made by a well-known industrial magnate that inventing is now a collective business. He proposed a series of questions and problems, each one of which suggested the need for an invention, that ran the gamut of science and physics. He has ideas by the dozen and some day, someone (he says) will find time to work on them and make a million, as well as a great contribution to humanity.

Dead blood cells give a bruise its black-and-blue color.

What lies on the other side of the Moon has never been seen by man.

D-8200
Disston De Luxe
Combination Saw

Saws of Craftsmanship

Let Disston Steel, Disston workmanship, smooth finish, accurate fitting, sharp teeth that hold their cutting edge, prove how these circular saws can help you do better work . . . even on the most intricate jobs. Ask for "Disston De Luxe" at your dealer's.

Cross-cut; Rip; Combination

6" (½" hole) $2.70 8" (½", ⅝", ¾" hole) $3.50
7" (½" hole) $3.10 10" (⅝", ¾" hole) $4.50

Hollow Ground Combination

6" (½" hole) $4.30 8" (½", ⅝", ¾" hole) $5.40
7" (½" hole) $4.90 10" (⅝", ¾" hole) $6.90

These prices apply only to United States; for others, write Henry Disston & Sons, Ltd., Toronto, Canada.

and the Hint of the Month

Jig for cutting mortise slots in mitred corners for inserting veneer strips to make feather joint. Holds work at correct angle and gives cut of proper depth. Temporary block inside frame lets you hold work firmly.

and a New Edition

FREE BOOK

DISSTON SAW TOOL AND FILE MANUAL

New Disston Saw, Tool and File Manual, better than ever! 48 pages: hints like one above; also tells how to joint, set and sharpen saws, how to choose and use all kinds of saws and tools.

MAIL COUPON

Henry Disston & Sons, Inc.
308 Tacony
Philadelphia, U. S. A.

Name ....

Address ....

YOU DON'T NEED A LESSON

Even if you can't read a note—in just a few minutes you should be playing the latest hits on this newest musical sensation! It's the life of the party, alone or with accompaniment. Music teachers recommend it.

SEND NO MONEY

Simply send name and address. Upon delivery pay postman one dollar and a few cents postage.

$1.00

TONETTE COMPANY, Dept. MI-3
30 East Adams Street, Chicago

TONETTE

ANYONE CAN PLAY IT

GET YOUR TRACTOR AT FACTORY PRICE

3 Speeds Fwd. and Reverse. Runs 4 to 8 hrs. per [illegible] gallon

[illegible] for farms, truck gardens, orchards, florists, poultry ranches, country homes, etc. Plows, discs, harrows, cultivates, mows lawns, cuts weeds. Runs belt machinery 2 to 5 H.P. riding or walking types. Write for **FREE CATALOG. Low Factory Prices and 10 day Trial Plan.**

Address Nearest Office.

SHAW MFG. CO. 2903 Front St., Galesburg, Kans.
130-ME W. 42d St., New York, N. Y., 5812-ME Magnolia Ave., Chicago Ill., 688-ME North 4th. St. Columbus O.

Air Tires or Steel Wheels

SHAW DU-ALL TRACTOR

60 POWER TELESCOPE... $2.19

VARIABLE EYEPIECE 20X—40X—60X

NEW! Three telescopes in one. 3 different magnifications. 20 power for ultra-bright images with 40 and 60 power for extra long range. Guaranteed to bring distant objects, people, sports events, ships, moon, stars, etc. 60 times as close. Most powerful made for anywhere near the money. Closes to less than a foot in length. Multiple lens system. 30 mm. objective lens. 5 sections. Directions included for using as a compound 4 lens microscope. American made. Prompt shipment guaranteed. We pay the postage. Only $2.19.

BROWNSCOPE CO., Dept. 73, 5 W. 27th St., New York, N. Y.

Thompson BEATS the World on BOATS

Better Built
Lower Prices

Canoes $64 and up

Rowboats $42 and up

Outboards $42 and up

Very fast utility model

Only Boats With
Full Length Spray Rails

Keep passengers perfectly dry—even at high speeds. Catalog also shows today's five most popular models of sailboats. Two big factories. Prompt shipment.

CATALOG FREE

Write for your copy. State kind of boat in which you are interested.

THOMPSON BROS. BOAT MFG. CO. (87)

230 Ann St.,
PESHTIGO, WIS.

(*Write to either place*)

130 Elm St.,
CORTLAND, N. Y.

I Flew Foreign War Planes

[*Continued from page* 88]

imagination, but Italy began using it as a military rule book.

When I was in Italy in 1936, the country already was an air power and at that time had the most deadly bombers in the world—and in quantity. At that time Germany's Air Force was just getting a foothold, and since has moved to the front. But Italy still is a ranking air power, having kept pace in everything but her pursuit ships.

Both the Germans and the Italians are using the unit method for speeding up the production of their airplanes. That method is setting up an electrical system in its entirety on a frame and installing it in the aircraft by a few holddown screws and bolts. The fuselages are built in one shop, the engine mounts in another, the wings in still another, etc. Each of these units, when completed, is sent to an erection shop where their assembly turns out a complete airplane in a matter of hours.

Similar in some respects to the ill-fated British "Shadow Aircraft" production, it succeeds by housing all departments under one roof. The "Shadow" idea was, as you remember, to have the various airplane parts built by widely scattered factories and shipped to an erection point. It was awkward and impractical.

As far as volume production is concerned, I estimate that Germany is not only producing more finished aircraft per unit of time than the British, but also is turning out superior jobs. In one factory I saw 70 bomber wings mounted on electrical jigs slowly moving through a shop. These jigs were tied together, and as one moved, they all moved.

As each unit passed a station, additional manufacturing steps were completed. This type of mass production, similar to the methods of our automobile industry, is also standard in Italy.

I'm not going to estimate the number of ships owned by the air power nations—or any others, for that matter—because I didn't count them. Propaganda of all European nations sets the figures to suit the occasion and the need.

But I'm certainly safe in saying that the "air power" nations do have considerably more first line bombers than their nearest competitors, and, what is more important, the ships are superior in performance and the factories are geared to turn them out like hotcakes.

There are a lot of other things I learned during my tour of European countries in my Gulfhawk, a Navy-type biplane with a 1000-h.p. Wright-Cyclone engine. I learned what foreign countries are doing about camouflage for airplanes as well as for air fields, and what the Germans learned from gliding. My tour began in England where I went in response to Lord Beaverbrook's invitation to participate in the Gatwick Air Show.

My objective in the tour, naturally, was a close-up of the military aviation of Europe and to draw a new total on the development of air power. It turned out that the trip was just a few weeks before the September crisis when two nations were destined to upset the international apple cart because they had a lot of interesting equipment in their hangars.

When I took off from London for Berlin, my pockets were stuffed with clearance papers, and the first leg of my flight was 252 miles to Amsterdam. A few minutes and the English Channel was behind me, with French land below and Dunkirk dead ahead. Dunkirk looks like any other coastal town. But there's an air corridor there; it's marked on the map. I had to fly through it—an air gateway in a country's fence.

Restricted flight is a constant headache to an American airman in Europe. Violation results in the quick presence of a single-seater fighter flying tight formation at your wing tip, or, perhaps, arrest at the next destination. So it's best to stick strictly to the course assigned, and—in the absence of directional beams over there—to keep a sharp eye on the maps.

My time from London to Amsterdam was an hour and 43 minutes, and after clearing the Schipol Airport there, I was on my way to Hanover, Germany. As I boiled along, I began to detect military airdromes not listed on my map. A bit confusing. But for each such field I saw, doubtless there were several that I passed over unwittingly, so clever is the use of disguise.

But sharp eyes aloft are not blanked out entirely by restriction. The nations of Europe have things to hide on the ground and are becoming fascinatingly ingenious at making an airport look like the intersection of highways, tilled lands, or a stretch of level country occupied by railroad tracks—deliberately withholding military identity. Creative minds, skilled in the art of camouflage, scheme for new ideas to make a military airdrome look like anything else but a military airdrome.

Three or four types of grass varying in color, planted in square sections, like ordinary farm lands are examples and mighty deceiving. Tiny, concrete troughs laid like railroad tracks and containing an inch of water, will reflect moonbeams at night to completely allay the suspicions of prying eyes from aloft. These little troughs may well be flush with the ground, and offer no obstruction to aircraft using the field.

I believe the air forces of each country are resorting to underground hangars at military airdromes, and each is afraid the other fellow is doing the same thing. There's no sense in building air power and leaving it lying around in open view, such as using hangars above the ground, where it can be wiped out by fire and light bombs.

It's common knowledge that fighting craft are stored in forests where hangar roofs can be painted as part of the trees, to the complete distraction of an airman a few thousand feet overhead.

Gravel, strewn across airdromes, can be made to look very much like a roadway, which branches from adjacent highways for use by military airplanes. Two such gravel paths complicate the

[*Continued on page 96*]

Every Handy Man needs SMOOTH-ON

SMOOTH-ON No. 1 hardens like iron and expands in doing so to make cracked, open or loose parts everlastingly tight.

Don't pay any professional fixer a big price to make such repairs. With Smooth-On No. 1, you yourself can do a perfect job *for a few cents* and usually *in a few minutes.*

Get the Smooth-On habit and you will quickly find that it keeps many dollars in your own pocket. Try it on the following and see for yourself:

SMOOTH-ON STOPPING LEAKS

SMOOTH-ON RESETTING STRIPPED SCREWS

In the Home

Stopping leaks in steam, water, gas, oil or stove pipes, mending cracks, breaks or leaks in furnaces and boilers, radiators, tanks, sinks, pots and pails, making loose handles tight on umbrellas, knives, hammers, brushes, drawers, etc., tightening loose screws, hooks, locks, door knobs, etc.

On the Automobile

Making cracked water jackets and pumps good as new, stopping leaks in radiator, hose connections, gas tank and gas, oil and exhaust lines, making a fume-proof joint between exhaust pipe and tonneau heater, tightening loose headlight posts, keeping grease cups, hub caps and nuts from loosening and falling off, etc.

To get perfect results, write to us for and *use* the Smooth-On Repair Book.

SMOOTH-ON CEMENTS Motor Car and Boat Home Factory and Power Plant

Mail coupon for FREE BOOK

Get Smooth-On No. 1 in 7-oz., 1-lb. or 5-lb. cans at any hardware store.

SMOOTH-ON MFG. CO., Dept. 69,
574 Communipaw Ave., Jersey City, N. J.

Please send the free Smooth-On Repair Book.

Name ....

Address ....

3-39 ....

STOPS LEAKS SMOOTH-ON No. 1 CEMENTS IRON

Do it with SMOOTH-ON

NOW enjoy
EVINRUDING
FOR AS LITTLE AS $34.50

• Never before an Evinrude so inexpensive to own, so handy and economical to operate. The sensational new "Mate" fits your own or rented boats—drives rowboats up to 4½ miles an hour, canoes up to 5 miles. Runs all day on a single gallon of fuel. Amazing starting ease — a flick of the starting cord and you're *away!* Write for catalog today!

9 EVINRUDES TO CHOOSE FROM

Evinrude offers the widest range of models, from the lightest, handiest, to the swiftest, most powerful. All are famed for exceptional starting ease, smoothness, reliability. All offer advanced Hooded Power construction, Co-Pilot steering, certified horsepower.

AN ELTO FOR ONLY $29.50 New Elto Cub weighs only 9 pounds, costs only 2c an hour to run. Now, a complete line of 6 Elto models —*built by Evinrude*—offer outstanding quality at low cost. Write for free Evinrude and Elto catalogs, Boat Directory, Boat & Motor Selector.

EVINRUDE MOTORS
5572 N. 27th St. Milwaukee, Wis.

EVINRUDE MATE
WEIGHS ONLY 10 LBS.
RUNS 10 HRS. ON 1 GALLON
•
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
All Prices F. O. B. Factory

WHY CHANGE OIL?
WHEN "OIL DOES NOT WEAR OUT"
(U. S. BUREAU OF STANDARDS)
Car, Truck, Tractor Owners—Stop wasting your money on needless oil changes! Keep oil clean and "oily" indefinitely. Our FREE booklet "Oil Facts" a revelation. Ask your dealer for a copy, or write to—
RECLAIMO MFG. COMPANY
2306 N. WESTERN AVE., DEPT. 7, CHICAGO, ILL.

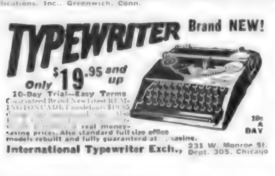
STANDARD GARDEN TRACTORS
Plow Seed Cultivate Mow Hay and Lawns
Powerful Gas Tractors for Small Farms, Gardeners, Florists, Nurseries, Fruit Growers, Poultrymen.
1 & 2 Cylinders
High Wheels. Rubber or Steel Tires. Walk or Ride.
Do Belt Work—***Free Catalog***
STANDARD ENGINE CO.

Minneapolis, Minn.
4023 Como Ave.

Philadelphia, Pa.
2532 Market St.

New York, N. Y.
278 Cedar St.

BUILD IT YOURSELF!
Handy, 144-page book tells you how to make midget auto racers, model planes and locomotives, toys, playground equipment, etc. HOW TO BUILD IT contains detailed plans for scores of home workshop projects. Send 50 cents in stamps or money order to Fawcett Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Conn.



10-Day Trial—Easy Terms
Guaranteed Brand New latest REMINGTON CADET models only $19.95 [illegible] real money-saving prices. Also standard full size office models rebuilt and fully guaranteed at [illegible] saving.
International Typewriter Exch., 231 W. Monroe St. Dept. 305, Chicago

So You're Buying A Boat!

[*Continued from page* 71]

you're going to have to do some replanking. Look at the seams and note their width. They shouldn't be any wider than ¼-inch. If they are, it indicates that the frame has weaved quite a bit. Practically all sailboats weave to a certain extent when heeling hard on a tack, but this does no harm if they are staunchly built. Sprung seams can be caulked up or battened from inside, but they will leak anyway. Of course, all carvel built (smooth planked) boats open up when cradled for the winter, but steer clear of seams that look overly wide. While you've got your knife out, scrape through the paint in a couple of places to see how many coats you'll have to get off. If the paint is very thick, it will have to be burned off down to the wood. This might be best anyway. Don't attempt this job yourself without practice on something else first. Many is the sadder but wiser amateur who burned more than just the paint!

Now you're ready to clamber up the ladder and have a look at her insides. Before going below you might as well examine the deck, spars (if standing. On smaller boats the mast is usually unstepped and stored indoors along with the rest of the spars), rigging, etc. Don't bother much about the deck, except to be sure it has no weak spots indicative of cracked or sagging beams underneath. It will either be a bare wood deck, caulked, or be covered with canvas and painted. A canvas covered deck is less likely to leak, but has to be repainted every year and eventually needs recovering; on the other hand, a wood deck looks yachtier, doesn't wear out, but has to be caulked and wet down frequently to prevent the seams from opening up under the hot sun. You can take your choice. Look at the hole in the deck where the mast goes through. The mast should be firmly wedged at this point and have a tight "collar" around it to keep the rain from running down into the cabin. The main thing to notice about the spars is that they are straight and sound. The mast should NOT rake, but should point straight at the zenith. Small cracks in the spars running longitudinally are all right, but these are the only kind of cracks that *are* all right. (There are many kinds of trick modern spars now, but space doesn't permit going into those, so the above refers to the old-fashioned solid round sticks.) The standing rigging, (wire) will probably be galvanized, as stainless steel is still beyond most pocketbooks. If it looks fairly clean and not rusty, pass it, because you will probably have to renew some of it in any case. All running rigging (rope) should be replaced even if it appears to be in good condition. Good grade manila is recommended for this. Blocks should be either lignum vitae or bronze.

Among the most important of fittings to check are the chain plates. These are the metal strips

[*Continued on page* 97]

Powerful Radio Transmitter Set Up On "Treasure Island"

West coast broadcasts of regular U. S. programs over high frequencies will be inaugurated with completion of a new short-wave broadcast transmitter W6XBE, (above) now being erected on "Treasure Island," site of San Francisco's World's Fair. The transmitter will be the first of its type west of the Mississippi.

Alternating its operation on duplicate wavelengths, 31.48 meters and 19.56 meters, with two Schenectady, N. Y., stations, the new station will be a powerful factor in this country's bid for listeners in South America and the Orient. Directional antennas of the latest type will concentrate W6XBE's transmitting beams within an angle of about 30 degrees on either South America or the Orient and increase the effective signal strength of the station ten times.

Air Corps Radio Engineers Try Antenna-Less Plane

U. S. Army Air Corps engineers are achieving experimental success in reducing to practicality an old dream of the aeronautical radio engineer—using the airplane's metal structure as the radio antenna instead of using a separate antenna.

Two advantages are claimed for the new method: elimination of the danger of losing one's antenna from ice under bad flying conditions, as well as removing one more speed-cutting projection from the outside of the plane.

Advertisers make over 100 free offers in this issue. Why not take advantage of them?

EVERYTHING IN RADIO
Allied Radio
1939
Allied's
RADIO BUILDERS HANDBOOK
ALLIED RADIO CORP.
SERVICE MEN
RADIO BUILDERS
AMATEURS

Get this book that SAVES on everything in RADIO!

Send for ALLIED'S free 1939 Catalog today! 180 pages of values—new Knight Radios for every requirement; Build-Your-Own Kits for beginners and advanced experimenters; P.A. systems from 8 to 65 watts; complete lines of Amateur transmitters and receivers; all leading test equipment brands; 14,000 exact duplicate and replacement parts; books, tools, etc.

FREE! Send Coupon NOW!

Knight SETS

62 new models at new low prices as low as $6.95. 4 to 16 tube sets for AC, AC-DC, 1½ Volt, 6 Volt and 32 Volt models. See the new "Tiny Knights", phono-[illegible], phono-radio combinations, record players, all in ALLIED'S 1939 Catalog!

62 NEW MODELS

KITS

FREE PARTS LISTS

We can supply free parts lists for any kit shown in any radio magazine or handbook construction article. Write!

BEGINNERS! SEND FOR ALLIED'S RADIO BUILDER'S HANDBOOK!

A new and different type of book, planned especially for radio beginners. Tells how to select circuits, read diagrams, make chassis, solder, wind coils, etc. Packed with valuable receiving and transmitting data. Send coupon with 10c for your copy.

EVERY RADIO NEED AT MONEY-SAVING PRICES!

No matter what your radio need is, you'll find it fully answered in ALLIED'S great 1939 Catalog. Here's Everything in Radio at Radio's lowest prices. Thousands of money-saving, [illegible] items ready for instant shipment so that you get what you want when you want it. Send for ALLIED'S Catalog today—you'll profit [illegible] order!

ALLIED RADIO CORP.,
Dept. 6-C-9,
833 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

FREE Catalog

☐ Send me your Free 1939 Catalog.
☐ Enclosed find 10c (plus 3c postage) for Radio Builder's Book.

☐ Send me parts list for..

Name..

Address..

Handy . . . Automatic
JUSTRITE
BLO-TORCH

10⅝" LONG OVERALL
Nº 39

Intense Flame . . . Easy to Handle
Operates at Less than 1¢ per Hour!

Here's a torch that's "tops" in every way! Handy — easy to carry — small enough to get into tight places. Automatic — no pumps or complicated pressure controls to adjust. Single regulating valve controls flame. An ideal tool for metal craftsmen, electricians, mechanics and plumbers. Does a real job at low cost!

NO PUMPS—ONLY ONE MOVING PART!

101 USES!

Order your Justrite Blo-Torch today—you'll find hundreds of uses for it. Excellent for working and tempering metal, burning off paint, bending glass, melting glue, thawing pipes, small blacksmithing operations, most all soldering work, and a host of other jobs around shop, farm or home. 100% satisfaction guaranteed—10-day money-back trial. See it at your dealer's or order direct. Shipped either postpaid or C.O.D.

FREE SOLDER packed with each $3.50 Outfit. Includes Blo-Torch and 2 soldering iron points. Makes a self-heating soldering outfit can be used anywhere not dependent on any other source of heat. Order now!

ONLY $3.50 Complete with two soldering iron points.

Blo-Torch unit without soldering points. Only . . $2.95

JUSTRITE MANUFACTURING CO.
2070 Southport Avenue, Chicago, Illinois

Gets $267.00 from HER CELLAR

Mrs. M. M. of Dallas, Texas, needing extra money earned $267 within three weeks raising giant mushrooms and selling her crop to the United Mushroom Company, 3848 Lincoln Avenue, Dept. 315, Chicago, Ill. Exceptional, but this concern (Estab. 1908) shows people a reliable method of raising giant mushrooms in suitable cellars, sheds, barns, etc. It supplies everything necessary for you to start in this business and buys your crops. If you need extra money write today for free particulars.

EASIEST to master!

THIS NEW P-A

● Such beautiful tone, and so easy to play! Just touch a key and blow normally; you can't miss. Nothing to compare with these new P-A Saxes, Clarinets, Trumpets, and other P-A instruments. Fully guaranteed; your success assured. See your music dealer or write direct for beautiful free book. No obligation. Easy terms. Greatest fun, easiest with P-A. Write today sure.
1303

PAN-AMERICAN
330 P-A BUILDING ELKHART, INDIANA

I Flew Foreign War Planes

[*Continued from page* 93]

situation for the peeping airman. But where two of these deception highways intersect on the middle of a hangar roof, with an airdrome planted in three or four kinds of grass of varying shades, laid out in sections like an ordinary farm, an airman can realize that he's looking at a masterpiece of camouflage if he is able to detect the visual key.

Camouflaged planes also are deceptive. The usual scheme is to paint the top portions in blotched colors blending with the ground, while the bottom is colored to blend with the sky. A couple of times I snapped to attention upon noticing a strange blur sliding under my wings—a bomber or a single-seater.

Movement, of course, attracts the eye, but where misshapen tints blend—bomber wing with ground colors—and the outline of a ship is obliterated, the movement is difficult to discover.

The total flying time for the trip, from London to Berlin, was three hours and 23 minutes for the 619-mile air route. That gives you an idea how close the bombers of those two nations are to each other's nerve centers.

Germany is thoroughly an air power nation, a fact I have already pointed out. It was reaffirmed to me time and again as I toured its factories, hangars, and airdromes. One particular flight I made in Germany illustrates the history and theme of the nation's air development. That flight was in a glider, and the glider was Germany's springboard to air power.

The Versailles Treaty and the Locarno Pact prohibited German air power status and restricted the nation to use aircraft engines of less than 100-horsepower. This drove the Germans to intensive development of gliding and sailplane designs. Powerless flying became a popular sport. With all this basic information, it was only a matter of applying what they had learned from the glider to powered airplanes in order to gain the high performance ships they have today.

Darmstaadt is the original home of gliding and sailing motorless planes. I wanted to look over this spot, and flew over one day. As I circled the field, I saw a batch of gliders waiting to be towed into the air. In the center of the field was a group of youngsters, and a glider was being towed off the ground by a thin cable attached to a power plane.

I got the itch to get into a glider myself. I have flown about 100 different types of aircraft but never had had a chance to get aloft in a motorless plane.

As I stood looking around, a chap who fortunately proved to be in charge, asked me if I'd ever flown a glider. "No," I answered, "but I'd like to!" I was practically up.

On signal, the power ship at the other end of the 300 foot cable started away. At first there was a rumbling of the glider's wheels. Later, at 30 feet

[*Continued on page* 100]

So You're Buying A Boat!

[*Continued from page* 94]

projecting from the deck amidships to which the shrouds supporting the mast are fastened by means of turnbuckles. The load on these is tremendous, since they hold the mast in the boat. They should be *bolted* through the frames or planking to which they are fastened. The further down the sides they go the better, and some builders believe in carrying them clear down to the keel. While this is not strictly necessary, they should go down the sides at least three or four planks when the planking is narrow, or two when it's wide.

A self-bailing cockpit is a great convenience; almost a necessity in boats with heavy ballast, and if you contemplate any off-shore cruising it will be essential. While you're in the cockpit look under the after deck to make sure the main sheet traveler is bolted through the deck and not merely screwed to it. This is important because a terrific strain is continually imposed upon the traveler, and if it gives way in a stiff blow the mainsail and mast will probably go overboard.

Now go into the cabin and take up some of the floorboards. If she's a fin keel boat, examine carefully the large bolts which hold the iron or lead to the fin. If they appear badly eaten away, watch out. These bolts are usually big enough to allow for some corrosion, but your judgment will tell you whether the danger line has been reached or not. Nothing is more embarrassing than to lose one's entire ballast in the briny deep. If she's a centerboard craft, just make sure the trunk looks tight and in good condition. This will leak anyhow, so there isn't much you can do about it. Make a thorough inspection of the inside of the hull, from stem to stern. Frames, ribs and chines should be of white or live oak, and of course not cracked or split. Planking of mahogany, cedar or long leaf pine, preference in the order given. Of course there are other woods that are all right, but those above rank first. Fastenings must be either bronze or hot dipped galvanized. Scrape a couple with your knife to see if they are.

Fittings and equipment depend largely on how you intend using the boat. If you mean to do some cruising, accessories should include: Stove, either Shipmate or Sterno, ice box, toilet facilities, water tank, running and riding lights, life preservers, spare anchor, sea anchor, and charts. Check up to see how many of these you are getting with the boat, and buy what's missing. The spare anchor, running lights, life preservers and charts you must have whether you intend cruising or not.

You will notice that no mention of the motor has been made so far. This is really a subject in itself requiring separate treatment, on which much authoritative information is available, so it won't be gone into here except to say that you

[*Continued on page* 109]

BIG MONEY!
ASSEMBLING MEAD'S
New PORTABLE KI-YAK
IN A FEW DAYS AT HOME!

—from Complete Cut-To-Fit Construction Kit!

Weigh as little as 20 LBS.

Use with PADDLE! OARS! SAIL! MOTOR!

Assemble for PROFIT or Personal FUN!
NO Experience Needed!

MEAD'S perfected, patented, *aluminum-ribbed* Cut-To-Fit Construction Kit GUARANTEES successful assembly easily, quickly, *INEXPENSIVELY*—in a few days at home with simple hand tools *without* previous experience. Build yours for personal sport use, or sell at splendid profit! Mead's *quality* KI-YAKS (available in 5 models, kits or factory assembled) are beautiful and PORTABLE. Take yours *anywhere* by hand or car for *paddling, sailing, rowing, outboarding, touring,* fishing, camping, hunting. Leak-proof. Seaworthy. Durable. THOUSANDS in use. Strong as a giant—light as a feather! *More* fun at *less* cost! $6.00 Double-Blade Paddle GIVEN with your CK Ki-Yak—*if you hurry!* Mail 10c and Coupon below for Giant Colored Circular, *special* paddle and oars offers, Low Introductory Prices!

OK-2
Weighs only 50 lbs.
Takes ANY Outboard 4½ H. P. or less!

Carry motor in one hand—OK-2 in other!

AMAZING LOW COST!
Don't buy any boat until you see the amazing Low Introductory Prices on MEAD KI-YAK Construction Kits and Factory-Built jobs. (You can even Pay As You Build, on our special Progressive Group plan!) EARN money assembling, selling! Remember, Mead KI-YAKS are *unsurpassed* . . . the lightest, strongest, most *portable* boats of their kind! Join in the FUN—and PROFITS being made. Rush Coupon and dime NOW for Free details BEFORE prices go up!

Mail Coupon NOW!

OK-2 as rowboat

OK-2 as motor boat. Convertible in 10 minutes into fast sailboat.

OARS or PADDLE GIVEN
with your KI-YAK
—*if you hurry!*

"CK" Paddle and sail

Gentlemen: I enclose 10c [illegible] handling, postage [illegible] Please rush your free Colored KI-YAK Circular, Low Introductory Prices, and $6 Gift Paddle Offer (Please Print Plainly)

NAME. . . . .
STREET & NO. . . . .
CITY. . . . . .STATE. . . . .

RUSH ME WITH 10c TO—

MEAD GLIDERS
15 S. MARKET ST. Dept. M-39 CHICAGO, U.S.A.

NEW
Atlas
POWER
FEEDS
4
WAYS

Send for FREE Catalog

Instantly reversible automatic power cross feed and longitudinal feeds are now standard equipment on new Atlas F-Series Lathes. [illegible] tells all about it. Send coupon for your copy.

ATLAS PRESS CO., 352 N. Pitcher St., Kalamazoo, Mich.

Kindly send me your 1939 Catalog. I am interested in:
☐ New 10" Metal Lathes ☐ New Small Lathe ☐ New Shaper
☐ Drill Presses ☐ Arbor Presses ☐ Wood Lathes

Name...
Address...
City.......State.......

FREE "BETTER RESULTS WITH GLUE"

McCORMICK'S
IRON
GLUE
10¢

Send post card for booklet, "Better Results with Glue," containing many useful hints about mending, model making and home workshop jobs. Address: McCormick Sales Co., 106 Light St., Baltimore, Md.

at hardware, drug and 10c stores; also in cans from ¼-pint to 1 gallon

PIONEER
NON SINKABLE
BOATS

13 Models—35 Sizes—$25 to $167 50

Boats tested for 28 years—America's outstanding values in [illegible] Boats, [illegible], Hunting, Outboard and Inboard [illegible], Sail and Fin Boats! Always ready to use! [illegible] leading summer camps and resorts! Send post card for 24 Page Catalog! It's FREE!

PIONEER MFG. CO., 433 Perry St., Middlebury, Ind.

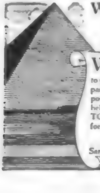
LEARN MECHANICAL DENTISTRY

Special Tool Offer—Now!

Don't waste the best years of your life. Learn this money-making [illegible] few months. Day or Evening, and become [illegible]. Big demand. *Highly* [illegible] *est school.* Practical individual training. Easy terms. Write NOW for free catalog M and trial offer.

SEND FOR FREE BOOK
YOUR SUCCESS

New York School of Mechanical Dentistry, 127 West 31st Street, Dept. 16, New York City



WHAT STRANGE POWERS

Did The Ancients Possess?

WHERE was the source of knowledge that made it possible for the ancients to perform miracles? These wise men of the past knew the mysteries of life and personal power. This wisdom is not lost—it is withheld from the masses. It is offered freely TO YOU, if you have an open mind. Write for *free* sealed book. Address: Scribe H. M. E

The ROSICRUCIANS
San Jose (AMORC) California

Mechanics In Dentistry

[*Continued from page* 63]

which reproduces the movement of human jaws.

A baseplate of wax, which will be of the same thickness as the finished vulcanized rubber denture, is applied to the plaster models, being smoothed with a heated metal spatula. False teeth of the desired size and shade are then selected and attached to the baseplate by pressing the pins on each tooth into small lumps of beeswax, which are pressed into position on the baseplate. A touch of the heated spatula serves to unite the baseplate wax and the beeswax, holding the teeth firmly in position.

The dentures now go through a process whereby they are removed from the articulator, placed in a special metal flask, and plunged in boiling water for a few minutes. The hot water melts all the wax, but leaves the teeth held in position by plaster molds.

After being removed from the boiling water, the flasks are re-opened and specially prepared rubber sheets are cut up and placed in the areas formerly occupied by the wax. The flasks are then placed in a vulcanizing machine and the rubber vulcanized. After removal from the flasks after the vulcanizing has been completed, the dentures are trimmed and polished, emerging finally in the state in which they are sold to the patient. So skillfully are some dentures constructed, that it is impossible, in many cases, to detect them from real teeth when worn.

Museum Gets Microphone Used In First Broadcast

The "tomato can" microphone used to broadcast the Harding-Cox election returns on Nov. 2, 1920, generally believed to be the world's first announced broadcast and the start of broadcasting, has been acquired by the U. S. National Museum of the Smithsonian Institution.

The actual microphone used at Station KDKA, then operated by Dr. Frank Conrad of the Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company, the instrument is one of a series presented to the museum by the National Broadcasting Company to show the development of modern microphones.

Known as the "tomato can" microphone because of its metal shielding against noise, the instrument is a carbon microphone. Though a number of other types of microphones have been developed and are widely used today, carbon microphones that are direct descendants of the "tomato can" are still seeing service.

Aviation gasoline was once used only as a standard of comparison of anti-knock values, but last year about two million gallons were made and marketed.

"Men With Wings" Contest

[*Continued from page* 50]

to Crilly Bourke, 126 Rockford St., Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island, Canada.

Fifth prize—a kit of parts for assembling a "Miss America" gas model plane (less engine) donated by the Scientific Model Airplane Company of Newark, N. J., was won by William Bernstein, of 527 N. Walnut St., Youngstown, Ohio.

Sixth prize—a Gwin Aero miniature gasoline engine, donated by the Bunch Model Airplane Co., of Los Angeles, Calif., was awarded to Carl Jacoby, of 8424 Fourth Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Seventh prize—a well known Brown, Jr., Model B miniature gasoline engine, donated by Junior Motors Corporation of Philadelphia, Pa., was awarded to Presley Groves, Elsberry, Mo.

Eighth prize—a kit for assembling a "Maxwell Bassett" gas model (less engine), donated by Megow's, of Philadelphia, Pa., was awarded to H. C. Hubbard, 923 N. Penn Ave., Lansing, Mich.

Ninth prize—a kit for assembling a "Flying Quaker" gas model (less engine), also donated by Megow's, was awarded to Glenn Brown, 117 N. Jefferson St., College Park, Ga.

Tenth prize—a kit for assembling a "Quaker Flash" gas model (less engine), also donated by Megow's, was awarded to George H. Staring, 1220 Newport St., Dallas, Texas.

Eleventh prize—a kit of machined parts for assembling a G. H. Q. miniature gasoline motor, donated by G. H. Q. Motors, of New York, N. Y., was awarded to Claude E. Leibensberger, Jr., 1340 Almond St., Williamsport, Pa.

Twelfth prize—another G. H. Q. motor assembly kit, was awarded to Edward J. Perrin, Rogers, Neb.

Thirteenth prize—a kit for building a Bay Ridge "Mike" gas model (less engine), donated by the Bay Ridge Model Airplane Co., of Brooklyn, N. Y., was awarded to Tom Patterson, 2034 Holt Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.

Fourteenth prize—a Brown, Jr., Model D miniature gasoline engine, including a Polk's Perfect-Pitch propeller with a solid aluminum spinner, donated by Polk's Model Craft Hobbies, of New York, N. Y., was awarded to Conrad Morsch, of Vining, Kansas.

Fifteenth prize—a construction kit for a Silver Streak rubber-powered model plane, donated by the Country Club Aero Supply Co., of Kansas City, Mo., was awarded to Wallace E. Potts, Elk Horn, Iowa.

Sixteenth prize—a kit of parts for building a rubber-powered cabin endurance model plane, donated by the Air-King Model Co., of Portland, Oregon, was awarded to Dean Bartholomew, Box 365, Beach, North Dakota.

Seventeenth prize—a kit of parts for building a 50-inch rubber-powered cabin endurance model, donated by Paul K. Guillow, of Wakefield, Mass., was awarded to Frank Gosztyla, 234 National Rd., Wheeling, W. Va.

[*Continued on page* 100]

FIX IT!
PLASTIC WOOD
with
"WOOD-IN-CANS"

Repair unsightly FLOOR CRACKS quickly and easily with PLASTIC WOOD! Handles like putty—hardens into wood that will take wax, paint or polishes as a part of the original floor. Get it at paint, hardware, 10¢ stores.

PLASTIC WOOD

Learn **MECHANICAL DENTISTRY**

A profession offering unlimited opportunities. Most modern and complete course embracing every branch from Plate to Porcelain Work, which prepares you to work for Dentists or start your own business. Individual instruction—practical training in day or night school. No books—no classes. Catalog upon request.

McCARRIE SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL DENTISTRY
207 N. Broad St. Dept. 901 Philadelphia, Pa.

QUICK CASH
IN NEW POTATO CHIPS

START AT HOME

Here's your chance [illegible] business of your own. [illegible] Potato Chips [illegible] NON-GREASY [illegible] Wholesale [illegible] stores, markets, restaurants, taverns, do the retailing for you.

WE HELP START YOU IN BUSINESS

Great quantities of Chips are eaten [illegible] Profit large—unusually so. [illegible] start this money-making [illegible] next to nothing [illegible] cash. Write for Potato Chip Booklet.

LONG-EAKINS COMPANY
342-5 High St., Springfield, Ohio

FREE CAMERA BOOK!

Illustrates latest developments in photography and Home Movie Making, for fun and profit. Offers hundreds of new and used still, movie cameras, Lenses, Films, Exposure Meters, Enlargers, Darkroom Supplies— everything photographic. All guaranteed — many at big savings. Central offers you America's most complete, varied stock of foreign and domestic merchandise from world's leading makers: Eastman Kodak, Zeiss, Bell&Howell, Graflex, Gevaert, Korona, Bausch & Lomb, etc. SAVE at Central! Satisfaction guaranteed or money back. We take your old camera and equipment in trade. Write for free camera book!

CENTRAL CAMERA CO., 230 S. WABASH
Dept. J-3, CHICAGO, U. S. A.

PHOTOGRAPHIC HEADQUARTERS since 1899

Want a Career in photography?

Big opportunities to make money! Train at Home or in our completely equipped studios. Commercial, News, Portrait, Advertising, Natural Color, Motion Picture and other branches of photography. Famous experts will be your teachers. 29th year. Free booklet

NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY
10 West 33 St. (Dept. 153) New York City

Write Now! BASS SENDS THIS— Candid Midget for only $15.75

Has sharp cutting F:4.5 Hugo Meyer Anastigmat lens. Vario shutter, speeds to 1/100th. Time and Bulb. Address Dept. M-1

Send for Free Bass Bargaingram No. 236

Bass CAMERA CO.
179 W. MADISON ST. CHICAGO, ILL.

SPORTSMEN'S ANNUAL NOW ONLY 25c

Formerly 50 cents, this 144-page book now costs only 25 cents. Contains wealth of information, kinks, how-to-builds for hikers, hunters, fishermen, all sportsmen. Send 25 cents to Fawcett Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Conn.

FREE CAMERA CATALOG

See the whole photographic show, pick out what you need. Take advantage of our money-saving prices, wide selections, money-back guarantee. **Mail penny postcard NOW** for your **FREE** copy of this sensational Camera Catalog No. 72.

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO., Inc.
Dept. 22CC9 100 Sixth Ave., New York, N. Y.

We have Everything PHOTOGRAPHIC New or Used at attractive Prices

CLEARANCE SALE!

30 TO 50% OFF on high grade used Cameras & Equipment

We are also clearing out many good buys on NEW Miniature Cameras, Lenses, Enlargers, Accessories, also Movie or Still Cameras and Projectors. Send us your list of wants today. Get our prices. Address letters to Dept. MX3.

TRADE-INS Accepted—"Service Is Our Motto"

CAMERA EXCHANGE ORIGINATORS SINCE 1890

NEW YORK CAMERA EXCHANGE
109 FULTON ST. NEW YORK

Technicolor Camera

[*Continued from page* 42]

strips, which in turn are developed and processed to equal contrast and in handling are always considered an indivisible group.

From these color-separation negatives, prints are made on specially prepared stock processed in such a way as to produce positive relief images in hardened gelatin. These three hardened matrices in relief are then used as printing matrices that absorb dye. This dye is then transferred by imbibition printing to another film strip, which, when it receives all three transfers, becomes the final color print ready for projection. (The imbibition process is a photomechanical process involving printing from a base relief image as in photoengraving.)

The development of the Technicolor camera and the related processing methods are so highly guarded that the cameras are not sold, but rented to Hollywood studios and the film must be returned to the company for processing.

"Men With Wings" Contest

[*Continued from page* 99]

Eighteenth to twenty-third prizes, inclusive—copies of "Your Wings," an aviation ground school course in book form, were awarded to E. F. Schrafft, of Cromwell, Conn., Julius Nelson, Co. F, 27th Infantry, Schofield Barracks, Hawaii, Nick Vlahakes, 2827 35th Ave., N., Birmingham, Ala., Kalmon Goldberg, Winona Ave., Lincoln Park, N. J., Ray Clarke, Akron, Colo., and Elmer Strothenke, 2501 W. Herbert St., St. Louis, Mo., respectively.

I Flew Foreign War Planes

[*Continued from page* 96]

off the ground, the wheels were cut and dropped, and slowly I was towed to about 3,500 feet.

The flight was normal enough, but the sensitive control of the craft and its superb design capitalizing on every known principle of aerodynamics revealed to me the basis and root of German warplane performance.

The Messerschmitt is a plane that capitalized on every lesson the glider had to teach. The Messerschmitt won the single-seater fighting competition at Zurich some months ago by climbing to 9,000 feet and getting down again in two minutes and four seconds. Think that over, when you listen to or read the blather about high-performing, single-seater fighting planes.

That's the story of air power. There's precious little defense against a determined air attack, as I intend to discuss in another article next month.

The most deadly snake venom, compared drop for drop, is that from the Tiger Snake of Australia.

Start Transcontinental Trip On Powered Scooters

Two adventurous Californians, John F. DeSales and Allen T. Rich, have started a transcontinental trip using powered scooters as a means of transportation. The scooters travel at a top speed of about 30 m.p.h., but the young men expect to take about 30 days to complete the trip, traveling in a leisurely manner. The trip is being made under the auspices of the Golden Gate Exposition in San Francisco, Calif.

Power Of Oil, Gas Engines Doubled In Last 5 Years

The installed power or oil and gas engines has doubled during the last five years, according to Howard E. Degler, University of Texas professor of mechanical engineering.

Diesel engines have spread widely throughout the United States and the rest of the world in all shapes and sizes, from the small individual low-power units introduced by American manufacturers a year ago to 22,500 brake horsepower engine placed in operation in a Copenhagen, Denmark, light plant in 1933.

Improvements during that time include increase in engine efficiency, lowering of weight, decreasing the bulk, increasing flexibility and lowering the per horsepower installation costs, Prof. Degler says.

"One foreign 5500 horsepower engine uses only .329 pounds of fuel per brake horsepower hour with 18,000 British thermal unit fuel, corresponding to a thermal efficiency of 41 per cent," he said. This mans that the engine actually converted more than two-fifths of the energy in the fuel into mechanical work, an achievement of no mean proportions for internal combustion engines. Gas engines, which use a wide variety of gases as the source of their power, also made great progress in this country.

SEE THE NEW
CORONA Zephyr
THE 9 lb. WONDER OF PORTABLE TYPEWRITERS!
SWINGING SHIFT
BACK SPACER
84 CHARACTER FULL STANDARD KEYBOARD
TUCKS AWAY IN A DESK DRAWER
ONLY $29.75

L C SMITH & CORONA
TYPEWRITERS INC Desk 3
187 Almond Street
Syracuse, N. Y.

Please send free folder describing Corona Zephyr.

Name..

Address..

City..................................State..................

Learn Photography at HOME

Splendid opportunities. Prepare quickly in spare time. Easy method. No previous experience necessary, common school education sufficient. Many earn while learning. Send for free booklet "Opportunities in Modern Photography", particulars and requirements

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY
3601 Michigan Avenue Dept. 2053 Chicago, Illinois

ADDING MACHINE *only* $4.95

Adds accurately up to 99,999. Easy to operate. Saves time and eliminates errors. Pays for itself. Ideal for store, shop, home. Sturdy all-metal mechanism. Beautiful walnut finished cabinet. Positive guarantee of satisfaction or money back. Pay postman $4.95 plus postage when delivered, or send $4.95 with order and we ship prepaid. Order now!

KEL-SAN MFG. CO., Dept. 153, Dayton, Ohio

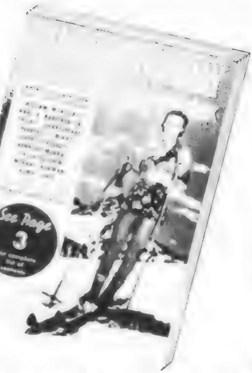
Learn To MOUNT BIRDS

Tan SKINS, Make Up FURS

Be a Taxidermist. *Double your hunting fun.* We teach you **at Home.** Mount **Birds, Animals, Pets, Heads and Fish.** Save your hunting trophies; decorate home and den. **MAKE MONEY.** Mount and Krome-tan for others. Big sparetime profits. **INVESTIGATE TODAY.**

FREE BOOK with 100 game pictures. 48 pages. Hunters, get yours! It's **Now Free.** Send postal card **TODAY -- This Minute!** State your **AGE.**

NORTHWESTERN SCHOOL OF TAXIDERMY; Dept. 9733 Omaha, Nebr.



"THE MOST USEFUL AND PRACTICAL CAMERA PUBLICATION ON THE MARKET!"

That's what enthusiastic photo fans everywhere are saying about the new PHOTOGRAPHY HANDBOOK No. 2, a worthy successor to the sensationally successful PHOTOGRAPHY HANDBOOK No. 1.

There is absolutely no duplication of contents in the new PHOTOGRAPHY HANDBOOK. It contains 146 pages of brand new material that will help every camera fan to take, develop and enlarge superior photographs. Every article in the new PHOTOGRAPHY HANDBOOK is designed to give practical, money-saving information. The tips on building, improving and preserving equipment alone will repay you the purchase price many times over.

Among the nationally-known experts who contributed to the new PHOTOGRAPHY HANDBOOK are: William A. Rittase, Karl Barleben, Jr., Philip Shakespeare, Herbert C. McKay, Everett Rudloff, Jacob Deschin, Murray Korman, Kenneth Murray and Remie Lohse.

PHOTOGRAPHY HANDBOOK No. 2 is only 50 cents per copy!

CUT OUT AND MAIL TODAY!

FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS, INC., M-Ph
Greenwich, Conn.

Enclosed find 50 cents. Send me a copy of PHOTOGRAPHY HANDBOOK No. 2, post paid.

Name..

Street and Number..

City.. State..............

(Do not send cash through the mails. Use money order, check or stamps. Please print your name and address clearly.)

Photographic "Wallpaper"

Walls of theatres, auditoriums, facades and homes would be literally converted into huge photographic films, then exposed to take a picture which would cover the whole wall in place of conventional panels, plaques, wallpaper or paintings, according to a novel process of decorating walls for which a patent (No. 2,041.853) has been granted to E. Mollo and H. C. Merrett, of London, England.

By their revolutionary method, the inventors claim that a theater could be decorated or redecorated in a single night. The piece by piece application of painted panels, plaques or strips of wallpaper used for decorative purposes would be eliminated. All sorts of artistic, bizarre, and other effects of wider scope than heretofore possible would be obtained more cheaply and quickly, they say. One could test out any combination of decorative schemes right on the premises before the actual decoration or ensemble is put on.

In practicing their method, the inventors first spray the wall with a special plastic paint containing powdered asbestos. This coating of paint has a "bite"; that is, it enables the wall to take and hold fast a light-sensitive photographic emulsion which is sprayed over the painted surface. In this way the wall surface is literally converted into a hugh photographic film, ready to be exposed to some decorative scene.

Any scene to be fixed on the wall can be selected. To expose the gigantic film or "sensitized" wall, the inventors project upon it the selected scene, much as a "magic lantern" or stereopticon throws a scene from a lantern slide onto a screen.

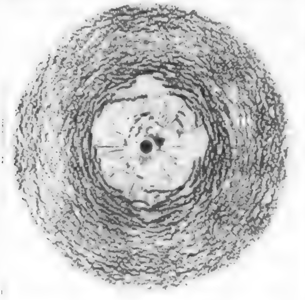
The projected scene is thus photographed on the sensitized wall. It is then developed and fixed by spraying the appropriate solutions on the exposed wall. Toning solutions to give soft, delicate contrasts may also be used. Colored scenes can be photographed on the walls.

After developing and fixing the photograph, it is protected by spraying over it a transparent lacquer. This permits the wall photographs to be washed and cleaned when necessary.

When a housewife burns her finger, how much "nerve current" does the digit need to tell her brain how much it hurts? Electrical research engineers have developed a vacuum tube so super-sensitive that it can measure the tiny current associated with nerve impulses, count the "chips" knocked off atoms by cosmic rays, and determine the acidity or alkalinity of blood. Known only as "RH-507," the tube may help reckon the earth's age by detecting radioactive potassium in rock.

If you are interested in any of the items mentioned in this issue, send a stamped, return envelope for the address of the manufacturer.

Photo Shows Glass Cracking



To prove that when glass is struck and shattered the cracks radiate from the center to form a perfect circle, proof that all cracks move at the same velocity of nearly one mile per second, the unusual photo shown above was made by Professor Harold E. Edgerton and graduate student Frederick E. Barstow of Massachusetts Institute of Technology in Cambridge, Mass. The black spot in the center of the photo is the end of a metal plunger that struck the glass, causing the cracks that radiate from the center. The photo was taken at an exposure of one-millionth of a second.

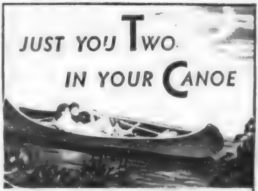
Instrument Aids Solar Study

Sunspots have been searched for new knowledge of conditions on the sun, by means of a powerful new instrument at the Hale Solar Laboratory in Pasadena, Calif.

Sunspots consist of vast clouds of gases, whirled thousands of miles above the sun's surface in tremendous tornado-like storms. Although these clouds are themselves glowing hot, they are so much cooler than the rest of the sun that by contrast they appear as dark spots against the shining disk.

Many metallic elements have been detected in the spots, especially through the lines traced on photographic plates by the ultraviolet and infrared rays they send out, a paper prepared by Dr. Harold D. Babcock of the Mt. Wilson Observatory and read by Dr. Mitchell reveals.

Thus, the lines indicating the presence of silver are stronger for the spots than they are for the sun's disk generally, while the nickel lines are weaker. Strengthened also are lines indicating certain combinations of atoms, such as oxygen with hydrogen, and nitrogen with hydrogen.



• THE rustle of leaves in a whispering breeze, with the light of a moon for your mood. An Old Town Canoe is a world of your own . . . your passage to peace and contentment.

The dip, dip, dip of a Red-skin's paddle takes you through quiet enchantment. Paddling or resting, it's steady and strong. It's sturdy and easy to own.

FREE CATALOG shows all kinds of Canoes for paddling, sailing or outboards. Also Outboard Boats, including big all-wood family boats. Rowboats. Dinghies. Write today. Address Old Town Canoe Company, 563 Main Street, Old Town, Maine.

"Old Town Canoes"

do—it—with—squabs

Marketed when **only 25 days old.** Write a postcard, get **FREE EYE-OPENING Picture Book.** Why breed for ordinary trade when these great **luxury** [illegible] **wide open** for all the **SQUABS** you can ship, every day in the year? Go after this desirable, profitable trade now. Write today to

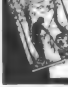
RICE FARM, 602 H St., Melrose, Mass.

CATCH MORE FISH

Send for FREE BAIT BOOK

This practical handbook, for fishermen, is a fascinating, reliable guide to better fishing! It tells how and why Creek Chub True-to-Nature Lures and Flies Catch More and Bigger Fish! Beautifully illustrated! Sent FREE upon request!

CREEK CHUB BAIT COMPANY
433 Randolph St. Garrett, Ind.



FISHERMEN

GET THIS THRILLING NEW BOOK ON FISHING *Free!*

"Ozark Ripley Tells About Fishing." Page after page of thrills covering ***all types*** of angling—written by Ozark Ripley, master fisherman. Also valuable information on outboard motors and boats. Write for your copy. ***Free!*** **JOHNSON MOTORS, 1511 Pershing Road, Waukegan, Ill.**

Classified Advertisements

Rate for classified ads, 18c per word (include name, address and all numbers), per insertion. Minimum 10 words. Cash must accompany order and be received in this office February 1st for the April issue (on sale March 1st). Address Classified Mgr., Mechanix Illustrated, 1501 Broadway, New York City.

A. C. GENERATOR

DODGE generators make 2,500 watt, 110 volt A. C. light plant generators. Specifications, $1.00. Practical Methods, Box 561, St. Paul, Minn.

PRACTICAL changes for automobile generators. See our advertisement at bottom of page 33. Autopower.

ADVERTISING AGENCIES

ADVERTISE: 24 words in 250 Newspapers $10. Lists Free. Advertising Service Bureau, 4515-B Cottage Grove, Chicago.

FREE NEW advertisers rate guide. Brown Advertising Agency, 140 South Dearborn, Chicago.

AGENTS WANTED

AMAZING Opportunity- Give away valuable premiums and samples with famous quality Coffee, Spices, 400 other necessities. Steady work—excellent pay. $500.00 Yearly Bonus and Free samples to all qualified dealers. Experience unnecessary. Part time workers welcome. Togstad Company, Dept. C-23, Kokomo, Indiana.

1000 BARGAINS. School supplies. Drug sundries. Razor blades. Food products. Punch boards. Carded goods. Dry goods. Novelties. Cosmetics. Soaps. Cutlery. Notions. Shoes. Radios. Terrific values. Free Catalog. Reliable Jobbers, 930 Roosevelt, Dept. 698, Chicago.

MILLIONS of prospects! Buyers everywhere! Sensational De-Luxe Gold Colored Lifetime Social Security Plates; Case! Tremendous value! Fast seller! Big profits! Complete selling outfit free! Union Specialty, 1775-C Broadway, New York.

AGENTS: Smash go Prices! Santos Coffee 12c lb. 4-oz. Vanilla 8½c. Razor Blades 10 for 8½c. 100 Sticks Chewing Gum 12c. 150 other bargains. Premiums. Experience Unnecessary. Carnation Company, MN, St. Louis, Mo.

WEAR fine hose I send without cost with outfit while taking orders for amazing new hosiery. Replacement guaranteed against holes, snags, and runs. Rush name and hose size. Wilknit, Desk C-34, Greenfield, Ohio.

WANTED: Reliable Man or Woman to test Food Products at home, and later take orders if samples are saisfactory. $6.00 worth full size Products Free. Send no money. Write Blair, Dept. 63 F, Lynchburg, Virginia.

I'LL give you groceries at wholesale besides splendid opportunity to make up to $45.00 in a week. Brand new Ford Sedan given as bonus. Details free. E. J. Mills, 3238 Monmouth, Cincinnati, Ohio.

BIG Money taking orders; shirts, ties, hosiery, underwear, pants, uniforms, dresses, etc. Sales equipment Free! Experience unnecessary. Write Nimrod, 4922 AR Lincoln, Chicago.

MAGIC Clothes Brush. Revolutionary invention. "Erases" dirt like magic. Saves drycleaning. Sensational seller Samples sent on trial. Rush name. Kristee 103, Akron, Ohio.

BEAUTIFUL Bird Pictures handmade with Genuine Feathers. Sell on sight! Large profits! Free particulars. Samples 10c stamps. Marquez-MH, Apartado 1176, Mexico City.

AGENTS—Opportunity make money; book containing 107 successful business plans; home-office; send for free introductory booklet. Elite Co., 214-G Grand St., N. Y.

SUCCEED With Your Products. Make—Sell Them. Formulas. Processes. Accurate, detailed analyses. Catalog free. A. Thaxly Co., Washington, D. C.

WHERE To Buy At Wholesale 500,000 articles. Free Directory and other valuable information. Maywood MM. Publishers, 925 Broadway, New York.

BIG money applying initials on automobiles. Write for particulars and free samples. American Letter Company, Dept. 11, Dunellen, New Jersey.

BUSINESS Proposition Resilvering Mirrors, Auto Parts, Reflectors, making chipped glass Signs. Write SPRINKLE, Plater, 850, Marion, Indiana.

MAKE 50% selling seeds. Order twenty 5c packets today. Pay when sold. Daniel Seed Farms, Grantsburg, Wisconsin.

ATLAS Window Sign letters. Large Sizes, Penny Each. Beautiful Free Samples. Atlas, 7941-G Halsted, Chicago.

300% PROFIT Selling Gold Leaf Letters for Store Windows; Free Samples. Metallic Co., 448 North Clark, Chicago.

AFTERNOONS Free! $340 mo.—home! No canvassing. Expect surprise! Felic-S, Sta. D, Los Angeles.

ARC WELDERS

75-200 AMPERE Arc Welders from Dodge generators. Complete Plans 35c. 100 other generator changes. LeJay Manufacturing, 314 LeJay Building, Minneapolis, Minn.

ART MAGAZINE

25c ART Magazine free while samples last. Send 6c postage. Art Headquarters, Doty, Madison, Wisconsin.

AUTOMOBILES

RECHARGE Batteries chemically without electricity. Harmless. Formula 50c. S. Dunn, Box 214, Middletown, Ohio.

AUTO SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT

CONVERT your car to burn Diesel oil Save up to 70% fuel costs. Cheap installation. Wonderful performance. Proven factory method. Different and better. Costs nothing to investigate. Write for free circular No. 5A. Harrington Company, 201-204 Manchester Building, Portland, Oregon.

REREFINE crankcase drainings. Request particulars. Zelball, Mount Holly, N. J.

AVIATION

GET Into Aviation—Airline Pilots get up to $600 a month: Mechanics, $200; Aeronautical Engineers, $400. Prepare now at this Government Approved School. Write for complete information. Lincoln Airplane & Flying School, 4002 Aircraft Bldg., Lincoln, Nebraska.

AVIATION Apprentices—Airminded Young Men interested in training for entering Aviation as Apprentices see ad on page 50.

PROPELLERS for Sleds, Airplanes. Catalog 10c. Banks Propellers, Love Field, Dallas, Texas.

BOATS, OUTBOARD MOTORS, ETC.

ELECTRIC outboard from old automobile generator operates with car battery. Smooth—quiet. Plans 10c. LeJay Manufacturing, 514 LeJay Building, Minneapolis, Minn.

FORD and Zephyr marine conversions. 10c coin. Lehman Engineering Company, Dept. C, Newark, N. J.

BOOKS & PERIODICALS

SPORTSMEN! Here's a sensational bargain. SPORTSMEN'S ANNUAL is now only 25 cents, postpaid. Formerly 50 cents, this 144-page book is a complete guide for hunters, fishermen, hikers, campers with woodcraft kinks and how-to-build projects. A whole outdoor library in one handy volume. Send stamps, money order or check to Dept. C-1, Fawcett Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Conn.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

PLASTEX Industry needs manufacturers on small scale and for big production of Art Goods and Novelties in Plastex and marble imitation. Cheaply and easily made in our guaranteed rubber moulds. We cooperate in selling goods. You are just in time for big wholesale season now starting. Interesting booklet mailed free. Plastex Industries, Dept. R, 1085 Washington Ave., New York.

NATIONAL Baking Institute announces a new home study course covering all phases of commercial baking. Good field for ambitious men. Nearly a depression proof business. Common school education sufficient. Send for free booklet "Opportunities in the Baking Industry" and requirements. National Baking Institute, 3601 Michigan Avenue, Dept. 2043, Chicago, U. S. A.

WE HELP start you in business, furnishing Outfits and Instruction, operating "Specialty Candy Factory" home. Men and women, opportunity to earn $20 to $50 weekly, all or spare time. (Our 29th year.) Booklet free. W. Hillyer Ragsdale, Inc., Drawer 110, East Orange, N. J.

MAKE artificial marble, glazed tiles, uncanny. Tabletops, plaques, floors, bones, novelties. Hard, fireproof, inexpensive, cement secrets. Brilliant tile and liquid rubber samples 3c. John H. Payn, 945 Grande Vista Avenue, Los Angeles, Calif.

MAN in each town to Plate Auto Parts, Reflectors, Bicycles, Fixtures, Mirrors, by late method. Simple plan of manufacturing at home starts you in good paying business. Free particulars and proofs. Gunmetal Co., Ave. A, Decatur, Ill.

PIANO Tuning learned at home quickly. Tremendous field! Have a year-around business of your own. Be independent! Information free. Write Empire School of Piano Tuning, 606 East University, Champaign, Ill.

AT LAST—The Secret Is Yours! How to build daily, money-making business easily, quickly, sparetime at home. No canvassing. We show you how. Write quick for full information. M.I.-2 Westall, Plainview, Nebraska.

Workshop Lamp Has Clamps, Swivel Joint

Completely equipped with bulb, condensing lens, eight feet of cord and a powerful spring clamp, a newly developed light for workshop use can be readily attached to almost any support to project a beam directly on the work at hand. A ball and socket swivel joint permits tilting in any direction.

MAKE Color-glazed concrete pottery, tiles, walls. New, patented method. Complete plants cost only $35.00. Men (only): Write for Free colorplate, details. National Potteries, 15 West 26th, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

COLOR Concrete with chemicals. Wishing-wells. Spin concrete pottery. Stucco—rock. Miniature Castles, Mills. Cold glaze. Marbling. Sample 10c. Hollywood CementCraft, 8528 Wonderland, Hollywood, California.

MANUFACTURE from Phospholene. Cleaning fluid 1c gallon; bleach 2c gallon; hand soap 2c pound; and ten fast sellers. Sample 25c. Details free. Western, 6614 Denison Ave., Cleveland, O.

MEN—Women! Earn Money At Home. Profitable interesting work. Experience unnecessary. Send stamp for information. Keep Working Industries, Dept. D, 5309 Forest, Kansas City, Mo.

IF YOU are looking for a chance to devote your spare or full time to profitable work see our offer on page 112. Metal Cast Products Co., 1696 Boston Road, New York City.

SUCCEED With Your Products. Make—Sell Them. Formulas. Processes. Accurate, detailed analyses. Catalog free. A. Thaxly Co., Washington, D. C.

AFTERNOONS free for outdoors, movies. $340 month, home. Unique plan. No canvassing. Prepare for surprise. Folio-S, Station D, Los Angeles.

CASH in on big demand for Mexican Novelties! Large profits! Particulars free. Samples 10c stamps. Marquez-MBC, Apartado 1176, Mexico City.

SIGNS and Showcards. Easily painted with Letter Patterns. Samples and instruction booklet mailed 10c. John F. Rahn, A1330 Central, Chicago.

YOU'LL Like Resilvering Mirrors, Auto Parts, Reflectors, Making Chipped Glass Signs. Write SPRINKLE, Plater, 845, Marion, Indiana.

FOR an extremely profitable lifetime business, operate a Collection-Credit Agency. Free folder. Cole Associates, Syracuse, N. Y.

107 WAYS to make money, in home or office, business of your own. Full particulars free. Elite Co., 214-G Grand St., New York.

CAPITAL—How and where obtained for personal and business needs. Particulars free. Capital Service, Arlington, Va.

WANTED, ambitious, reliable persons to help me contact advertisers. P. Pietrantonio, 151 Fifth Ave., New York City.

START you in business. Popcorn Machines. Potato Chip Machines. Long Eakins, 2057 High St., Springfield, Ohio.

AGENTS—To mail our literature. Good profits. Home business. M. Maywood, 149 Fifth Ave., New York.

RECEIVE Stacks of Mail. Your name listed in 10,000 Directories 25c. Liberty Sales Service-D, Sheboygan, Wisconsin.

SELL by Mail! Books, Novelties! Bargains! Big profits! Particulars Free! H. Elfco, 438 North Wells, Chicago.

PROFITS! Independence, Free Printing, Home Office, Particulars. McGee, 1328 East Armour, Kansas City, Mo.

KNOCKOUT money making plan. Reliable, legitimate, guaranteed. 25c brings it. Henson, Box 60, Emerson, Ga.

RECAST old Batteries into new. Latest achievements. Battery Laboratories, St. Paul, Minn.

HOW and where to obtain capital fully explained, free particulars. Star Service, Wapakoneta, Ohio.

CAMERAS & PHOTO SUPPLIES

CAMERAS and supplies. Free illustrated catalog listing everything photographic—still and movie cameras, films and lenses—at tremendous savings. Hundreds of bargains, new and used. All guaranteed. We take your old camera or equipment in trade. Write now for your free copy of our newest money-saving bargain book—just out! Limited edition. Hurry! Central Camera Co. (Photographic Headquarters Since 1899), 230 South Wabash, Dept. 3-J, Chicago.

NO MORE wasted film or unnecessary expense. Take pictures you can be proud of. Sell to magazines and newspapers. Make good money wherever you live. Easy, low-cost home study course shows you how! Free Catalog. Universal Photographers, Dept. A, 10 W. 33 St., New York City.

MAKE money in photography. Learn quickly at home. Spare or full time. Easy plan. Previous experience unnecessary. Common school education sufficient. Interesting booklet and requirements free. American School of Photography, 3601 Michigan Ave., Dept. 2048, Chicago.

CHARTERS

DELAWARE Charters: Complete incorporating and organizing service $35. Submitted forms. Chas. G. Guyer, Inc., Wilmington, Delaware.

CHEMISTRY

FREE—40 page catalog of chemical and laboratory supplies for amateur chemists. Wollensak microscopes and supplies, scientific books at big discount. J. E. Winn, 124 West 23 Street, New York City.

Radio-Phonograph Has Built-In Antenna

Housed in compact walnut cabinet, a newly developed combination phonograph-radio receiver features a built-in antenna and can be operated on either AC or DC current. The phonograph equipment includes a heavy-duty 78 R.P.M. constant-speed synchronous motor and a high quality pickup. The radio equipment features a 5-tube circuit and a 5-inch dynamic speaker.

BLACK Light Lamp: 2 inch filter. An excellent tool for fluorescence experiments with black light. With instructions and specimens—$3.00. Laboratory Specialties, Wabash, Indiana.

CHEMISTRY, Mineralogy, Microscopes, Telescopes, Binoculars. Catalog Free. Tracey Laboratories, Evanston, Illinois.

CHEMISTS! Your queries answered, 25c (coin). Luminous paint formula, 25c. Wabco, 904 Lafond, St. Paul, Minn.

DETECTIVES

DETECTIVES. Make Secret Investigations. Experience unnecessary. DETECTIVE Particulars free. Write, George Wagner, 2640-V Broadway, N. Y.

EDUCATIONAL & INSTRUCTION

WATCH-REPAIRING is steady profitable work. Experts always in demand. You can learn watchmaking trade at home, spare time. New original instruction system. Script Engraving course included. Write for Free Details today! Nelson Co., W-2041 Manhattan Building, Chicago.

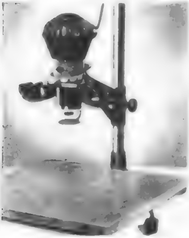
MEN—Women. Get 1939 U. S. Government Jobs. $105-$175 month. Prepare immediately for next examinations. List positions Free. Write today. Franklin Institute, Dept. G58, Rochester, N. Y.

IF YOU like to draw, sketch or paint—Write for Talent Test (No Fee). Give age and occupation. Federal Schools, Inc., Dept. ML 29, Minneapolis, Minn.

ELECTRIC EYE

ELECTRIC eye burglar alarms, door signals, hundreds ideas; reprint "Electric Eyes: A New Industry," also catalog, wiring diagram, 25c. Photobell, Dept. 77, 96 Warren, N. Y.

New Photo Enlarger



Specially designed for use with 35 mm. or smaller negatives, this newly developed enlarger features a magnification range of from 2½ to 16 times. With the 36-inch post regularly provided, the device will make enlargements on the table up to 16 by 20 inches. Insertion of the film is direct, between plates of Bakelite, rigidly mounted and aligned. The entire housing moves vertically by a novel lever system. Using an ordinary 60 watt bulb, the enlarger is equipped with a f.4.5 lens.

ELECTRIC MOTORS

A TROUBLE chart is [illegible] Motors [illegible] Lakewood, New York.

ELECTRIC PENCIL

ELECTRO-SCRIBE: Electric Pencil. Writes—Engraves all Metals. $1.00 postpaid. Details. Beyer Mfg. Co., 4515-Y Cottage Grove, Chicago

ENGINES, MOTORS, ETC.

AIR Compressors, new, 1½x1½, $6.00, 2x2, $7.00, 2½x2, $8.00. Guaranteed. Send check or money order. National, 500-M Washington, Chicago, Ill.

MOTOR Winding lessons, illustrated. Send stamp for particulars. Motor Data Service, Box 7631, Kansas City, Missouri.

FOR INVENTORS

PATENTS—Before too heavy an outlay of time or money is made on an invention, a search of the Patent Office records should be made to determine as nearly as possible whether or not the same idea has been patented before. The cost of this search is small, while the value of the facts it uncovers is often considerable. We offer inventors and manufacturers a thorough, prompt, confidential search service—plus experienced counsel and assistance in every phase of Patent and Trade-Mark practice. Write for our new free book containing valuable information relating to patent procedure. Clarence A. O'Brien and Hyman Berman, Registered Patent Attorneys, 28-K Adams Bldg., Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS: Send for my free 72-page book. Conscientious, prompt personal service on all patent matters. Registered Patent Attorney, L. F. Randolph, Dept. 341, Washington, D. C.

WE SUCCESSFULLY sell inventions, patented and unpatented. Write for proof, and tell us what you have for sale. Chartered Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 5-B, Washington, D. C.

WE LOCATE buyers meritorious patented, unpatented inventions. If would accept reasonable cash or royalty, write. Invention Reporter, 4A-11236 So. Fairfield, Chicago. Booklet free.

WANTED patented, unpatented inventions for immediate exploitation to 5,000 Manufacturers. Dept. A, P. O. Box 445, Salem, Indiana.

FORMULAS, PLANS, ETC.

ANALYSIS. Research. Newest guaranteed formulas. Biggest catalog free. Nominal prices. Gibson Laboratory, Chemists, CE-1142 Sunnyside, Chicago.

SUCCEED With Your Products. Make—Sell Them. Formulas. Processes. Accurate, detailed analyses. Catalog free. A. Thaxly Co., Washington, D. C.

10 VALUABLE money making formulas $1.00. If not satisfied, money back. Lancaster Co., Marshall, Texas.

FORMULAS. Latest Money Makers. Literature free. D-Belfort, 4042 N. Keeler, Chicago.

FORMULAS—All Kinds, Guaranteed. Catalog Free! Kemico, 67 Parkridge, Illinois.

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

BUILD your own portable auto hoist. Lifting capacity 2,000-3,000 lbs. Costs $3 to $4 to build. Ideal for small or home garage. Send $1.00 for plans and directions. Babcock Standard Hoist, New Buffalo, Michigan.

HOME CRAFTSMAN

NEW manual for tool users Free. Tells you how to use and care for your tools; how to sharpen your saws. Write Henry Disston & Sons, Inc., 308-C Tacony, Philadelphia, Pa.

20 FULL size lawn ornament patterns 5c. Wickman, 744 Brooklyn, Dept. 15, Dayton, Ohio.

HYPNOTISM

HYPNOTISM. Complete 20 Method Course 25c. Western Institute Hypnotism, MM-2984 North Ridgeway, Chicago.

INVENTIONS

SAFE-GUARD your unpatented invention before submitting drawings to others. Quick inexpensive method. Upheld by highest courts. Instructions $1.00. S. Dunn, Box 214, Middletown, Ohio.

INVENTORS: Sell your unpatented invention with positive safeguards under patent laws. New low-cost procedure. Complete details, free. American Patents Corporation, Dept. 5 E, Washington, D. C.

INVENTIONS Promoted. Patented or Unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Co., [illegible] Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

INVENTIONS WANTED

SMALL Inventions wanted by manufacturers. I'll help you sell your invention. Write for free circular. Stanley Hull, 7829 L Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.

Molded Welding Hose Eliminates Kinks

Eliminating kinking and taping, a newly developed welding hose consists of two lines, one for oxygen and the other for acetylene, which are molded together to form a single unit. The acetylene line has a bright red cover and the oxygen line is identified by a green cover. The new hose not only simplifies the welding process, but eliminates the unsightly installation which was typical when old style separated hose lines were used.

WANTED—Meritorious patented, unpatented inventions. Booklet free. Invention Reporter, 4B-11236 South Fairfield, Chicago.

CASH for Inventions—Patented or unpatented. Stamp appreciated. Mr. Ball, 9441-F Pleasant, Chicago.

INVENTORS

GET Your Own Patents. Legal blanks, complete instructions $1. Cudding Sons, Campbell, California.

MACHINERY, TOOLS & SUPPLIES

TRADE present equipment for 1939 Models. Details. Write now. Craftsman's House, 64, Avoca, Pa.

MAGIC TRICKS & NOVELTIES

LOOK! New 1939 Catalog Professional Stage Magic only 10c. Big new catalog 500 Pocket-Parlor Tricks 10c. Each different—get both. Lyle Douglas, Station A-3, Dallas, Texas.

FREE Tricks! Join Magicians' Fraternity! Monthly magazine, sample, 10c. International Magicians, Mt. Morris, Illinois.

WE SUPPLY every noted magician. Large Professional catalog 25c. Holden, [illegible] West 42nd St., New York.

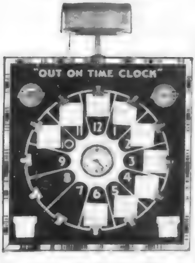
THE Lyle Douglas catalogs are bigger and better than ever. Lyle Douglas, Station A-3, Dallas, Texas.

MALE HELP WANTED

RELIABLE man wanted to call on farmers. No experience or capital required. Pleasant work. Home every night. Make up to $12 a day. Wonderful new proposition. Particulars Free. Write McNESS CO., Dept. 271, Freeport, Illinois.

AT HOME. Your own manufacturing business, making popular $1.00 novelties. Cost you [illegible] 15c. Everything supplied. Write So-Lo Works, Dept. R-843, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Garage Clock Shows Work on Hand



Hourly graduations projected outward from an electric clock to allow space for the clipping on of slips containing details of jobs to be done are said to speed up garage work. When the customer's order is written up, a glance at the work on the clock makes possible accurate determination of the time at which the job can be turned out. A card is then filled in and attached to the clock in the proper space, making it much easier to get work out on time. An electric lamp at the top serves to keep the clock well lighted.

MISCELLANEOUS

GROW [illegible] 25 cents. R[illegible], 101 E. Main St., Rochester, N. Y.

THE OROSCOPE [illegible] Weight [illegible] grams. [illegible] Hot S[illegible], N. M.

WITHOUT Soil [illegible] flowers, vegetables [illegible] Formula [illegible] S. D[illegible], Box [illegible], M[illegible], Ohio.

[illegible] PLEASURE. [illegible] free [illegible] photographs. Fisher, Palmer [illegible]

MODEL ENGINES

PRECISION engines $2.00. Send [illegible] for description. P[illegible] Novelty Works, 1828 W. [illegible] Place, Los Angeles.

MODEL RAILROADING

BUILD a Model Railroad in 00 gauge ([illegible] inch between rails). A complete catalogue of parts, construction kits, and [illegible] its. One Dime. Nason Railways, P. O. Box 9, Mt. Vernon, N. Y., Dept. [illegible]X

MODEL Railroad Supplies "O" Gauge (¼" scale -1¼" between rails) Freight Car Body Kits $1.00. Illustrated Catalog 10c. Westbrook Co., Hasbrouck Heights, New Jersey.

MODELS & MODEL SUPPLIES

YOUR Ideas developed into practical working model. 30 years successful experience; thousands satisfied customers. Confidential service guaranteed. Bank references. Send 3c postage for 32 page book "Making Inventions Pay." Crescent Tool Company, Dept. T, Cincinnati, Ohio.

MODEL Airplanes 17" Span 8 kits for $1. List 5c. Northern Aircraft, Manitowoc, Wis.

MONEY MAKING OPPORTUNITIES

MAKE Money electroplating! Marvelous patented invention plates with electric brush easy as painting. Does [illegible] permanent electroplat[illegible] [illegible] cadmium, etc. [illegible] No [illegible] weight portable. Anyone can use th[illegible] battery or household current. Only [illegible] complete. Write for details and sample of work done. Warner Electric Co., [illegible] N. Michigan, Dept. D-12, Chicago.

MOTION PICTURE & SOUND EQUIPMENT

8 M.M. CHROMOFILM! Guaranteed Finest Quality Reversal! Full Orthochromatic! Weston 8! Complete Processing Included! Two 30-ft. Universal Spools—$1.00! Two 25-ft. "Double 8" Spools—$1.90! Postpaid! Order Now! Chromofilms, 156-B Springfield, Rutherford, N. J.

MOVIE Titles. "The End." 10c Coin. Gard, 418, Madison Sq. Station, New York.

ART films, 8-16 mm. List, sample, 10c. Import-Films, Box 392-X, Elmira, N. Y.

MOTORCYCLES

RECONDITIONED Motorcycles. New—used parts for all makes. Authorized Harley-Davidson Dealer. Whitman Motorcycle & Supply Co., 405 9 Southwest Blvd., Kansas City, Mo.

SEND 15c for illustrated used Motorcycle catalog. Bargains. Largest stock genuine Indian parts and motorcycles. Indian Motorcycle Sales, Kansas City, Mo.

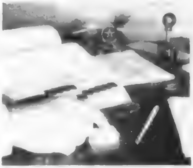
PATENT ATTORNEYS

PATENTS—Before too heavy an outlay of time or money is made on an invention, a search of the Patent Office records should be made to determine as nearly as possible whether or not the same idea has been patented before. [illegible] commercial search service [illegible] experienced counsel and assistance in every phase of Patent and Trade Mark practice. Write for our new free book containing valuable information relating to patent procedure. Clarence A. O'Brien and Hyman Berman, Registered Patent Attorneys, 28-K Adams Bldg., Washington, D. C.

PATENT Your Idea. Write immediately for two free books, "Patent Protection" and "When and How to Sell an Invention." Fully explain many interesting points to inventors and illustrate important mechanical principles. With books we also send "Evidence of Invention" form. Prompt service, reasonable fees, forty-one years' experience. Avoid risk of delay. Address: Victor J. Evans & Co., Registered Patent Attorneys, 103-C, Victor Building, Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS Before disclosing your invention to anyone send for Form "Evidence of Conception"; "Schedule of Government and Attorneys' Fees" and instructions. Sent free. Lancaster, Allwine & Rommel, 426 Bowen Building, Washington, D. C.

New Office Accessory



Supplied in handy block form, a new chalk-like substance is particularly useful for office clerks, bank tellers, etc., who have to handle numerous sheets of paper. By merely touching the top of the block until a little of the substance comes off on the finger tips, as shown above, the user's fingers can be prevented from slipping when handling the paper sheets.

"INVENTOR'S Guidebook" containing [illegible] mechanical movements and advice about patenting, selling inventions, also "Record of Invention". Free. Frank A. Ledermann, Patent Attorney-Engineer, 154 Nassau Street, New York.

INVENTORS: Send for my free 72-page book. Conscientious, prompt personal service on all patent matters. Registered Patent Attorney. L. F. Randolph, Dept. 763, Washington, D. C.

HAVE you a sound, practical invention for sale, patented or unpatented? If so, write Chartered Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 5-A, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS. Booklet free. Highest references. Best results. Reasonable fees. Watson E. Coleman, Victor Building, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS

INVENTIONS Promoted. Patented or Unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Co., [illegible] Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

PHOTO DEVELOPING

OIL coloring photographs a fascinating hobby or profitable business. Learn at home by easy simplified method. Previous experience unnecessary. Common school education sufficient. Send for free information and requirements. National Art School, 3601 Michigan Avenue, Dept. 2043, Chicago, Illinois.

THE Photo Mill. Immediate Service! No Delay! Roll developed, carefully printed and choice of two beautiful [illegible] double weight professional enlargements, one tinted enlargement, or eight reprints for 25c coin. Reprints 2c each. The Photo Mill, Box 629-K, Minneapolis, Minn.

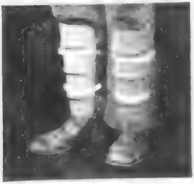
AT LAST! All Your Snapshots in Natural Colors. Roll developed, 8 Natural Color Prints, only 25c. Reprints, 3c. Amazingly beautiful. Natural Color Photo, Janesville, Wisconsin.

FREE Sample. Send Negative. Streamline Studios, Box 5699-G8 Cleveland, O[illegible]

POULTRY

HEADQUARTERS -World Champion Layers. We Imported 353-361-364 egg Contest Hens from Australia-New Zealand. Free Educational Catalog shows Customers' Profits. Osborne Farm, Box 83, Holland, Michigan.

Fiber Guards Protect Worker's Shins



Consisting of fiber formed to the contour of the human leg, newly developed individual shin guards for industrial workers can be worn with absolute comfort either outside or inside apparel. A moulded sponge rubber pad is used between the inside of the guard and the wearer's clothing, acting as a shock absorbing device and adding to the worker's comfort.

MAKE Money With Poultry. Read America's leading poultry magazine for latest information. Three years $1.00; nine months 25c. Poultry Tribune, Dept. C 94, Mount Morris, Illinois.

POWER SCOOTERS & MIDGET CARS

MOTORS, tires, wheels, etc., for building scooters and midget cars. Low prices. Literature and power scooter plans 10c. Honsaker, Box 5680, Masontown, Pa.

PRINTING

PRINT your own cards, stationery, circulars, advertising. Save money. Easy rules furnished. Print for others, big profits. Junior outfit, $9.00; Senior outfits, $17.00 up. Details free. Kelsey Presses, B-57, Meriden, Conn.

125—8½x11 BOND Letterheads and 125 Envelopes, both printed, $1.00 prepaid. Benneville, 907 West Roosevelt, Philadelphia.

1,000 LETTERHEADS, Envelopes, Statements—$2.75 Delivered. Lackawanna Printers, Lackawanna, N. Y.

GOOD grade business cards $1.00 per 1,000. Goodall Company, 628 Montgomery Street, San Francisco.

RADIOS

PLANS 18 Tested Crystal Sets, SW record 4,250 miles, with "Radiobuilder"—year, 25c. Laboratories, 7700-K East 14th, Oakland, California.

SALESMEN WANTED

CITY and Rural Salesmen. Two for southern manufacturer rated at half million. Monthly earnings up to $400 to $800. Take orders for roof coating with the aid of numerous powerful, visual demonstrations. Used on warehouses, schools, garages, public buildings etc. Also full line of paints. Credit plan gives buyer long trial before paying a penny. Earnings advanced. Experience in our line not required but sales ability and intelligence absolutely necessary. We start you at our expense. Write immediately for complete details. The Zone Company, Box 4313, Dept. C, Fort Worth, Texas.

SALESMEN Sell Suits on our Easy Credit Plan. Free Suits and Pants given as bonus besides large cash profits, premiums and gifts. Sell only (5) suits to get a Free Suit. No limit to number of Free garments you may earn. Wholesale price $17.99 and up. Sample line Free. No experience needed to make easy sales. All garments individually cut and tailored to measure. Satisfaction or money back guarantee. Square Deal Tailoring Co., Inc., 316 W. Van Buren St., Dept. EP-1, Chicago, Ill.

THIS ad directed to salesman with sales ability. Application solicited for roof coating, paint, oil and grease proposition sold on long trial credit terms; no down payment. Earnings up to $400 to $800 per month. (Sworn statement.) Earnings advanced. No experience in our line needed, but intelligence and ambition Are needed. Otherwise, please do not waste your time or ours. Panther Oil & Grease Mfg. Co., Box 4306, Dept. 107, Fort Worth, Texas.

DON'T Be a Job Hunter—Start your own business on our capital. No hard times; no lay-offs; always your own boss. Hundreds average $3,000 to $5,000 annual sales year after year. We supply stocks, equipment on credit. 200 home necessities. Selling experience unnecessary. Wonderful opportunity to own pleasant, dignified, profitable business backed by world-wide industry. Write Rawleigh's, Dept. C-U-MOM, Freeport, Ill.

IF YOU are ambitious you can make good money with a Rawleigh Route. We help you get started. No capital or experience needed. Steady work for right man. Write Rawleigh's, Box C-2-MOM, Freeport, Ill.

BIG Money Applying Initials on Automobiles. Easiest thing today. Free samples. Also, sideline salesmen for short order Decalcomania Name Plates. "Ralco," 1305 Washington, Boston, Mass.

ATLAS Window Sign letters. Large Sizes. Penny Each. Beautiful Free Samples. Atlas, 7941-G Halsted, Chicago.

BLADES. Finest quality. Factory prices, postpaid. Ace Blades, Buffalo, N. Y.

SPECTROSCOPES

SPECTROSCOPE quickest way to analyze chemicals, ores $2.50. Cudding Sons, Campbell, California.

TATTOOING SUPPLIES

TATTOOING—Engraving Outfits. Send [illegible] Plates. "Waters," M 965 Putnam, Detroit.

TELESCOPES, MICROSCOPES, ETC.

BUILD reflecting telescopes, 6" kit, $3.50: other kits—all abrasives, mirrors, eyepieces, diagonals, illustrated instructions, 10c; catalogue free. Optical Development Corporation, Dept. E, 1560 Broadway, N. Y.

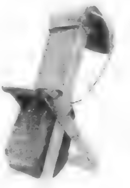
CHEMISTRY, Mineralogy, Microscopes, Telescopes, Binoculars. Catalog Free. Tracey Laboratories, Evanston, Illinois.

TELESCOPES, Microscopes, Binoculars; 1939 bargain catalog free. Brownscope Company, 5 West 27th Street, N. Y.

TYPEWRITERS, DUPLICATORS, OFFICE DEVICES

TYPEWRITERS, Adder, Mimeograph, Multigraph, Addressograph. Send for Free lists of machines that will help you at half price. Pruitt, 27 Pruitt Bldg., Chicago.

Golfer's Chair-Bag



Invented by R. E. Moreland, of Galveston, Texas, the golf kit shown above is actually a combination golf bag and chair. The chair is a simple folding X-type to the back of which is attached a heavy canvas bag that holds a complete set of golf clubs. The chair has a canvas seat and is easily carried by means of a stout web belt which is placed conveniently over the shoulder.

VENTRILOQUISM

LEARN Ventriloquism by mail; small cost, 3c stamp brings particulars. Geo. W. Smith, 125 North Jefferson, Room S733, Peoria, Ill.

VIOLET RAY LAMP

ULTRA Violet—Infra Red. Dual Ray Health Lamp. Two separate Units in one. Promotes Sun Tan—Vitamin "D". Automatic control. AC DC current. $3.90 postpaid. Details. Bever Mfg. Co., 4515-M Cottage Grove, Chicago.

WELDING

ONE Dodge: Arc-welder, 25-125 amperes, 0-40 volts d.c. (Two Dodges: 25-200). Build your own from Northeast Dodge 12 volt generator without rewinding armature. Easy method. Guaranteed Instructive Plans $1.00. Welders Club of America, BB-3432 M-Mart, Chicago. Special: Dodge generators for sale.

ARC-WELDER, 25-600 amperes d.c., 0-75 volts. Build your own from d.c. vehicle motors. No rewinding. Guaranteed Instructive Plans $1.00. Welders Club of America, BB-3432 M-Mart, Chicago. For Sale: New and used d.c. Vehicle Motors.

DELCO Arc-welder, 25-200 amperes d.c., 0-75 volts. Build your own from 32 volt Delco light plant. No rewinding. Guaranteed Instructive Plans $1.00. Welders Club of America, BB-3432 M-Mart, Chicago.

44 "LESSONS in Arc-welding." Large one pound book. Domestic, 50c; Foreign, 75c. Welders Club of America, BB-3432 M-Mart, Chicago.

ARC-WELDING Outfit $1.25. Weld fenders, braze, solder. Lavrow, 5014 Tillman, Detroit.

WIND ELECTRIC PLANTS

BUILD wind light plant. Complete plans and valuable catalog 10c. Welders, Electric Fencers. LeJay Manufacturing, 414 LeJay Building, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Scientific Experiments Prove Red Bait Is Best Fish Lure

When you prepare to go fishing get plenty of red on your bait.

Fish have a yen for red with green the second best liked color.

That is the finding of Dr. Frank A. Brown, Jr., assistant professor of zoology at Northwestern University after a long time of patient experimenting.

Dr. Brown put bass into large white enameled basins which were electrically wired. He fed them, using medicine droppers covered with adhesive tape tinted in various colors. Each fish had a certain color dropper, but if a dropper of another color was approached, the fish received an electric shock. Gradually each fish learned its particular training color.

"My experiment show that red is the most distinct color a bass sees, and green is second in this respect," he said. "Yellow is somewhat less distinct and blue appears almost identical with black."

The identications were that fish are able to distinguish among colors in about the same manner as would a human being with perfectly normal color vision looking through a yellowish filter.

So You're Buying A Boat!

[*Continued from page* 97]

will be better off to get a boat with a *marine* engine rather than a conversion. By this it is not meant that there is anything wrong with a properly converted automobile engine, but simply that the amateur who doesn't know motors will be safer and have less trouble with a power plant built expressly for marine use.

Before you lay the money on the line don't forget to see the sails. They should be stored indoors in a canvas bag. Spread them out on the floor and look 'em over. For a sloop they'd consist of mainsail, jib and spinnaker, although the latter is not essential. See that the reef points and battens are all there. If they look well cared for and not too old, they'll probably give you good service. A good suit of sails lasts for years of cruising, and unless you intend racing your boat you don't need to be too fussy about them.

There are always many minor adjustments needed in every boat, some of them merely a matter of the owner's taste or preference, but if the boat that's the apple of your eye passes all the tests in this article, she'll be a safe bet for you.

Soybean oil can be made in a variety of shades from almost white to a dark butter color.

ADLETS FOR HOBBYISTS

(See regular classified section for rates and other information.)

STAMPS

BRITISH Solomon Islands—Land of Cannibals and Head Hunters! Immense Solomon Islands Commemorative, $5. United States, Liberian Bongo Antelope, Mystery British Colony Triangle (a thrilling surprise!), fantastic Manchukuo Mausoleum, breathtaking beauty from Cayman Islands, etc. This astounding packet of bizarre and intriguing stamps absolutely free to approval applicants enclosing 3c postage. Viking Stamp Company, 1-R Hanson Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.

SUPER-WONDER Packet offered, containing 60 different stamps from Afghanistan, Transjordania, North Borneo, Manchukuo, Sudan, Guadeloupe, Iraq, Sarawak, French and British Colonies, including natives, beasts, ships, etc. This entire packet for only 5c to approval applicants. Big illustrated lists free. Kent Stamp Company, Box 87-Z (G.P.O.), Brooklyn, N. Y.

1939 ANNUAL Free Features Canadians, Newfoundlands, United States, Colonials, Foreigns, Supplies. Sixty pages with Hundreds of Illustrations. Sent Free. Gray Stamp Company, MM., Toronto, Canada.

DESIRABLE Imperforate Miniature Sheet of Four Triangular Stamps (extremely limited issue) with 50 different World Collection, only 10c. Friendly Filatelists, Box 4428M, Philadelphia, Penna.

STAMPS! 100 diff. 3c; 500 diff. 35c; 1,000 diff. 90c! Illustrated Album (4000 spaces) 22c. Approvals sent. Tatham Stamp Co. (D9) Springfield, Mass.

FREE -World's only Octagonal (eight-sided) set to approval applicants. Charles Cleaveland, 806 North Humphrey, Dept. X, Oak Park, Illinois.

UNITED STATES—45 Different, Perforation Gauge, Hinges, Bargain Price List—all for 10c. Seidenberg, Baroda, Mich.

PHILLIPINES 15 different including large pictorials 10c with approvals. Swedell, 3038 Harriet Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.

1,000 MIXED United States, 45c with low priced approvals. Gemstamp, Dale View Ave., Dayton, Ohio.

FREE!!! Two Coronation Sets. Postage 3c. Roberts, 312T Shearerbldg, Baycity, Michigan.

COINS

COINS, Beadwork, Indian Relics, Minerals, Old Glass, Books, Curios, Stamps. Catalogue, 5c. Indian Museum, Northbranch, Kansas.

FREE: Foreign Coin, Banknote and Large Illustrated coin catalogue, for 4c postage. Approvals sent. Tatham Coinco, Springfield-9, Mass.

COINS FOR SALE

COMMEMORATIVE Half Dollars, Lincoln, Stone Mountain, Oregon, Texas, Cleveland, Kentucky, San Diego, Long Island. $1.50 each. Illustrated Catalogue No. 14, 25c. Norman Schultz, Salt Lake, Utah.

INDIAN CURIOS

INDIAN CURIOS. 100 good ancient Arrowheads $3.00. Tomahawk Head 50c. Illustrated catalog 5c. H. Daniel, Hot Springs, Arkansas.

OLD STAMPS WANTED

WILL pay $100.00 for 1924 1c green Franklin stamp, rotary perforated eleven $1,000.00 if unusued). Send 6c today for Large Illustrated Folder showing Amazing prices paid. Vernon Baker, 444-M1-3, Elyria, Ohio.

HEAVY BODY 3-IN-ONE KEEPS ELECTRIC MOTORS ON-THE-RUN!

RIGHT for electric refrigerators and washing machines, too! Gives electric tools longer life. LUBRICATES, CLEANS, PREVENTS RUST

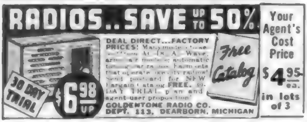
At Hardware, Drug, Grocery, 10¢ Stores

3-IN-ONE OIL
3 IN HEAVY BODY OIL
3-IN-ONE OIL

Government Jobs

Positions Clerk Carriers, Rural Carriers, Railway Postal Clerks, Postmasters, File Clerks, and many others. Splendid salaries, easy work, vacation with pay. Common school education sufficient. Examinations often. Established 1896. Send for our Civil Service Catalog No. 9.

Columbian Correspondence College Washington, D. C.


RADIOS..SAVE UP TO 50%

DEAL DIRECT...FACTORY PRICES! Many models [illegible] A-Wave, [illegible] automatic [illegible] that operate [illegible] radios! Send postcard for NEW Bargain Catalog FREE. 30-DAY TRIAL plan and agent-user proposition!

GOLDENTONE RADIO CO.
DEPT. 113, DEARBORN, MICHIGAN

Your Agent's Cost Price $4.95 ea. in lots of 3

WANT A GOOD-PAY JOB?

Trained Tool and Die Makers, precision machinists, automatic screw machine men earn as much as $50-$60 per week. Train at one of America's best equipped shops. Training work supervised by experts. Day-Evening classes. Low fee, employment help. Write NOW for free booklet "Practical Machine Shop Training."

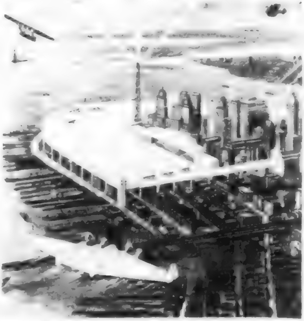
Allied Screw Machine Co. Inc.
(School Division)
Dept. MI 3, 603-9 Lake St. Chicago, Ill.

MAKE MONEY AT HOME

RUBBER MOLDS Low as 6¢ EA.

A [illegible] rubber mold-making outfit makes perfect flexible molds for plaques, ash trays, book-ends, etc. Molds cost from 6c to 25c each. Each mold makes hundreds of novelties and gifts to sell up to $1.00 [illegible]! No experience necessary. Quick and easy. Start profitable business in your home . . . sell to stores, gift shops, friends, resorts, road stands, by mail. Full or spare time. "Molders Handy Book" and list of buyers FREE. Write SO-LO WORKS, Dept. R-834, Cincinnati Ohio.

"Skyport" Of The Future?



Visualizing the day when New York will be serviced by huge four-engined "flying wing" air transports (foreground) which will carry 100-200 passengers each between Europe and the U. S., an artist made the above sketch, showing what he believes the city's "skyport" of the future will look like. The landing area consists of concrete sheets mounted atop a steel girder-like framework, which is attached to the roofs of buildings. The tall buildings in the center of the "skyport" represent the city's famed financial section. Note the steamship docks and the Statue of Liberty in the harbor background.

New Telegraph Typewriters Aid Newspaper Reporters

Using a new, simple printing telegraph system, newspaper reporters at a news event can now sit at their own typewriters and send their stories directly back into their home city rooms.

Devised by W. G. H. Finch, expert on radio and wire facsimile, the new device utilizes ordinary telephone wires to carry the typed message and feeds its signals by electrical induction in to the wire without touching them.

Special merit claimed for the new method is that the cost of transmission is based only on the time the telephone line is actually used with the tolls comparable to an equivalent local or long distance telephone call.

A special typewriter keyboard is carried by the reporter to the assignment and he can operate from the nearest telephone. Mr. Finch, formerly assistant chief engineer of the Federal Communications Commission, has just received a patent covering the new system.

Bed Shelves For Lazy Readers

[*Continued from page* 74]

be finished after assembly. Some prefer to work the surfaces however, when they are more accessible.

Bend the goose neck in one end of the iron rod so that it will touch the head board at the same point on both the front and back sides. At a point below, that will allow space for the shelves, and still keep them well above the pillows, bend the rod into a small semi-eyelet as shown, and cut off. Heat the spots to be flattened in a blow torch, gas heater or furnace, and hammer flat. This can be done rather easily cold if you have a heavy hammer. Make holes through these flattened spots which will center on the back side of the shelves. Finally, fasten the two irons to the back of the shelves in line with the end spacers. Thus only the rubber covered portions of the rod will show. When the shelves are completed and hung in place, the only contact with the bed will be the upper and lower part of the bent rod which is rubber covered. The shelves themselves will rest about an inch in front of the wood. Yet they will be firm, will accommodate a number of things, including that book you are reading after retiring.

Experiments May Disclose New Hay Fever Treatment

Tiny quartz particles and oil droplets, covered with the protein of ragweed, are riding up and down in apparatus at the laboratory of Dr. Harold A. Abramson, of Columbia University and Mt. Sinai Hospital in New York, N. Y., to disclose new facts that may lead to improved methods of treating hay fever and to new methods of skin testing.

It is the surface properties of the protein in ragweed which are in part responsible for hay fever, Dr. Abramson said. The surface properties, in turn, are determined by the electrical charge on the surface.

Using a method basically similar to that which Prof. Robert A. Millikan employed in measuring the electrical charge on the electron—one of the all-time masterpieces of physical research—Dr. Abramson makes the protein-coated quartz and oil droplets ride up and down in an electric field. The speed of passage is a measure of the electrical surface properties of ragweed protein found in the pollen.

"On the basis of the electrical charge of ragweed, experiments on the application of the electrophoretic method, that is, electrical introduction instead of injection of ragweed into the skin, to hayfever therapy are in progress," Dr. Abramson declared.

I'M SO HAPPY NOW THAT CHARLES IS DOING SO WELL IN HIS NEW BUSINESS
MADE $217 in 10 DAYS WASHING WALLS

● Newly invented machine washes walls 6 times **faster** and **better** than by hand.

Charles Steele made **$217.00 the first 10 days**. We want more men like him to go into business for themselves. Customers everywhere — homes, schools, offices, stores, churches, lodge halls, hotels all have walls that need washing. You don't have to rent a store or office; you can operate this business from your own home. On a job that pays you $10 your cost is about 20c. Write now for complete facts on this new Von Schrader Wall Deterger which washes paint perfectly and postpones repainting many years.

Howard James writes: "I landed a $10.00 job the first day."

J. A. Crosby says: "I have several jobs to start on Monday, thanks to your help."

Cliff Brown writes: "I made a demonstration in a public school and got a contract which will more than pay for my machine in the next few days."

Easy Payments

It takes only a few dollars to get started in this new money-making profession. No experience necessary. The total price is so small and the payments so easy that anyone with ambition should get started NOW.

SEND FOR FREE INFORMATION
THERE IS NO OBLIGATION OF ANY KIND

VON SCHRADER MANUFACTURING COMPANY
89W Pl. RACINE, WISCONSIN

CAMERA FANS will find the answers to their problems in GOOD PHOTOGRAPHY, the 144-page book that makes picture taking easy. For beginner and expert alike. Get your copy by sending 50 cents to Fawcett Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Conn.

The Hobby of Hobbies

for Young Men and Old Men....

Yes, the ace of hobbies for Young and Old. You will think so too, after you have finished your first piece of WOODCRAFT . . .

It's an absorbing hobby. Throughout your life, you can make lovely livable furniture, also lamps, bookends, etc. Start with saw, plane, hammer or a $1.98 scroll saw outfit.

1939
Only 10¢

And a Money Maker

The 1939 Craftsman's new catalog No. 11 is a veritable storehouse of up-to-date facts for Woodworkers.

Write for this Book

EXPERTS: You NEED this catalog and buyers guide; keep posted and up-to-date!

BEGINNERS: special detailed directions on "How to Start."

CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE CO.,
2743 S. Mary Street, Chicago, Ill.

I enclose 10c (stamps or coin) for which please send new 1939 Bargain Catalog No. 11 for Woodworkers.

Name ....

Address ....

NOW ONLY $5.00
REAL ENGINE VALUE
Over 7,000 GHQ Gas Engine Kits have been sold at $8.50. Now is your chance to buy the *New Improved* kit for $5.00. Absolutely complete with coil, plug, etc. Send only $1. Shipped Exp. Coll. for balance same day. [illegible] DEALERS WRITE.
All Parts Guaranteed
Free 6 Ft. Plane Plans
[illegible] H.P.—
For Boats, Planes, Etc.
ALL PARTS FINISHED—ONLY A SCREWDRIVER NEEDED
AVERAGE ASSEMBLY TIME 30 MINUTES.
GHQ MOTORS, 854A East 149 St., New York, N. Y.

HAVE YOU SOME SPARE ROOM
[illegible] AT ONCE [illegible] as we are now closing arrangements for 1939 supply of [illegible]
METAL CAST PRODUCTS CO. Dept. 2
1696 Boston Road New York, N. Y.

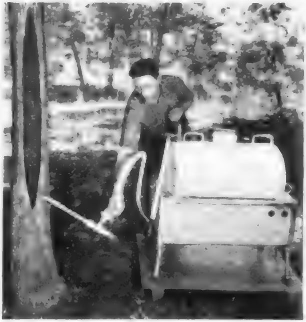
America's Smallest Radio
... WITH BIG SET FEATURES
A real [illegible] 110 volt 60 cycle current. One year guarantee. Free Home Trial.
$6.94 in Walnut
IVORY...$1 extra
Money Back [illegible] Rush $1 [illegible] Bal. C.O.D. Wt. 6lbs.
1939 CATALOG FREE
Silver Mfg. Co., Inc., Dept. M-3, 2868 Elston, Chicago

A KNOCKOUT SELLER
JUST OUT
[illegible] Retails 25c. Every [illegible] and women everywhere buy quick. [illegible] profit daily plus monthly [illegible] No investment. Nothing to carry. We deliver. [illegible] or part time. Send postcard for Free Sample.
PRESIDENT, 435 N. Clark St., Dept. 119, CHICAGO.

Print Your Own
[illegible] from factory only. Junior Outfit $9.00. Senior outfits $17 and up. Do popular raised printing like engraving with any of our presses.
Print for Others, Big Profits
Pays for itself in a short time. [illegible] Write for free [illegible] of outfits and all details.
EXCELSIOR
KELSEY PRESSES, D-9, Meriden, Conn.

Power Pays a Big Profit with a
Universal Tractor
Does all field and belt work. Handles easily. Absolutely safe. Operates for [illegible] a day. Hundreds in use. Buy direct at low factory price. Two weeks trial—satisfaction guaranteed. Write for your free colorful catalog.
PIONEER MFG. CO.
Dept. H-39 West Allis, Wis.

Steam Machine Helps Tree Surgeons Fill Cavities



Illustrated above is a newly perfected steam-pressure machine which is used by tree experts for filling cavities.

Plainly visible on the tree is the outer filling of the cavity, made of patented, interlocking rubber blocks. This weather-face is air-tight and steel-braced. Because of its rubber construction, it sways with tree movement and exerts a firm, "comfortable" pressure against the tender wood at the edge of the cavity, known as the cambium. New bark grows in healthy fashion over this rubber surface.

The machine is shown forcing melted, sterilized wax, by steam pressure, into the cavity back of the rubber dam, to fill all cracks and kill every lurking decay germ.

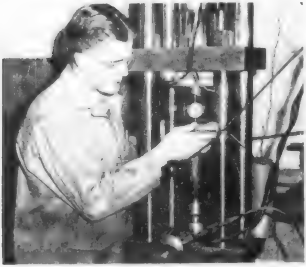
Every time a tree cavity is filled by this process, the tree is doubly protected, and the wound sealed against water and destructive growths which may lead to decay and re-infection.

Suggests Armored Plane-Car

A new aeronautical weapon, an armed and armored convertible airplane and automobile, was recently suggested by Waldo Waterman, designer of the "arrowbile," which is an airplane whose wings fold back for automobile use on the highways.

The armored "arrowbile," Mr. Waterman suggests, might land behind enemy lines in time of war and be driven under its own power to a point where its crew can make good use of the machine guns with which it would be equipped.

Machine Reproduces Forces Causing Earthquakes



Rocks flow, then break when subjected to the pressures found 30-50 miles inside the earth. This, David Griggs, Harvard scientist (above), found when he subjected rocks to such pressures with the apparatus above in the famous high pressure laboratory of Prof. P. W. Bridgman. The laboratory experiments have provided a new and useful clue as to why we have earthquakes, mountains and similar phenomena.

Study Provides New Data On Ultra-Short Radio Waves

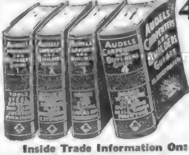
The dream of using ultra-short radio waves as secret signalling means during wartime is receiving little encouragement from experiments undertaken at California Institute of Technology in Pasadena, Calif., indicating that such waves—believed at first to travel solely in line-of-sight fashion—really can bend around the surface of the earth.

Prof. G. W. Potapenko and Dr. Paul S. Epstein of the Institute have recently completed preliminary studies showing that waves of five meters and one meter length can be picked up at a distance of 18 miles at sea.

Marconi first noted such bending characteristics several years ago. At that time Dr. Epstein formulated a mathematical theory of the bending and, with aid from funds from Carnegie Institution of Washington, he and Prof. Potapenko have built the apparatus needed to carry out the studies.

If you are interested in any of the items mentioned in this issue, send a stamped, return envelope for the address of the manufacturer.

AUDELS Carpenters and Builders Guides 4 vols. $6



Inside Trade Information for Carpenters, Builders, Joiners, Building Mechanics and all Woodworkers. These Guides give you the short-cut instructions that you want—including new methods, ideas, solutions, plans, systems and money saving suggestions. An easy progressive course for the apprentice and student. A practical daily helper and Quick Reference for the master worker. Carpenters everywhere are using these Guides as a Helping Hand to Easier Work, Better Work and Better Pay. To get this assistance for yourself, simply fill in and mail the FREE COUPON below.

Inside Trade Information On:

How to use the steel square—How to file and set saws—How to build furniture—How to use a mitre box—How to use the chalk line—How to use rules and scales—How to make joints—Carpenters arithmetic—solving mensuration problems—Estimating strength of timbers—How to set girders and sills—How to frame houses and roofs—How to estimate costs—How to build houses, barns, garages, bungalows, etc.—How to read and draw plans—Drawing up specifications—How to excavate—How to use settings 12, 13 and 17 on the steel square—How to build hoists and scaffolds—skylights—How to build stairs—How to put on interior trim—How to hang doors—How to lath—lay floors—How to paint

THEO. AUDEL & CO., 49 W. 23rd St., New York City

Mail Audels Carpenters and Builders Guides, 4 vols., on 7 days' free trial. If O.K. I will remit $1 in 7 days, and $1 monthly until $6 is paid. Otherwise I will return them. No obligation unless I am satisfied.

Name..

Address..

Occupation..

Reference.. MM3

HANDEE

Tool of 1001 Uses

A Whole Tool Shop In Your Hand

Save Hours of Hand Work

Smooth, steady power at your finger tips. Unmatched performance, with our own CUSTOM BUILT precision motor. For work on all materials. Uses 200 accessories, interchangeable in easy-working chuck to grind, drill, polish, engrave, sharpen, carve, sand, saw, rout, cut, etc. Set up shop anywhere; plug in AC or DC socket.

Finest, Fastest, Most Powerful Tool for Its Weight

STANDARD MODEL (Shown above). 20,000 r.p.m. Wt. 16 oz. **$10.75** postpaid with 3 Accessories. **DE LUXE MODEL**, 25,000 r.p.m. Wt. 12 oz. **$18.50** postpaid with 6 Accessories.

GET A DEMONSTRATION

at Hardware, Tool or Dept. Stores or order either model on 10-Days Money-back Trial.

***Free*-64-PAGE CATALOG**

Complete information on Handee Products and their wide application in crafts work and industry all over the world.

Chicago Wheel & Mfg. Co., 1101 W. Monroe St., Dept. MI, Chicago, Ill.

☐ Send Catalog ☐ Standard ☐ De Luxe ☐ Send C. O. D.

Name..

Address.. MI-3

New Ideas for Home & Shop

Names and addresses of manufacturers of products described below will be sent free to any reader on request, provided a stamped, return envelope accompanies the inquiry.

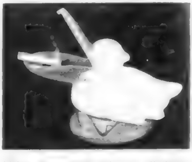
Specially designed for photography enthusiasts who live in apartments where space is limited, the cabinet shown above houses complete darkroom equipment including a sink, porcelain trays, shelf compartment and drawer for storing supplies.

A new, easily installed device for garage doors holds the doors open or closed, as desired, eliminating the marring of a car due to the doors slamming against it in a high wind as the car is entering or leaving the garage. Made of rust-proof metal.

Requiring no tanks or liquid generators, a new electroplating outfit features an electric brush with which the plating can be applied to objects as easily as painting.

A microscope substage light which can be used with any microscope, facilitating the examination of specimens.

A compact film slide viewer which enables photography enthusiasts to enjoy bright, sharp, enlarged views of their miniature film slides, black and white or color, without the bother of projection.



Using this pelican ash tray eliminates fires caused by forgotten cigarette stubs. Activated by a thermostatic device, Mr. Pelican swallows the lit stub when it has burned almost to the end.

A liquid preparation which, when applied to the inside of an automobile windshield, keeps the glass from fogging or steaming.

Unaffected by heat, cold or moisture, a new model cement is transparent and flexible and dries quickly.

Adaptable for autos, trucks, tractors and diesel engines, a new device removes solids from crankcase oil by filtration and gasoline dilution, water and corrosive acids through the use of exhaust heat, making frequent oil changes unnecessary.

A perfected automatic gas lighter which eliminates the need for matches when igniting gas ranges, heaters, etc.

A "putty" which can be applied to holes and cracks in old auto tires or other objects made of rubber, leather or cloth. Waterproof, flexible and skid-proof.

Equipped with a double ratchet mechanism for operation in both directions, the torque indicating wrench shown above has a calibrated dial which shows amount of pressure exerted.

As easy to carry as a cigarette case, this new vest pocket sport glass features a 3-power lens which is rectangular in shape so as to provide a wide view rather than a high one.

YOU CAN REPEAT ALMOST EVERY EXPERIENCE IN LIFE

—EXCEPT

life-itself

★

TODAY is life. Tomorrow is a hope. Yesterday is a dream. Nothing is so dead as a day that has passed. Only the trailing clouds of memory remain.

One *today* upon another *today*—how quickly a decade passes! Youth approaches manhood, embraces maturity—then "remembers with a sigh the days that are no more."

So life goes. NOW is the only opportunity. NOW is the moment of success. NOW men decide—win or fail.

Are you one of the men who are wondering today what will happen to them tomorrow? Then remember this: *If you take care of today, tomorrow will take care of itself.* And one of the most important safeguards you can take is to be certain that you are adequately TRAINED to master the problems of 1939. Today, in almost every line of human endeavor, ambitious men are modernizing their training by spare-time study of International Correspondence Schools Courses. NOW is the time to act! Complete information on any subject in which you are interested will be sent without cost or obligation. The coupon is for your convenience. Return it today.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 2322-S, SCRANTON, PENNA.

★ Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the subject *before* which I have marked X: ★

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL SUBJECTS

☐ Agriculture ☐ Air Brakes
☐ Air Conditioning and Cooling
☐ Architectural Drafting
☐ Architecture
☐ Auto Electric Technician
☐ Auto Technician
☐ Aviation Engineering
☐ Boilermaking
☐ Bridge and Building Foremanship
☐ Bridge Engineering
☐ Building Estimating
☐ Chemistry
☐ Civil Engineering
☐ Coal Mining
☐ Contracting and Building
☐ Cotton Manufacturing
☐ Diesel Engineering
☐ Electrical Engineering
☐ Electric Lighting
☐ Fire Bosses
☐ Fruit Growing ☐ Heating
☐ Heat Treatment of Metals
☐ Highway Engineering
☐ House Planning ☐ Machinist
☐ Management of Inventions
☐ Manufacture of Pulp Paper
☐ Marine Engineering
☐ Mechanical Drafting
☐ Mechanical Engineering
☐ Mine Foreman ☐ Navigation
☐ Patternmaking
☐ Pharmacy ☐ Plumbing
☐ Poultry Farming
☐ Public Works Engineering
☐ Radio
☐ R. R. Locomotives
☐ R. R. Section Foreman
☐ R. R. Signalmen ☐ Refrigeration
☐ Sanitary Engineering
☐ Sheet Metal Work
☐ Steam Electric Engineering
☐ Steam Engineering
☐ Steam Fitting
☐ Structural Drafting
☐ Structural Engineering
☐ Surveying and Mapping
☐ Telegraph Engineering
☐ Telephone Work
☐ Toolmaking ☐ Ventilation
☐ Welding, Electric and Gas
☐ Woolen Manufacturing

BUSINESS SUBJECTS

☐ Accounting ☐ Advertising
☐ Bookkeeping
☐ Business Correspondence
☐ Business Management
☐ Cartooning ☐ Civil Service
☐ College Preparatory
☐ Cost Accounting
☐ C. P. Accounting
☐ First Year College Subjects
☐ Foremanship ☐ French
☐ Grade School Subjects
☐ High School Subjects
☐ Illustrating
☐ Lettering Show Cards
☐ Managing Men at Work
☐ Railway Postal Clerk ☐ Signs
☐ Salesmanship ☐ Spanish
☐ Secretarial Work
☐ Stenography and Typing
☐ Traffic Management

DOMESTIC SCIENCE SUBJECTS

☐ Advanced Dressmaking
☐ Foods and Cookery
☐ Home Dressmaking
☐ Professional Dressmaking and Designing
☐ Tea Room and Cafeteria Management, Catering

Name.. ....*Age* .... *Address*..

City.. *State*.......................... *Present Position*...

Canadian residents send coupon to International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada
British residents send coupon to I. C. S., 71 Kingsway, London, W. C. 2, England

PRICE
10 CENTS

SAME PRICE
IN CANADA

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED

APRIL
1939

Volume XXI
Number 6

Copyright 1939 by Fawcett Publications, Inc.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Wealth From Waste - - - - - - - - - - - 35

By John E. Pfeiffer

Skating On "Cooked" Ice - - - - - - - - - - 40

Air Raid! Have We a Defense Against It? - - 42

By Major Al Williams

Battleship vs. Bomber - - - - - - - - - - - 46

Battleship vs. Torpedo-Plane - - - - - - - 48

Sensational Thrill Rides Invented For N. Y. World's Fair - - - - - - - - - - - - 52

By Stanley Gerstin

An MI Boat Is Launched - - - - - - - - - - 56

Building America's Largest Merchant Ship - - 58

(Continued on page 6)

MODERN MIRACLE!

FROM waste to wealth is the fascinating story of the synthetic chemistry industry. Millions of dollars that once went up in smoke are now being reclaimed by scientists in the laboratory where they create new wonders for the world.

From hair brushes to clothing, from T. N. T. to sweet-smelling perfume, in the short expanse of only a few years, science has learned the secret for making plastics from waste gas and other synthetic materials from liquid chemicals. Read the second article of this fascinating series on modern miracles, "The Secret of Plastics" next month in *Mechanix Illustrated*.

PHOTOGRAPHY

Giant Camera Creates Movie Cartoon's Depth - - - 41

High Speed Photos Show Bullet's Flight - - - - 62

Winners Of Photo Awards - 79

Developing Boxes Of Wood - 80

Kinks For Camera Fans - - 82

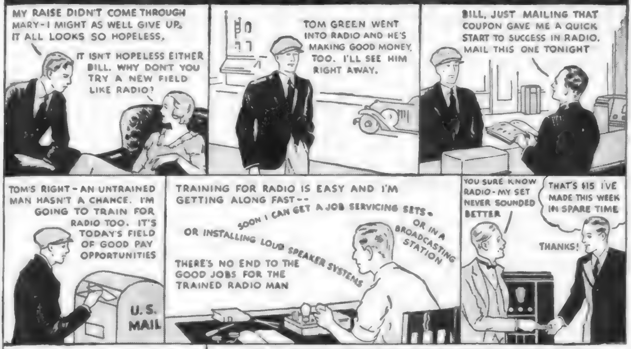
Amateur Photo Puzzlers - - 84

Published monthly by Fawcett Publications, Inc., 11th Street and Broadway, Louisville, Kentucky. Executive Office—22 W. Putnam Avenue, Greenwich, Connecticut. Editorial and Advertising offices—1501 Broadway, New York, New York. Send subscriptions to the Louisville, Kentucky or Greenwich, Connecticut, address.

Entered as second-class matter under the Act of March 3, 1879, at the post office in Louisville, Ky., with additional entry at Greenwich, Conn. Not responsible for unsolicited manuscripts. In U. S. and Possessions and in Canada, 10c a copy; $1.00 a year. Other Postal Unions, $2.00 a year. East Indian Agent, P. C. Framee Sons, Bombay, India. Printed in U. S. A. Advertising forms close the first of second month preceding date of issue. Advertising offices: New York, 1501 Broadway; Chicago, 360 N. Michigan Ave.; San Francisco, Simpson-Reilly, 1014 Russ Bldg.; Los Angeles, Simpson-Reilly, Garfield Bldg. Member Audit Bureau of Circulations.

W. H. FAWCETT, Publisher RALPH DAIGH, Managing Editor ROBERT HERTZBERG, Editor AL ALLARD, Art Director
JOHN L. SCHERER, STANLEY GERSTIN, ROLAND CUEVA, Associate Editors S. S. RABL, Naval Consultant

HE THOUGHT HE WAS LICKED—THEN A TIP GOT BILL A GOOD JOB!


MY RAISE DIDN'T COME THROUGH MARY—I MIGHT AS WELL GIVE UP. IT ALL LOOKS SO HOPELESS.
IT ISN'T HOPELESS EITHER BILL. WHY DON'T YOU TRY A NEW FIELD LIKE RADIO?
TOM GREEN WENT INTO RADIO AND HE'S MAKING GOOD MONEY, TOO. I'LL SEE HIM RIGHT AWAY.
BILL, JUST MAILING THAT COUPON GAVE ME A QUICK START TO SUCCESS IN RADIO. MAIL THIS ONE TONIGHT
TOM'S RIGHT—AN UNTRAINED MAN HASN'T A CHANCE. I'M GOING TO TRAIN FOR RADIO TOO. IT'S TODAY'S FIELD OF GOOD PAY OPPORTUNITIES
U.S. MAIL
TRAINING FOR RADIO IS EASY AND I'M GETTING ALONG FAST—
SOON I CAN GET A JOB SERVICING SETS—
OR IN A BROADCASTING STATION
OR INSTALLING LOUD SPEAKER SYSTEMS
THERE'S NO END TO THE GOOD JOBS FOR THE TRAINED RADIO MAN
YOU SURE KNOW RADIO—MY SET NEVER SOUNDED BETTER
THAT'S $15 I'VE MADE THIS WEEK IN SPARE TIME
THANKS!

I HAVE A GOOD FULL TIME RADIO JOB NOW—AND A BRIGHT FUTURE AHEAD IN RADIO
OH BILL, IT'S WONDERFUL YOU'VE GONE AHEAD SO FAST IN RADIO.

I'LL TRAIN YOU AT HOME *In Your Spare Time For A* GOOD RADIO JOB

J. E. SMITH, President
National Radio Institute
Established 25 years

He has directed the training of more men for Radio than anyone else.

Many Radio Experts Make $30, $50, $75 a Week

Radio broadcasting stations employ engineers, operators, station managers and pay well for trained men. Fixing Radio sets in spare time pays many $200 to $500 a year—full time jobs with Radio jobbers, manufacturers and dealers as much as $30, $50, $75 a week. Many Radio Experts open full or part time Radio sales and repair businesses. Radio manufacturers and jobbers employ testers, inspectors, foremen, engineers, servicemen in good pay jobs with opportunities for advancement. Automobile, [illegible] fields offering good opportunities now and for the future. Television promises to open many good jobs soon. Men I trained have good jobs in these branches of Radio. Read how they got their jobs. Mail coupon.

Many Make $5, $10, $15 a Week Extra in Spare Time While Learning

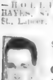
The day you enroll I start sending Extra Money Job Sheets; show you how to do Radio repair jobs. Throughout your training I send plans and directions that made good spare time money—$200 to $500—for hundreds, while learning. I send you special Radio equipment to conduct experiments and build circuits. This 50-50 method of training makes learning at home interesting, fascinating, practical. I ALSO GIVE YOU A MODERN, PROFESSIONAL, ALL-WAVE, ALL-PURPOSE RADIO SET SERVICING INSTRUMENT to help you make good money fixing Radios while learning and equip you for full time jobs after graduation.

Find Out What Radio Offers You

Act Today. Mail the coupon now for "Rich Rewards in Radio." It's free to any fellow over 16 years old. It points out Radio's spare time and full time opportunities and those coming in Television; tells about my training in Radio and Television; shows you letters from men I trained, telling what they are doing and earning. Find out what Radio offers YOU! MAIL COUPON in an envelope, or paste on a postcard—NOW!

J. E. SMITH, President, Dept. 9DH
National Radio Institute, Washington, D. C.

HERE'S PROOF
THAT MY TRAINING PAYS



Broadcast Operator After Twenty Lessons

"When I had completed the first twenty lessons I had obtained my license as Radio Broadcast Operator and immediately joined the staff of WMPC, where I am now Chief Operator." —HOLLIS F. HAYES, [illegible] Madison St., Lapeer, Mich.

$10 to $25 a Week In Spare Time

"I am making from $10 to $25 a week in spare time while still holding my regular job as a machinist. I owe my success to N. R. I."—WM. F. RUPP, 203 W. Front St., West Conshohocken, Pa.

$3,500 a Year In Own Business

"After completing the N. R. I. Course I became Radio Editor of the Buffalo Courier. Later I started a Radio service business of my own, and have averaged over $3,500 a year." J. J. TELAAK, 657 Broadway, Buffalo, N. Y.

RICH REWARDS IN RADIO

THIS FREE BOOK HAS HELPED HUNDREDS OF MEN MAKE MORE MONEY

J. E. SMITH, President, Dept. 9DH
National Radio Institute, Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Smith: Without obligating me, send "Rich Rewards in Radio," which points out the opportunities in Radio and explains your 50-50 method of training men at home to become Radio Experts. (Please write plainly.)

NAME..AGE........

ADDRESS...

CITY...STATE..........

INVENTORS
PATENT YOUR IDEAS
SEND FOR FREE BOOK

HOW TO OBTAIN A PATENT

Written by a Former Member of the Examining Corps (1922-24) of the U. S. Patent Office. If you want to profit by your idea, you should take steps to apply for a U. S. Patent at once. Your first step is to get this Free Book. This interesting illustrated book contains valuable information you should have. It tells you fully how to obtain a patent on your idea in the quickest way. With this Free Book you will also receive a "Record of Invention" form on which you can easily record your idea. Personal and Confidential Service: Your case will be personally handled only by a Registered Patent Attorney who is also a Former Member of the Examining Corps of the U. S. Patent Office. All communications confidential.

MAIL COUPON TODAY for FREE PATENT BOOK and RECORD OF INVENTION Form

CARL MILLER
REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY
FORMER MEMBER EXAMINING CORPS U. S. PATENT OFFICE

Woolworth Bldg., 35th Floor, Dept. 49B, New York City
MILLER BUILDING, Dept. 49B, WASHINGTON, D. C.
Please send me your Free Book, "How to Obtain a Patent," and your "Record of Invention" form.

NAME ....

ADDRESS ....

INVENTORS
BE SUCCESSFUL

Read Invention & Finance—It's your chance to make money. Free particulars concerning contents of magazine given to prospective subscribers. Cut out and send us this advertisement to receive your particulars.

INVENTION & FINANCE MAGAZINE
80-H Wall Street, New York, N. Y

PATENTS
PERSONAL SERVICE

My *Personal* service assures strictest confidence on all your patent problems. Send me a model or drawing, or sketch and description of your invention, and $5.00. I will make a search and report promptly as to its patentability and send you a copy of my 72-page booklet. Or, if you prefer to read my booklet first, write today for FREE copy. Registered Patent Attorney.

L. F. Randolph, 761 Victor Building, Washington, D. C.

New Ideas now Salable Before Patenting

Practical, useful inventions may be safely marketed without patenting expense. Write for proof that we successfully sell patented and unpatented inventions.

CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF AMERICAN INVENTORS
Dept. 5, Barrister Building Washington, D. C.

NEW! COMPLETE and Up-to-the Minute Book on HOUSE WIRING

ers, in great detail, all phases of practical ing for homes, garages, farm buildings, etc. Written in the simplest language; describes and illustrates fuses, circuits, switches, installation plans also wiring diagrams over 200 illustrations, cloth binding $1.50 postpaid. 5-day money-back guarantee.

FREE Catalog of practical books on Painting; Decorating; Commercial Art; Sheet Metal Welding; Radio; Electricity; Diesel Engines; Carpentry; Plumbing; Heating and Ventilating.

FRED'K J. DRAKE & CO. 181-3 N. Michigan Av., Chicago
Drake's Books Sold at All Good Book Stores

CONTENTS—Continued from page 4

FOR WORKSHOP FANS

Building The "Flying Wishbone" - - - 64
Pressure Casting Plaques - - - - - 68
Crossing Bell Has Realistic Sound - - - 70
Growler Locates Armature Troubles - - 74

HANDIKINKS

Length Gage For Circular Saw - - - - 72
Bit Depth Gage - - - - - - - - - 72
Soldering Device For Difficult Places - - 72
Hinge Holds Small Work In Vise - - - 72
Mouse Traps Have Many Uses - - - - 73

KINKS FOR BOAT OWNERS

An Inexpensive Gooseneck - - - - - 66
Buffer Protects Small Boat - - - - - 66
An Emergency Sea Anchor - - - - - 66
Rowboat Sail - - - - - - - - - - 66
Duffle Locker Made Easily - - - - - 66
Kinks For The Sailboater - - - - - 67
Muffling An Over-Noisy Motor - - - - 67
Fresh Water Supply Inlet - - - - - 67

HOBBY KINKS

Table Quoits Game - - - - - - - - 71
Flower Pictures From Pencils - - - - 71
Fence Wire For Tennis Net - - - - - 71
Bell Jars From Cider Jugs - - - - - 71
Glass Caster Museum Mounts - - - - 71

AVIATION

Battleship vs. Bomber - - - - - - 46
Battleship vs. Torpedo-Plane - - - - 48

AUTOMOTIVE

Novel Vehicle Travels On Land Or Water - 41
X-Ray Device Detects Flaws In Tires - - 50
Tractor Tread Fits Autos - - - - - 50
Novel Auto Windshield Predicted For 1945 - 62

(Continued on page 8)

INVENTORS

Get FREE COPY

INFORMATION ON HOW TO OBTAIN PATENT AND MARKET INVENTIONS

If you have invented something, if you're interested in inventing something, you need this new **48-page book** that gives the entire Story of Patents. It tells you for the first time about new phases of invention, how others succeeded, how the patent laws protect you, how to market your invention, where to obtain finances, how to form a company, partnership, or arrange for royalties from your invention's sale.

PRACTICAL BENEFITS

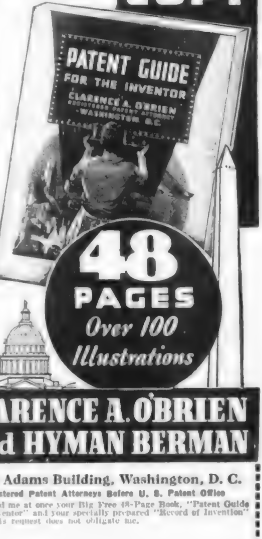
You will find 6 complete pages illustrated with simple inventions that have succeeded in six different fields of industry. Over 100 illustrations are in this book. You will read the stories of ten (illustrated) of America's most famous inventors. You will find an experienced and thorough survey of market conditions affecting the inventor—showing the possibilities for commercial invention today. Entire chapters are devoted to the value of a patent in promoting the final success of your invention. The importance of quick action in applying for patent is stressed—facts revealing danger of delay are emphasized.

If you expect to realize profits from your invention you must protect it with a U. S. Patent. Otherwise you may find that all your time and labor have been lost, because it often happens that other inventors are working on the same invention. If you have an invention, or an ambition to invent—get the information on obtaining patent AT ONCE!

WHAT A PATENT DOES FOR YOU

Without a U. S. Patent, you cannot expect to reap the profits that your invention may make possible. Send at once for this book. After you get that, you'll know exactly what to do to protect yourself. Anything you write us or send us is strictly confidential between us. All letters and drawings are kept in strong, steel, fireproof files, which are open only to us or authorized members of our staff.

We have secured patents for inventors located in every State in the Union. The practice of our organization is confined entirely to Patents, Trademarks and Copyrights. We have had years of experience in Patent Matters. When you place your patentable invention in our hands, we are in position to proceed at once to secure protection for you. Our fees are reasonable, and if you desire, we can arrange convenient terms of payment.



Get This
FREE BOOK
IMMEDIATELY MAIL COUPON TODAY!

This new **48-page book** of facts is absolutely FREE! You need it NOW. Simply fill out the coupon, and mail. The field of invention changes constantly—here is the latest information. Within a very few days you will receive our Free Book, together with the Record of Invention Blank. Write NOW!

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN and HYMAN BERMAN

317-S Adams Building, Washington, D. C.
Registered Patent Attorneys Before U. S. Patent Office

Please send me at once your Big Free 48-Page Book, "Patent Guide for the Inventor" and your specially prepared "Record of Invention" form. This request does not obligate me.

Name ....

Address ....

....
(Be sure to write or print plainly)

Newest TECHNICAL BOOKS

RADIO TELEVISION ELECTRICITY REFRIGERATION VACUUM

LOW AS 25¢

At Amazing LOW PRICES

FREE GIFT IF YOU SEND NOW!

Save SSS. See Books Before You Pay!

Here it is!—the most sensational book offer in history! Unheard-of LOW PRICES for newest books (many just off the press) on Radio, Electricity, Television, scores of other subjects. Modern. Authoritative. Profusely illustrated. Crystal-clear. Many used as text books in schools. Fine for home-study training. Wonderful values!

NOW is the time to order. Good times are on the way! The trained man has first chance at big-money jobs! Prepare now through home-study, at tremendous savings!

PARTIAL LIST OF BOOKS

Cat. No.
2 Radio Servicing Testers, 2 vol. $ .98
4 Location of Faults in Radios .65
5 Short Course in Math, 2 vol. 1.05
6 Learning to operate Slide Rule .30
8 Short Course in Electricity and Radio, 2 vol. 1.45
9 Starting Electrical Repair Shop .35
10 Fundamentals of Radio Theory .75
11 How to build a Home Laby. Bench .30
12 Home Experiments in Radio and Electricity, 4 vol. .78
14 How all types of Vacuum Tubes Work, 4 vol. .75
16 How to Read Circuit Diagrams .35
18 Theory of Elec. Refrigeration .35
19 Theory of Radio and P. A. Power Supply Unit .85
21 How Television Works, 2 vol. .65
22 How Photo Cells and [illegible] Operate .55

12% Discount and "Free Gift" book on Cash orders of $3 or more.

Sent FREE On Approval

[illegible]

FREE GIFT!

[illegible]

ORDER For 5-days EXAMINATION

ELECTRONIC PUB. CO.,
Box 323-M4, Lincoln, Nebr.

Send for 5-days examination the books numbered below. If satisfactory I will send the price in 5 days. If not wanted, I will return books postpaid.

(Order by Catalog Number)

NAME [illegible] Branch Libr[illegible]
ADDRESS 5218 N. Broadway
CITY STATE
☐ Check here if $2 or more enclosed, for Free Gift.

Big PAY in AVIATION

Be a Transport Pilot, an Airplane Mechanic or Aeronautical Engineer! Aviation pays Pilots up to $6000 a year! Airplane Mechanics also get good pay! You can train at this LINCOLN GOVERNMENT APPROVED SCHOOL for a good-pay position in Aviation. [illegible] leading positions. [illegible] board and room while training. WRITE TODAY for complete information.

LINCOLN AIRPLANE & FLYING SCHOOL
514 Aircraft Bldg., Lincoln, Nebraska

MYSTERIOUS DEVICE WELDS BRAZES AND SOLDERS
ANYONE CAN OPERATE

3 IN 1 ELECTRIC TORCH

Now, an electric welding, brazing and soldering Torch, complete with power unit, goggles and supplies. **Works INSTANTLY off any light socket.** Does a thousand and one repair jobs at amazingly LOW COST on aluminum, iron, steel and other metals. **Indispensable** for Auto, Body and Fender Repairs, and home repairs—shop, factory, farm, engineer, janitor, sheet metal, radio and bicycle repairs. Anyone can handle without previous experience with our simple instructions. **10-DAY HOME TRIAL**

Write at once for Special Introductory Low Price Offer. Try 3 in 1 Electric Torch for 10 days at our risk, or get one free by helping to introduce it. **ELECTRO-TORCH CO., 2613-CR Michigan Ave., Chicago**

CONTENTS—Continued from page 6

RADIO AND ELECTRICITY

Megaphone Features "Mike" - - - - 51
Fair Exhibit To Show Man-Made Lightning - 59
X-Ray Tube's Radiation Valued At $90,000,000 - - - - - - - - - 61
Growler Locates Armature Troubles - - 74
Radio Kinks - - - - - - - - - - 78

DEPARTMENTS

Chips From The Editor's Workbench - - 10
Nic Sprank's Oddities - - - - - - 60
Photography Section—Winners Of Photo Awards - - - - - - - - - - - 79
Amateur Photo Puzzlers - - - - - - 84
New Ideas For Home And Shop - - - - 114

NEW MECHANICAL DEVICES

Device Sells Life Insurance - - - - - 49
Torch Sprays Molten Metal - - - - - 50
Develops Simplified Air Compressor - - 57
Novel Beverage Refrigerator - - - - 59
Piano Has Two Keyboards - - - - - 63
Gym Bar Holds By Pressure - - - - - 63
Miniature Locomotive Made Of Auto Parts - 63

MISCELLANEOUS

Light Guides Golfer's Putt - - - - - 49
Visual Defect Makes Boy See Upside Down - 49
Test Lip-Stick On Guinea Pig - - - - 51
Powdered Blood Mailable To Hospitals For Transfusion - - - - - - - - - 51
Woman Scientist's Process Makes Glass Invisible - - - - - - - - - - 57
Develops "Transparent Book" - - - - 59
Scale Model Of President's Birthplace To Feature Stones From 48 States - - - 61

1939 1940 1941 1942 1943 1944 1945 1946 1947 1948
1948

The leaders of the next ten years will largely be determined in the next ten months. Will you be one of them?

Will You Be Clerk or Manager

Ten Years from Now?

"SURELY, this could never happen to *me*," you say—"that I should be sitting at the same desk—be doing the same work—*for ten straight years!*"

But wait a minute—

Exactly that same thing has happened to thousands upon thousands of men. It has probably happened to men right in the company you now are working for. *And—unless you fit yourself for a better job—there is a very good chance that it may happen to you!*

Unthinkable? That's what J. N. Dixon of Columbus, Ohio, said to himself. Yet lack of training kept him slaving away at low wages for a long time.

TRIPLES INCOME

Here is Mr. Dixon's own story—"Just after I returned from the war, one of your representatives found me plugging away at a bookkeeper's job in Marietta, Ohio. He performed a real service and explained to me the need of further training, and induced me to take the LaSalle training in Higher Accountancy. After a few months of study, I secured a position with the Trust Department of a National Bank. This was the stepping stone I needed to various responsible positions including handling of receiverships and other important duties. That quickly boosted my income several hundred percent."

ANOTHER AMAZING SUCCESS STORY

If you think Mr. Dixon's success story unusual, please read what J. H. Krouse of Memphis, Tennessee, says. "When I decided to take your training in Higher Accountancy, I was a clerk. Today I am Chief Consultant Accountant for the U. S. Engineer's Office in Memphis, Tenn. Whatever success or recognition I have had, I owe to your training. I have had no other specialized training along this line. Your method of teaching is not only instructive but highly engaging. I have observed other courses, but firmly believe LaSalle has the best to be had anywhere."

Another bit of evidence is Mr. R. P. Barthalow's experience. Mr. Barthalow is Chief of the Sales Tax Section of the Tax Commission of Ohio. A department which handles over $50,000,000 a year. Mr. Barthalow attributes much of his success to LaSalle training.

SEND FOR These Two Books and Start Toward Bigger Success

Need you hear more before you investigate the opportunities in Accountancy?

Or will you face the problem of your future NOW—and send to LaSalle and get further facts and particulars?

Without cost or obligation, the coupon will bring you two interesting books—one a 64-page book entitled, "Accountancy, the Profession that Pays"; the other "Ten Years' Promotion in One."

How about those next ten years—will you wait or will you START TODAY to realize the tremendous opportunities that lie ahead of you through sound and practical home-study business training?

Measure your grit and ambition by what you do with this coupon—NOW.

LASALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY

A CORRESPONDENCE INSTITUTION

4101 S. Michigan Ave., Dept. 4493-HR, CHICAGO

Opportunities in Accountancy—Check below and we will send you a copy of "Accountancy, the Profession that Pays," also copy of "Ten Years' Promotion in One," all without obligation.

☐ **Higher Accountancy:** Leading to position as Auditor, Comptroller, Certified Public Accountant, Cost Accountant, etc.

Other LaSalle Opportunities: If more interested in one of the other fields of business indicated below, check that.

- ☐ Business Management
- ☐ Expert Bookkeeping
- ☐ C. P. A. Coaching
- ☐ Modern Salesmanship
- ☐ Traffic Management
- ☐ Law: Degree of LL. B.
- ☐ Industrial Management
- ☐ Modern Business Correspondence
- ☐ Stenotypy
- ☐ Business English
- ☐ Commercial Law
- ☐ Effective Speaking

ACCOUNTANCY

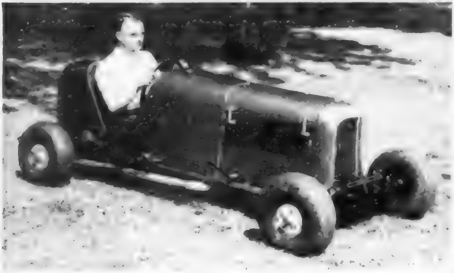
Name .... Age..............

Present Position .... Address ....

Baden Branch Library
8310 N. Broadway

Chips from the Editor's Workbench

Send in photos of your completed workshop projects. Each month Mechanix Illustrated awards a first prize of $5 for the best photo and letter received by this department and prizes of $3 each for all other photos and letters used. Do not send negatives. Photos submitted will not be returned unless accompanied by return postage.



One of the best midget racers ever brought to the editor's attention, this car was built by W. C. Wagner, of Oneida, N. Y. A motorcycle engine and 3-speed transmission enables it to attain a top speed of 75 m.p.h. The wheelbase is 74 inches.

WINNING first prize of $5 in this month's Workbench contest, the photograph above was sent in by W. C. Wagner, of Oneida, N. Y., who has built the finest midget racer I have seen for quite some time. I am sure that every MI midget racer fan will agree that Wagner's car reveals craftsmanship of an A-1 grade.

The car has a wheel base of 74 inches, a tread of 44 inches and stands 30 inches high. The joints of the metal chassis are brazed, instead of bolted or riveted, assuring exceptionally sturdy construction. To facilitate getting in and out of the tiny cockpit, Wagner fitted the car with a small door, the hinges of which are concealed. The tires are of the type used on the tail wheels of huge Curtiss Condor airplanes.

Powered by a motorcycle engine and equipped with a 3-speed transmission, the midget car attains a speed of 75 m.p.h. and travels 40 miles on a gallon of gasoline. Wagner estimates that he spent about 1,000 hours constructing the car, but I think all Workbench readers will feel, as I do, that the time was very well spent. He is willing to sell plans for the car, so if you are interested I suggest you write to him at 437 Sayles Street.

* * *

Attending the annual Motor Boat Show held in New York City a short time ago, I was impressed by the evident growing interest in small boats. The publishers of MI feel that they have contributed greatly to this increasing interest, due to publication of an annual HOW TO BUILD 20 BOATS book, the latest edition of which is now on the newsstands or available from our Greenwich, Conn., office for fifty cents. Boats constructed from MI plans are scattered throughout the country. Hundreds more are under construction in home workshops at this very minute. Every one of these MI boats, built or being built, has inspired the construction or purchase of other boats. Can we be blamed for our pride in thus having boosted the sport of boating?

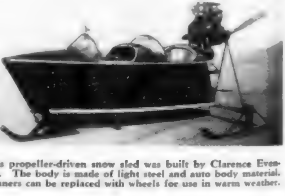
* * *

A $3 prize was awarded to Clarence Evenson, of Kindred, North Dakota, who sent in a photo of his propeller-driven snow sled. The sled features a light steel frame which is covered by metal auto body material. Capable of a speed of 50 m.p.h. it is powered by an old auto engine which whirls a 5-foot propeller. The runners can be replaced with wheels when the winter season is over. Nice work, Clarence.

* * *

Powered scooters continue to be a popular project with scores of workshop fans and one of the latest brought to my attention is that shown in the photo on page 12. Built by Arthur Drown, of Green Springs, Ohio, the scooter is powered by

[*Continued on page* 12]



This propeller-driven snow sled was built by Clarence Evenson. The body is made of light steel and auto body material. Runners can be replaced with wheels for use in warm weather.

I'LL SHOW YOU HOW TO MAKE REAL MONEY IN RADIO AND TELEVISION

NEW SPARE TIME *HOME* TRAINING GIVES QUICK KNOWLEDGE *plus* ACTUAL PRACTICE

A Good Job in Radio . . . . or a Business of Your Own

DON'T MISS THIS SENSATIONAL CHANCE! I offer you a new and altogether different type of practical, personalized Training for a money-making career in Radio and Television. I'll prepare you quickly and easily for a good-paying job in Radio . . . or a business of your own.

You Get Fine Professional Equipment . . . Includes 146 RADIO PARTS for building a complete [illegible] Radio Receiver, RADIO TOOLS, ALL-WAVE, ALL-PURPOSE ANALYZER.

146 RADIO PARTS

RADIO TOOLS

ALL WAVE, ALL PURPOSE ANALYZER

Easy to Start . . . . Earn While You Learn

I teach you in a simplified, logical, understandable style . . . all about Television, Electronics, [illegible] Radio, Radio Set Repair and Installation. I GIVE YOU PERSONAL COACHING ALL THE WAY. The BUSINESS BUILDERS I provide will show you how to cash in on your Radio knowledge right in your own neighborhood while you are learning.

You Do Practical Experiments

A truly amazing array of fine, high-quality Equipment, Radio Parts and Tools is delivered to you as a regular feature of Sprayberry Training. These units will enable you to learn Radio easily and quickly by carrying out actual Radio experiments with your own hands.

No Previous Experience Needed

It makes no difference what your past experience or education has been. If you are a fellow of average intelligence I can fit you for an excellent-paying job in Radio. Your success is my full responsibility. I know how to get Radio across to you so that you will understand it, remember it, make good money out of your knowledge.

Read These Letters of Proof

"Earned $250 Since Starting"

"I have only completed one-third of the Sprayberry Course and I find it very interesting, which makes it easy to learn.

"By devoting several hours of my spare time daily to studying and servicing, I have made about $250 gross since starting the Course." Earl W. Hostetter, R. No. 1, Lebanon, Pa.

"So Much for So Little"

"Now just a few words about your Course—the more I get from it, the more I wonder how you can give so much for so little.

"I believe it to be the finest of its kind obtainable, and I would urge anyone wishing to study Radio seriously to take your Course." George W. Elliott, 521 Elwyn St., Nelson, B. C., Canada.

Cash In On Television's Rich Opportunities

Besides giving complete Radio training, a wonderful advantage of the Sprayberry course is that you get the latest up-to-the-minute instruction in Television. This rapidly growing field needs trained men. There is good money waiting *for you*. Don't forget that Sprayberry Training is thorough and intensely practical all the way through. You can qualify [illegible] lessons [illegible] as you judge best. Lessons are profusely illustrated, easy to understand.

Quit Dreaming . . . Get Started

Don't sit idly by and envy those fellows who have good-paying jobs and are building toward splendid incomes and real security in the future. You can do the same thing. Don't just wish for more money . . . start training for it right now.

THE SPRAYBERRY COURSE IS SOLD UNDER A MONEY-BACK AGREEMENT

HOW TO MAKE MONEY IN RADIO
SPRAYBERRY ACADEMY OF RADIO

RUSH THIS COUPON *for* BIG FREE BOOK

SPRAYBERRY ACADEMY OF RADIO
F. L. Sprayberry, Pres.
1200-D University Place, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

Please send me FREE copy of "HOW TO MAKE MONEY IN RADIO."

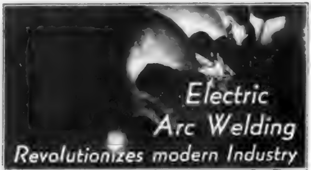
Name ________________ Age ________

Address ________________

City ________________ State ________

Tear off this coupon, mail in envelope or paste on penny post-card.

[illegible]den Branch Library
8316 N. Broadway



U. S. Manufacturers desire men to learn Electric Arc Welding and get practical experience under actual production conditions in the laboratories of the School of Engineering. Moderate training Fee. Accepted applicants will be fully trained until ready to pass rigid test and assisted in securing employment.

ARC WELDING presents one of the outstanding opportunities for steady income and future success. Welding is growing rapidly, replacing large and intricate castings, rivets, nuts, bolts, screws. It is commonly used in assembling cranes, hoists, bridges, structural steel work, etc. No limit to the application of welding to industry, increasing durability and reducing manufacturing costs. There is a decided shortage of properly trained Welding Operators, Technicians and Welding Engineers. Why be content with ordinary work, hit and miss jobs and low pay when in a short time you can become a trained Specialist in Welding?

MILWAUKEE
SCHOOL of ENGINEERING
Institute of Electrotechnics

439-MI North Broadway and E. State, Milwaukee, Wis.

Without obligation send Free Booklet "The Dawn of a Gigantic Industry and Its Outstanding Opportunities."
Also tell me how to become a

Welding Operator (3 mo.)____
Gas Welder (6 wks.)________
Welding Technician (6 mo.)__
Welding Engineer (1 yr.)_____
Electrical Engineer
B. S. Degree (4 yrs.)________
Student Loan Plan__________
Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Technician (3 mo.)_____
Air Cond. Engr. (1 yr.)________
Radio, Television (6 mo.)______
Commercial Radio Engineer (1 yr.)
Farm Part [illegible]______

Name ____________________ Age _______
City _____________ State __________

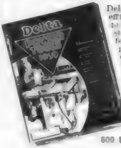
[illegible]llen Branch Library
8316 N. Broadway

MONEY for MEN ALL DATA **FREE**

THE PLASTEX Industry needs manufacturers on small scale and for big production of Lamp and Clock Stands, Art Goods and Novelties in Plastex and Marble imitation. Experience unnecessary. 1½c material makes regular 10c store sellers. Rubber moulds furnished for speed production. Small investment brings big returns. BIG CHAIN STORE Orders now being placed by us. Ambitious men have chance for real prosperity. Our free booklet will interest and benefit you.

PLASTEX INDUSTRIES
Dept 3. 1085 Washington Ave., New York, N. Y.

NEW POWER TOOLS
for Home Shops and Industry

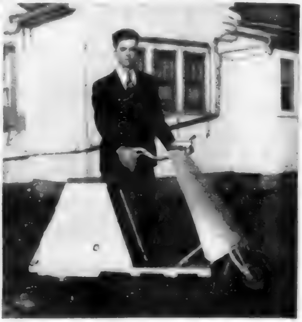


Delta tools are portable, rugged, efficient—yet astonishingly low priced. Ideal for small shops, home shops, and factories. Many new features and improvements. Complete DELTA line includes: Circular Saws, Scroll Saws, Lathes, Jointers, Shapers, Band Saws, Grinders, Drill Presses—and full line of accessories. Send today for big 48 page FREE Catalog.

DELTA MFG. CO.
(Dept. H439)
600 E. Vienna Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

Editor's Workbench Chips

[*Continued from page* 10]



Ready for a jaunt over the highway, Arthur Drown poses with the powered scooter he built. It is powered by an old washing machine motor of the gasoline type and goes 20 m.p.h.

a washing machine motor of the gasoline type and he claims mileage of 100 miles per gallon and a top speed of 20 m.p.h. Airplane tubing was used for the frame work, being covered with sheet metal to form the body and front mudguard. Art has a sense of humor, calling the scooter "The Mule" because it has to be pushed to start. An MI check for $3 is on it's way to you, Art.

* * *

A photograph of the kyack he built from MI plans won a $3 prize for Lyell Vanatta, who neglected to provide his address. He says the kyack floats lightly with two passengers and handles easily when using either a single or double paddle. Send me your complete address when you read this item, Lyell, and a check will be sent to you immediately.

* * *

A practical method of mounting a gasoline type washing machine motor on a bicycle to power it is shown in the photo on page 14, which won a

[*Continued on page* 14]

MI plans helped Lyell Vanatta build this two-passenger kyack.

PATENT and SELL your INVENTION

A Simple Recipe for Inventive Success

PROBABLY the simplest recipe for inventive success would be this: First, a practical, useful invention; second, a good strong Patent; third, a buyer or a market. The inventor needs all three to get anywhere. Lacking any one, he is likely to get nowhere. The recipe is simple. Working it out isn't so simple. That is why inventors—and others inventively inclined—have found the two books shown here so helpful. We've gone into each part of the recipe carefully. Exactly what is an invention? We tell you. What is a strong patent? We tell you. How can I go about finding a buyer? We tell you.

Many Questions Answered

But there's much more. For example, just how an Application for a Patent is made; how an inventor can safeguard himself with dated sketches as he goes along; how the pertinent Patent Office records are checked to see what other inventors may have done along the same line; how some successful inventors have secured financial backing; simple ways to contact manufacturers; and many other points.

41 Years in the Business of Helping Inventors

The world needs, can use, and will pay for practical, useful inventions. Manufacturers are on the alert for new articles, or improvements that will help them increase sales. Maybe you have one. Maybe not. These books will help you in deciding that. From that standpoint alone, they are valuable.

For more than 41 years, it has been our business to help inventors. We answer your questions and supply complete information about Patent procedure, costs, steps to take, kind of sketch or model needed, and much more. Our staff is made up of experienced Registered Patent Attorneys, Draftsmen, Searchers. Fees are reasonable—deferred payments arranged. Whether your idea is large or small, finished or still in a rough stage, you should have the facts both about Patenting and Selling. The information which we give you—based on long experience with thousands of inventors—is yours for the asking. No need to delay. These two books of facts may save you time, trouble, money, even later disappointment. Return the coupon—or write us a confidential letter—today.

115 Mechanical Movements Shown

In our book "Patent Protection" you will find illustrated 115 different mechanical movements. Maybe you'll find just what you need to work out some of your own ideas. Many other interesting pictures are shown in this book. Both books and an "Evidence of Invention" form sent to you FREE the same day we hear from you.

PATENT PROTECTION
Suggestions on
WHEN and HOW
to Sell an INVENTION

These 2 books tell you how to go about it.. Both Sent FREE >

VICTOR J. EVANS & Co.

REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEYS

Main Office: 102-D, Victor Building
Washington, D. C.

OTHER OFFICES:
514-B, Empire Building, Pittsburgh
405-B, Garfield Building, Los Angeles
1010-B, Hobart Building, San Francisco

Send me FREE copies of your books, "Patent Protection" and "When and How to Sell an Invention." (Note: Same books supplied by any of branch offices listed above.)

Name ....

[illegible] Library
8316 N. Broadway

Street and No. ....

City or Town...State.............................

Here's a Queer Way to *Learn* Music!

BE your own music teacher. Just a simple, easy, home-study method. Takes only a few minutes—averages only a few cents a day. No "grind" or hard work. Every step is clear as crystal simple as A-B-C throughout. You'll be surprised at your own rapid progress. From the start you are learning real **tunes** by note. Learn to play "jazz" or classical selections—right at home in your spare time.

Free Book and Demonstration Lesson

Don't be a wallflower. Send for Free Booklet and Free Demonstration Lesson. These explain our wonderful home study method fully and show you how easily and quickly you can learn to play at little expense. Mention your favorite instrument. Write NOW. Instruments supplied when needed, cash or credit.

U. S. SCHOOL OF MUSIC
2624 Brunswick Bldg. New York City

Pick Your Instrument

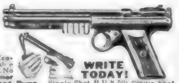
Piano
Violin
Organ
Cornet
Trombone
Piccolo
Flute
Guitar
Saxophone
Mandolin
Ukulele
Harp
Clarinet
'Cello
Hawaiian Steel Guitar
Piano Accordion
Plain Accordion
Trumpet
Voice and Speech Culture
Modern Elementary Harmony
Drums and Traps
Banjo (Plectrum, 5-string or Tenor)

BE A PASSENGER TRAFFIC INSPECTOR

A GOOD-PAYING JOB IS READY FOR YOU! Spend a few weeks spare time in learning the duties of *Railway and Bus Traffic Inspection* and upon completion of easy, home-study course, we place you at up to $135 per month, plus expenses, to start, *or refund tuition*. Men—19 to 50 only. Free Booklet.

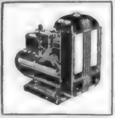
Standard Business Training Institute
Div. 6104 Buffalo, N. Y.

NEW BENJAMIN AIR PISTOLS WITH MULTIPLE LEVER HAND PUMP FOR TARGET-SMALL GAME-CAMPING-ETC.


WRITE TODAY!

Guaranteed-Accurate-Practical-Economical-Safe-Clean-Quiet. Adjustable Force-Amazing Maximum Velocity. No smoke or fumes. **Bolt Action-Hammer Fire-Hair Trigger-Safety Lock-Hand Pump.** Single Shot B B $8.50; Single Shot cal. 177 or 22 with rifled barrel $8.50; BB 8 Shot $10.00; Holster $2.00. **Also a complete line of Benjamin Genuine Compressed Air Rifles** for BB and cal. 177 or 22. No license required from dealer or factory. **Ask for complete specifications and Free Targets. BENJAMIN AIR RIFLE CO., 830 Marion St., St. Louis, Mo., U. S. A.**

ELECTRICITY
FROM YOUR OWN ELECTRIC PLANT
WHEN POWER LINES FAIL

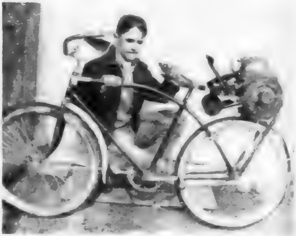


ONAN ELECTRIC PLANTS furnish [illegible] Volt, 60 Cycle, A.C. current same as City Power Lines. Models for Farms, Camps, Construction Jobs and for Emergency Service in Hospitals, Schools, Theatres and [illegible]. SAVE PROPERTY and [illegible] LIVES [illegible] of Power Line Failure. [illegible] parts of the World. Operate Lights, [illegible] Water Systems, all [illegible] [illegible] Volt D.C. [illegible] and [illegible] Volt A.C. Also combination A.C.-D.C. Units. Manual [illegible] [illegible] up. Shipped COMPLETE READY TO RUN. Write for Details.

D. W. ONAN & SONS
[illegible] Royalston Ave. Minneapolis, Minn

Editor's Workbench Chips

[*Continued from page* 12]



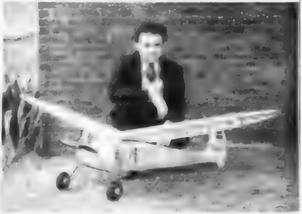
Every boy dreams of having a powered bicycle, but B. T. Smith made his dreams come true by fitting his bike with an old gasoline type washing machine motor. Friction drive is used.

$3 prize for B. T. Smith, of Tahoka, Texas. The motor is connected to a shaft by means of a V-belt which actuates a rubber-faced pulley that contacts the bicycle wheel through a hole cut in the top of the rear fender, thus making the friction contact that causes propulsion. The weight of the motor plus a small coil spring provides the necessary tension to keep the pulley from slipping. Well done, Smith.

* * *

Larry Eisinger, of New York, N. Y., scored a $3 prize by sending in the photo of his gas-powered model airplane. Featuring a wingspan of almost seven feet, the model is shown in an uncovered state, but he expects to complete it within a few days. Power is supplied by a miniature gasoline motor, the cylinder of which can be seen jutting upward through the nose. Happy landings, Larry.

[*Continued on page* 16]

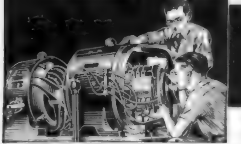


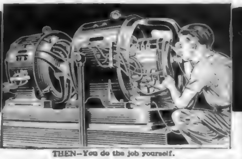
Ready for covering, this model airplane was constructed by Larry Eisinger. Powered by a miniature gasoline engine of one-fifth horsepower, it has a wingspan of about 7 feet.

QUICK, EASIER WAY

TO TRAIN FOR ELECTRICITY

12 Weeks *Practical* WORK IN MY CHICAGO SHOPS


FIRST—You are told and shown how to do it.


THEN—You do the job yourself.

HOUSE WIRING
only one of the many branches you "Learn by Doing."

WANT TO EARN MORE MONEY?

Have **you** ever dreamed of holding down **a steady, good pay job?** Have you ever dreamed of doing the work you really like in a job that holds promise of **a real future** in the years ahead?

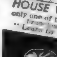
Well, we all know that you can't get the good things in life by just **dreaming** about them. Hundreds of fellows are today holding down mighty fine jobs with prospects of a bright future. They are filling these jobs because they had the foresight to equip themselves with the **right kind of training.** Most of these men were only average fellows a short time ago, but the proper training helped to lift them out of the low pay ranks of unskilled workers. The same opportunity is now offered to **you.**

The great fascinating field of **ELECTRICITY** offers a real future to many men and young men who are willing to prepare for a place in this giant industry.

Here at my school in Chicago, **the world's Electrical Center,** you can get **12 weeks' Shop Training in ELECTRICITY,** that can help give you your start towards a better job.

You will be trained on actual equipment and machinery and because of our method of training, **you don't need previous experience or a lot of education.** Many of my successful graduates never even completed Grammar School.

Here in my school you work on generators, motors, dynamos, you do house wiring, wind armatures and do actual work in many other branches of electricity and right now I'm including valuable instruction in **Diesel, Electric Refrigeration** and **Air Conditioning** at **no extra cost.** Our practical shop methods make it **easier to learn—First** the instructors **tell** you **how** a thing should be done—**then they show** you how it should be done—**then you do the actual work yourself.**


"... Everything was just as stated in literature. And by Coyne methods plenty of instructors to take care of everything, easy to learn. I really was satisfied with Coyne Training."
J. Hack, Canada

"... Coyne has first class instructors to teach you the simplest things to start with and they have the equipment to show you these things as you advance ..."
Ben Rickman, S. Car.

I'LL FINANCE YOUR TRAINING

You can get this training **first**—then **pay for it later** in **easy monthly payments,** starting **60 days** after your 12 weeks' training period is over—**then you have 12 months** to complete your payments.

If you need **part time work** to help out with expenses while training in my shops, my employment department will help you get it. Then after graduation this department will give you valuable **lifetime employment service.**

Send the coupon today for all details. When I get it I'll send you my big free book containing dozens of pictures of students at work in my shops. I'll also tell you about my **"Pay After Graduation" plan,** how many **earn while learning** and how we help our students **after graduation.** Fill in, clip coupon, **mail today for your start toward a brighter future.**

COYNE
CHICAGO

H. C. LEWIS, President

COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 49-53, Chicago

MAIL NOW

H. C. LEWIS, President,
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL.
500 S. Paulina Street, Dept 49-53, **Chicago, Ill.**

Dear Sir: Please send me free your big catalog and full particulars of your present offer, also your "Pay-Tuition-After-Graduation" Plan.

NAME ....

ADDRESS ....

CITY .... STATE ....

[illegible] Branch Library
8316 N. Broadway

I'll Train You in
DRAFTING
until You Get a
GOOD
PAY
JOB
Prepare NOW!
YOUR TIME IS
WORTH MONEY

Let me train you as an expert Draftsman until you are holding a good-paying position. Trained Draftsmen command good salaries. I'll prepare you on practical work to get required experience as I have many hundreds of successful students.

Drafting Offers Big O-P-P-O-R-T-U-N-I-T-Y

Drafting is a profession that offers you BIG opportunities and MANY of them. When you become an expert Draftsman, hundreds of industries will be open to you to enter. You will have opportunities to get into ELECTRICITY, AVIATION, TRANSPORTATION, AUTOMOTIVE WORK, BUILDING CONSTRUCTION, MACHINERY and many other fields. Almost every industry offers chances for a better job at better pay and shorter hours.

Learn At Home from an Engineer

I'll train you at home in your spare time in a few months by my proven-practical "Work-Job" Method, at low cost and on easy terms. You don't need any previous experience. I give you actual working experience by my individual training method. Lack of higher education need be no drawback. High School education is not needed to start.

ALL Working Tools Furnished

Mail the coupon below today for FREE book, "Successful Draftsmanship" and full details of my practical Training Offer that includes Professional Drawing Instruments, Drawing Table and supplies all without extra cost. Now is the time to prepare. Don't wait another day. Send the coupon NOW for FREE Book.

SEND FOR
FREE
BOOK
To Day
Get My Proven
Pay Raising
Plan
These TOOLS and Other
EQUIPMENT
Given When You Start

ENGINEER DOBE, Div. 4734, Libertyville, Ill.

Send me your free book, "Successful Draftsmanship." Please explain how you assist your graduates to good positions as draftsmen.

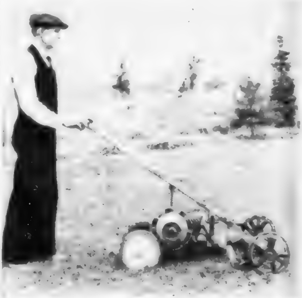
Name.............................Age.........

Address Baden Branch Library

Town..........8316 N. Broadway..........

Editor's Workbench Chips

[*Continued from page 14*]



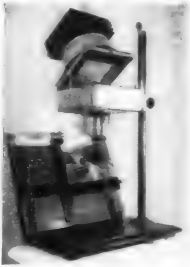
Adapting an old washing machine motor to a mower simplified the job of trimming his lawn for Charles Miller, of Kent, O.

The job of trimming his lawn will be a lot easier for Charles Miller, of Kent, Ohio, who fitted an old washing machine motor to his lawn mower, as shown above. A swivel connection beneath the point of attachment makes short turns easy, the motor being fitted with a set of wooden wheels. Bicycle chains and sprockets are used to slow down the high speed motor to satisfactory working limits. Very clever, Miller. I'm sending MI's check to Homer L. Jacobs, inasmuch as he sent in the photograph, but I assume he'll "split" with you.

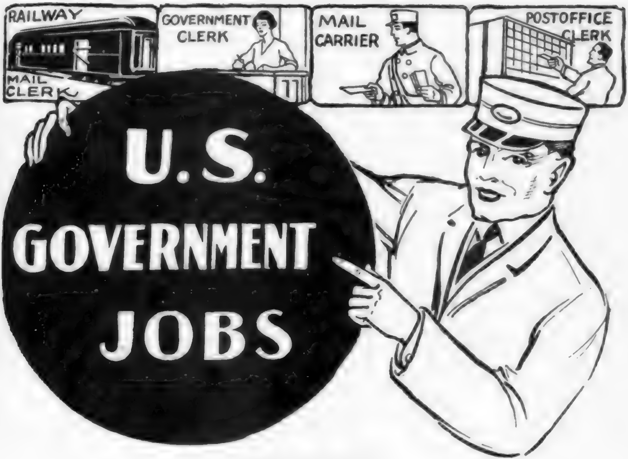
* * *

Photo fan Sidney Preen, of Perry, N. Y., was awarded a $3 prize for his photograph showing the enlarger he constructed from MI plans. He used a 6.3 lens taken from an old camera and reports very satisfactory results. Can't blame you for being so proud of your project, Sidney, for it looks like a well built job, as any photo "bug" will agree.

[*Continued on page 18*]



Fitted with a 6.3 lens, this MI enlarger produces excellent results, according to builder Sidney Preen.



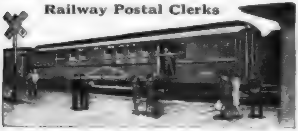
START
$1260 to $2100 A YEAR
GET A 1939 GOVERNMENT JOB

Common Education Usually Sufficient

City Mail Carriers, City Post Office Clerk

Clerks and carriers now get $1,700 the first year regular and automatically increase $100 a year to $2,100 and $2,300. Open to men—women, 18 to 45.

Railway Postal Clerks



Railway Postal Clerks get $1,900 the first year regular, being paid on the first and fifteenth of each month. ($79.17 each pay day.) Their pay is automatically increased yearly to $2,450. Advance may be had to Chief Clerk at $2,700 a year. ($112.50 each pay day.) Open to men, 18 to 35.

Customs Inspector

Salary $2,100 to start. Men 21 to 45. Work connected with examining baggage and merchandise entering the country from foreign parts covering boats, trains, roads, automobiles, etc.

WORK FOR THE
UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT

Get Ready at Once

Many other positions are obtainable. Experience is usually unnecessary. Let us show you how to get a government job.

Free List of Positions

Fill out the following coupon. Tear it off and mail it today—now, at once. This investment may result in your getting a big-paid government job.

FRANKLIN INSTITUTE, Dept. H257, Rochester, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Rush to me, FREE of charge, list of U. S. Government big pay jobs. Send me FREE 32-page book describing salaries, vacations, hours, work and full particulars telling how to qualify for one of these jobs.

Address ....

Baden Branch Library
8316 N. Broadway

NEW PHOTO BOOK FREE! save on everything you buy in photography!

Here's a brand new camera book just off the press. It will prove extremely valuable to you. It's **FREE**. Send for a copy today. Do as thousands of thrifty camera fans are doing—let this book give you the "buy word" on everything you need in photography. Everything's here—cameras, all makes, all types—ranging in price from $1 to $100; complete equipment for developing, printing and enlarging—all at economy prices. *Tear off the coupon and mail* **NOW.**

LAFAYETTE CAMERA CORP.
Division of WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO. INC.
NEW YORK, N. Y. 100 SIXTH AVENUE • CHICAGO, ILL. 901 W JACKSON BLVD • ATLANTA, GA. 265 PEACHTREE ST
BOSTON, MASS. • BRONX, N. Y. • NEWARK, N. J. • JAMAICA, L. I.

Rush New **FREE** Catalog No. 76

Name.......Branch Lib
PLEASE PRINT
Address.......8316 N. Broadway

City.......State.......

LAFAYETTE CAMERA CORP.
Dep.22DC9-100 Sixth Ave., New York, N. Y.

RUSH THIS COUPON NOW

FREE CATALOG

PASTE COUPON ON PENNY POSTCARD

BUILD ARC WELDER FROM OLD DODGE GENERATOR

"We Show You How"
For Light or Heavy Work

35c brings complete Plans for building economical and efficient 75 to 200 ampere arc-welders, and Big NEW catalog listing over 350 electrical items at 1939 low prices. Over 100 other generator changes into 6, 12, 32 or 110 volt wind plant generators, motors, drills, grinders, electric fence units, etc. Send 35c today to

LEJAY MFG. CO., 1314 LeJay Building, Minneapolis, Minnesota

FREE TRIAL LESSON

Free • TRIAL LESSON IN DRAFTING

More good jobs now in Drafting. Learn AT HOME in spare time (or at our Chicago School). Send post card for **FREE TRIAL LESSON** and see how easy to learn and get a good job.

CHICAGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE
D-264 Tech Bldg., 118 E. 26th St., Chicago, Ill.

PAYS Up To 233% PROFIT

This MAGIC-DISC HEATS WATER INSTANTLY!

60 second Demonstration.

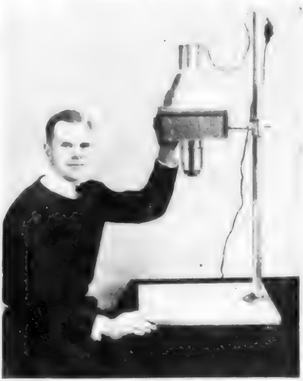
EVERY HOME CAN AFFORD THIS AMAZING LOW COST NEW IMPROVED ELECTRIC WATER HEATER.

Made by an OLD Reliable Company. Amazing New Principle Heats Water Instantly. Just plug in the light socket. SELLS FAST and Pays Agents up to 233% PROFIT. No Risk SAMPLE OFFER. Write at once for details.

THE LUX COMPANY
Dept. H-709 Elkhart, Ind.

Editor's Workbench Chips

[*Continued from page* 16]



Harry Winters, Jr., an MI photography enthusiast, proudly poses with the enlarger be constructed.

Another photography enthusiast who was awarded a $3 prize is Harry Winters, Jr., of Bolton Landing, N. Y., shown proudly posing with the enlarger he built. MI plans were used and he claims it is the most practical enlarger he ever constructed. Thanks for the praise, Harry.

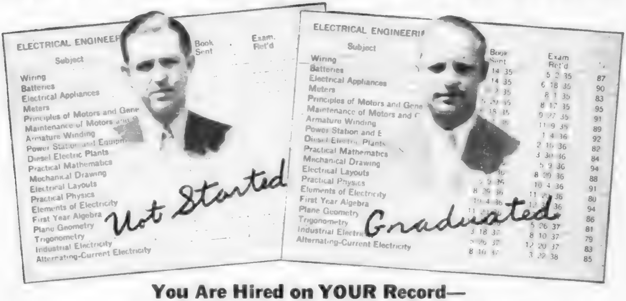
* * *

A photo of the midget car he built for his son Robert won a $3 prize for Howard Huntley, of Black River Falls, Wis. Powered by a motor of one-fifth horsepower, the home-built midget auto

[*Continued on page* 20]

What youngster wouldn't smile if his dad built him a midget car like this one. Robert Huntley is the proud driver and his dad built the car, which has a motor of only 1/5-horsepower.

On His Record—
Which Man Would YOU Hire?


ELECTRICAL ENGINEER
Subject
Book Sent
Exam. Ret'd
Wiring
Batteries
Electrical Appliances
Meters
Principles of Motors and Gene
Maintenance of Motors and
Armature Winding
Power Station and Equipm
Diesel Electric Plants
Practical Mathematics
Mechanical Drawing
Electrical Layouts
Practical Physics
Elements of Electricity
First Year Algebra
Plane Geometry
Trigonometry
Industrial Electricity
Alternating-Current Electricity
Not Started
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERI
Subject
Book Sent
Exam Ret'd
Graduated

You Are Hired on YOUR Record—
Employers Want to Know, Are YOU Prepared for Promotion

Your own ability to hold the better jobs depends entirely on the preparation you have made to accept the **opportunities offered every month in the year** in the active fields of today such as Air Conditioning, Diesel Engineering, Drafting and Design, etc. Men in these fields and others with preparation as accountants and in merchandising are being advanced into such openings as department heads, managers, foremen, superintendents, travelling auditors, etc.

Your opportunity today simply means being **ready** for the good jobs looking for good men—your chance for a worthwhile position depends on whether or not you will prepare to meet the demands of employers all over the country who are offering the big jobs to men who can handle them!

Without training a man is no more valuable at 40 than at 30, is old at 50. But the doctor at 40 or 50 is a better doctor than he was at 30—and it's the same with men trained in other fields—executives, draftsmen, engineers, merchants, architects **are young at 40, at 50**—and still have many good pay years ahead. Promotion, increased pay, reward properly prepared men!

American School, an educational institution incorporated "not for profit," has used for over 40 years a direct and practical method for preparing men to handle the **bigger jobs in business and industry.**

American School graduates hold important positions as engineers, accountants, experts, draftsmen, managers, etc., or successfully operate their own business. Thousands of our High School graduates have entered colleges, universities, normal schools, etc., have attained success in business or industry.

Find out how American School can help YOU, the difference it may make in your entire future **success** and **happiness!** Mail coupon today for **free** Bulletin and early lesson in field of your choice. No obligation on your part.

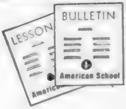
American School, Dept. G428, Drexel Ave. at 58th St., Chicago

Cut Along This Line

Try a Lesson Yourself—No Obligation

American School, Dept. G428, Drexel Ave. at 58th St., Chicago

I have checked the line of work in which I would like a good job. Please send me without expense or obligation on my part a copy of your Bulletin and an early lesson in the field I have selected.


LESSON
BULLETIN
American School
American

- ☐ **Air Conditioning**
- ☐ **Architecture**
- ☐ **Automotive Engineering**
- ☐ **Automobile Repairing**
- ☐ **Bookkeeping and Cost Accounting**
- ☐ **Business Management**
- ☐ **Civil Engineering**
- ☐ **Aviation**
- ☐ **Contracting, Building**
- ☐ **Electrical Engineering**
- ☐ **Diesel Engineering**
- ☐ **Drafting and Designing**
- ☐ **Electric Refrigeration**
- ☐ **Heating, Ventilating, Plumbing**
- ☐ **Professional Accounting Incl. C. P. A. Coaching**
- ☐ **High School**
- ☐ **Highway Engineering**
- ☐ **Law**
- ☐ **Liberal Arts (College)**
- ☐ **Mechanical Engineering**
- ☐ **Merchandising**
- ☐ **Private Secretary**
- ☐ **Radio and Television**
- ☐ **Salesmanship**
- ☐ **Shop Practice**
- ☐ **Shop Management**
- ☐ **Steam Engineering**

Name .... ***Age*** .... ***Occupation*** ....

Street .... ***City*** .... ***State*** ....

Baden Branch Library
8316 N. Broadway

Get your copy
"MARCH of
DIESEL"
Colorful, interesting, highly illustrated
THE MARCH OF DIESEL

TELLS about the many uses for Diesel engines—about Hemphill Diesel, and Diesel-electric training programs—how you can start your training at home. Get your free copy now No obligation.

FREE

HEMPHILL DIESEL SCHOOLS

America's original exclusive Diesel training institution, located at these strategic cities:

BOSTON, 132 Brookline Ave.; NEW YORK, 31-30 Queens Blvd., L. I. C.; DETROIT, 2344 W. Lafayette Blvd.; CHICAGO, 2013 Larrabee St.; MEMPHIS, 423 Monroe Ave.; LOS ANGELES, 2018 San Fernando Rd.; SEATTLE, 509 Westlake North and VANCOUVER, B. C., 1361 Granville St.

Hemphill Diesel Schools. Please rush free "March of Diesel" and information on your Diesel courses.

NAME ________________ AGE ____
STREET ________________
CITY ________________ STATE ____
OCCUPATION ________________ m 34 m

[illegible] Branch Library
8316 N. Broadway

AN AVIATION CAREER

OFFERS YOU GREAT FUTURE!

Demand for trained aircraftsmen is increasing and already exceeds supply. Curtiss-Wright Tech, Aviation's foremost and oldest school, is located on Grand Central Air Terminal in heart of the aircraft industry and specializes in training MASTER MECHANICS and AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERS. (No flying involved.) Graduates are obtaining immediate employment. Write for details NOW. Dept. MI-4.

Curtiss-Wright Technical Institute, Glendale (Los Angeles) California

U.S.GOV'T JOBS

Earn $1260 to $2100 at Start

Excellent opportunities for citizens, age 18 to 50. No special experience usually required. Railway Postal Clerks may earn $155 first month; Customs Inspectors as high as $3,000 a year. Send for FREE BOOK "How to Secure a Government Position." It tells about many good government positions and how our tested method will help you pass examinations. Write AT ONCE. **PATTERSON SCHOOL, Arthur R. Patterson (former Gov't. Examiner), Principal, 434 Mercantile Bldg., Rochester, N. Y.**

SPORTSMEN'S ANNUAL—1938 EDITION
Order Your Copy Now!
144 pages 200 pictures PRICE 50c
At your newsstand, or order from
FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS, INC.
Fawcett Bldg. Greenwich, Conn.

Read the Sworn Statements of Motorists

Who Else Wants To SAVE GAS?

"8 MILES MORE per Gallon" says G R Marman

"5 MILES MORE per Gallon" says F.L.Van Ness

"$19.38 Savings in Gas" on Trip 'Frisco to Chicago

Says J. Smead. Auto owners of every make say our Amazing improved **AUTO GAS ECONOMIZER** helps them get more miles per gallon of gas and SAVE upkeep cost. Self-regulating, easy to attach. **SENT ON TRIAL** for 30 days—costs nothing if it does not save gas, save running expense. Send name and make of car today. A 1c postcard will do.

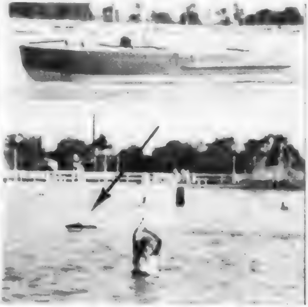
AGENTS

Get **Big Money Making Plan,** offer of no cost sample. Write quick—be first in your locality.

J. A. STRANSKY MFG. CO., D-600, Pukwana, So. Dak.

Editor's Workbench Chips

[*Continued from page* 18]



Top—Roscoe Judd built this model speedboat which is powered by an air-cooled gasoline engine of the type used in model airplanes. Lower photo shows how the boat (arrow) is confined to a circular course by means of a connecting cable held overhead by boy in water.

has a small tank that holds only one gallon of gasoline, yet this is enough for three hours riding. (Maybe you ought to carry an eye dropper full of gas as a "spare," Howard.) You forgot to state how fast the car runs, but my guess is that 10 m.p.h. is tops. How near to the mark am I, Howard?

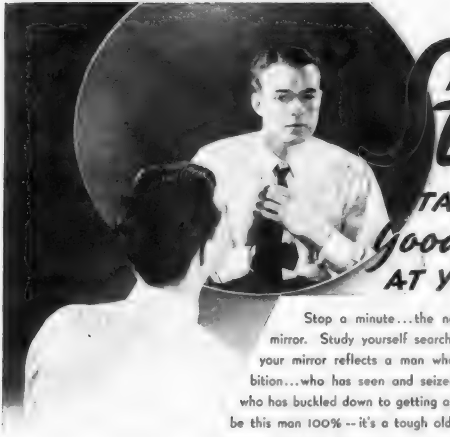
* * *

A hobby that is slowly, but surely, climbing to new heights of popularity is that of building and operating model speedboats. Speeds of 40 m.p.h. are claimed for some of the tiny water craft, so you can bet there are plenty of thrills in the average race. Shown above is a powered "water bug" built by Roscoe Judd, of Indianapolis, Ind., which is powered by an air-cooled miniature gasoline engine of one-fifth horsepower. He built the boat entirely from a drawing of a runabout designed by Gar Wood, the famous speedboat pilot and motorboat manufacturer, no plans being available. The lower photo shows how the model speedboat is confined to a circular course, being attached to a wire cable held overhead by the operator who stands in the water up to his armpits. I'm sending you a $3 check in the mail, Judd.

* * *

A well earned $3 award goes to Ralph Summers, of Lancaster, Pa., for the photo showing the powered scooter he constructed at a cost of about

[*Continued on page* 22]



Stop

TAKE A *Good Look* AT YOURSELF

Stop a minute...the next time you look into a mirror. Study yourself searchingly--honestly. See if your mirror reflects a man who still burns with ambition...who has seen and seized his opportunities... who has buckled down to getting ahead. You may not be this man 100%--it's a tough old world to buck--but you CAN be! There's a way. Just...

TAKE A GOOD LOOK AT THE FIELD OF AIR CONDITIONING

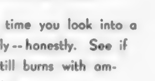
★ Air Conditioning--there's the line of work that may be just the ticket for you. Newspapers and magazines are constantly reporting its swift growth. Business authorities hail it as one of the next big industries.

★ You may ask where you fit in, in Air Conditioning. Well, Air Conditioning and its refrigeration equipment must be designed . . . built . . . sold . . . installed . . . serviced . . . operated. Doing these things are men of various talents--creative . . . engineering . . . executive . . . sales ability . . . and practical skill. Other men combine them all to run their own Air Conditioning and Refrigeration business.

★ Whichever way you're inclined, find out how to get the necessary training for Air Conditioning and Refrigeration work. You can start your training right at home, or get all of it--both theory study and practical shop training--at the Thermo Institute closest to your home. For complete information, send the coupon NOW.

THERMO AIR CONDITIONING INSTITUTE

LOS ANGELES--174 S. ALVARADO, CHICAGO--125-M W. HUBBARD, NEW YORK--1755-M BROADWAY



FREE BOOKLET TELLS THE WHOLE STORY

About Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Training

Please send my free copy of booklet and other information about Air Conditioning and Refrigeration, also complete information on Thermo Institute training.

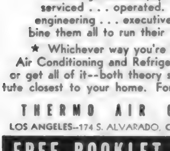
Name____________________Age_____

Address Baden Branch Library
8316 N. Broadway

City____________________State__________ t-17-m

Send this coupon to Thermo Institute address nearest you

AIR CONDITIONING *Goes to Sea*



. . . in many ships, including the great new ocean liner "Nieuw Amsterdam". On this ship is the largest and most complete air conditioning plant afloat.

LES Home Study Courses
at Amazing Low Price!

B. C. BURDEN

• RADIO
ENGINEERING and TELEVISION
• ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Let Me Send You Complete Facts About My Low Price Courses!

ONLY $25.00

BE AN EXPERT! Earn an expert's pay! Enjoy an expert's security! Prepare yourself at home, at very low cost, for one of the thousands of openings for trained men, everywhere!

"Armed with my L. E. S. diploma I quickly landed a new position," writes F. Armstrong, Texas. "Have nice radio repair business thanks to your L. E. S. training!" says E. O. Kam, Detroit. "Promoted to Section Radio Chief, U. S. Army Air Corps. Your L. E. S. course was a large factor!" says C. J. Schauers, March Field, Cal.

RADIO and TELEVISION An exceptional course in radio, public address, photo-electric work. Trains you to be super-service man, real vacuum tube technician. You'll be earning money fixing radio sets before you're half through. Crystal-clear, easy. Television training included without extra charge. Simplified texts make this complicated subject easily understandable.

ELECTRICAL Good jobs seek you out when you are qualified as an expert Electrical Engineer! This modern simplified home-study course gives you a practical understanding of the wide electrical field. Everything clear, interesting, and very understandable.

EXPERIMENTAL KITS Furnished Complete equipment to perform scores of interesting radio and electrical experiments. Gives you the actual experience you need to become proficient. Free of extra cost.

FREE Send quick for free copies of School Catalogs, Student Magazines, complete details Very Low Tuition, Deferred Payment Plan, Diploma after completion, etc. Write Today!

LINCOLN ENGINEERING SCHOOL Box 931-M4 Lincoln, Nebr.

MAIL for Free Book—*Today*

B. C. Burden, Chief Engineer,
LINCOLN ENGINEERING SCHOOL, Box 931-M4, Lincoln, Nebr.

Please send me free copies of your school catalog, student magazine, full details and low prices.

NAME .... AGE ......
ADDRESS ....
CITY .... STATE ......

Baden Branch Library
8316 N. Broadway

INVENTORS:

GET MY NEW FREE BOOK. Use my personal, confidential patent service. Send for free facts on patenting your invention. Also suggestions on financing a patent application. Reasonable fees. Deferred payments arranged. Write HUGH E. McMORROW, Registered Patent Attorney, Dept. 319-F, Barrister Building, Washington, D. C.

Law!

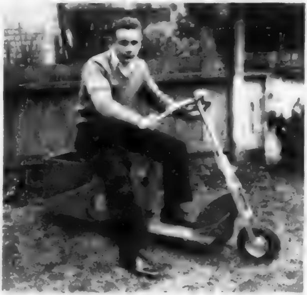
LEARN AT HOME

Are you adult, alert, ambitious, willing to study? Investigate LAW! We guide you step by step—furnish all texts, including 14-volume Law Library. Training prepared by leading law professors and given by members of bar. Degree of LL.B. conferred. Low cost, easy terms. Send NOW for Free, 48-page "Law Training for Leadership."

LASALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY, Dept. 4493-L, Chicago
A CORRESPONDENCE INSTITUTION

Editor's Workbench Chips

[*Continued from page* 20]



Featuring a compartment for carrying packages behind the seat, this scooter was built by Ralph Summers. A washing machine motor of ¾-horsepower provides a speed of 25 m.p.h.

$18. The frame is made of wood and wrought iron. A washing machine motor of ¾-horsepower provides a top speed of 25 m.p.h. The seat of the scooter features a compartment for the carrying of bundles. Looks like a professional job, Ralph. You are to be complimented on your craftsmanship.

* * *

Money earned by trimming lawns enabled Louis Blaisdell and a friend, of Whitestone, N. Y., to buy the materials used in building the dory shown in the photograph below. Costing $25.22, the dory required one year of spare time effort to complete and represents a first attempt at boat building. Judging from the photo, I'd say you have done VERY well, Louis. Watch for MI's check for $3 in the mail.

* * *

Some very pleasurable summer days are ahead for E. C. Sickel, of St. Paul, Minn., whose home-

[*Continued on page* 24]

Using money earned by trimming lawns Louis Blaisdell and a friend built this dory at a cost of $25.22. Isn't it a beauty?

NO SKINNY MAN HAS AN OUNCE OF SEX APPEAL
BUT SCIENCE HAS PROVED THAT THOUSANDS DON'T HAVE TO BE SKINNY
Posed by professional models

THOUSANDS OF THIN, TIRED, NERVOUS PEOPLE GAIN 10 TO 25 LBS. . . NEW STRENGTH *QUICK*

—with Ironized Yeast Tablets

Gains 14 lbs. Popular Now

Don Russo

"I had lost weight, had no pep, looked so bad I was ashamed to go out. With Ironized Yeast in 3 months I gained 14 lbs. My new huskiness and pep has brought me lots of new friends, too."

Don Russo, Phila., Pa.

Admired Since He Gained 12 lbs.

"Was losing weight and pep. Nothing helped until I got Ironized Yeast. In 6 weeks I gained 12 lbs. and am full of pep. Everybody admires my physique, too."

Ralph Loeffler
Arlington, Wash.

R. Loeffler

Genuine
IRONIZED YEAST
IY

IMPORTANT

Beware of Substitutes

THOUSANDS of skinny, rundown people who never could gain before have quickly put on pounds of solid, naturally attractive flesh, with these remarkable scientifically tested little Ironized Yeast tablets. What's more, instead of that terrible tired feeling and jittery nerves, they now have wonderful new strength and energy, eat well, sleep soundly and with improved looks and new pep have won new friends and popularity.

Why they build up quick

You see, scientists have discovered that many people are underweight and rundown, often tired and nervous, simply because they don't get enough Vitamin B and iron from their daily food. Without these vital substances you may lack appetite and not get the real body-building good out of what you eat.

Now you get these exact missing substances in these amazing little Ironized Yeast tablets. The improvement they bring in a short time to those who need Vitamin B and iron is often astonishing. Thousands report gains of 10 to 25 lbs., wonderful new pep—a new natural attractiveness that wins friends everywhere.

Try them without risking a cent

Get Ironized Yeast tablets from your druggist today. If with the first package you don't eat better and FEEL better, with much more strength and pep—if you're not convinced that Ironized Yeast will give you the normally attractive flesh, new energy and life you have longed for, the price of this first package promptly refunded.

Only be sure you get the genuine Ironized Yeast, and not one of the cheap, inferior substitutes often offered which do not give the same results. Look for the letters "IY" stamped on each tablet. You don't want inferior substitutes.

Special offer!

To start thousands building up their health right away, we make this special offer. Purchase a package of Ironized Yeast tablets at once, cut out the seal on the box and mail it to us with a clipping of this paragraph. We will send you a fascinating new book on health, "New Facts About Your Body." Remember, results with the first package—or money refunded. At all druggists. Ironized Yeast Co., Inc., Dept. 564, Atlanta, Ga.

TUNE IN ON THE GOOD WILL HOUR, every Sunday Evening. See your local paper for time and station.

HOW TO PAINT

SIGNS

and SHOW CARDS

EARN GOOD MONEY!
—SPARE OR FULL TIME!

Signs and Showcards are always in demand—in every community, everywhere! Anyone who can write can learn to make signs—and earn a tidy sum every week. This marvelous book shows you how! **HOW TO PAINT SIGNS AND SHOW CARDS** gives you instruction in gold window lettering, pen and brush sign painting, silk process work, etc., etc. Every practical detail is covered thoroughly. All instruction is in very simple language, illustrated by numerous actual applications. Almost 300 pages, 7 inches wide, nearly a foot high. Printed on heavy coated stock for perfect legibility. Durable, luxurious binding, stamped in gold.

FULL PRICE: ONLY $1.98

PRACTICAL LESSONS in
- LETTERING
- SIGN LAYOUTS
- SHOW CARDS
- COMPOSITION
- GILDING
- BANNERS
- WINDOW SIGNS
- TIN AND PAPER SIGNS
- HOW TO MIX PAINTS
- BOARD AND WALL SIGNS

And Many Other Subjects
ALL COMPLETE IN THIS BOOK!

OVER 200 ALPHABETS and SIGN INSTRUCTION LAYOUTS

All standard types of letters—every modern alphabet—the very latest sign layouts—you get all this within the covers of this one book! **HOW TO PAINT SIGNS AND SHOW CARDS** provides beginners with a perfect instruction manual to start them immediately on the road to success in the sign business; it provides professional sign makers with a real reference volume of the best types, layouts, etc., used today. With this book in your studio you will never be at a loss for ideas, you will always be able to produce striking layouts, powerful, modern lettering that will increase demand for YOUR work.

SEND NO MONEY

Don't miss this opportunity to enter a very profitable, pleasant and interesting vocation. See for yourself what this book, **HOW TO PAINT SIGNS AND SHOW CARDS**, can do for you. Get a copy on approval! There is no obligation to keep it. You decide for yourself in your own way whether the book is worth the small price of **$1.98**. Send no money now—just mail the coupon. Pay the postman on delivery—**$1.98**, plus postage. If not more than satisfied, return the book in 5 days and receive full refund.

MAIL THIS COUPON AT ONCE!

ILLUSTRATED EDITIONS CO., Dept. 76
220 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y.

Send me for approval a copy of
HOW TO PAINT SIGNS AND SHOW CARDS
I will pay postman $1.98 (plus postage) on delivery with the understanding that if I am not more than satisfied with the book I may send it back to you in 5 days and you will refund my payment in full.

☐ Check here if you wish life-time, imitation leather De Luxe binding, $2.98.

NAME ....
ADDRESS ....
CITY .... STATE ....

☐ If you enclose payment with this order, we will pay postage. Same approval and refund privilege.

Baden Branch Library
8316 N. Broadway

Editor's Workbench Chips

[*Continued from page 22*]

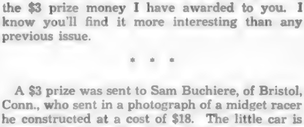
Happy summer days lie ahead for E. C. Sickel, who built this *Sunray* sailboat from plans that appeared in MI's boat book.

built SUNRAY sailboat is shown in the accompanying photograph. Built from MI boat book plans, the boat sails very well, according to Sickel, thus living up to the reputation set by other SUNRAY type boats and attesting to his skill in constructing it. If you are planning to build another boat, Sickel, be sure to get a copy of the 1939 HOW TO BUILD 20 BOATS book with fifty cents of the $3 prize money I have awarded to you. I know you'll find it more interesting than any previous issue.

* * *

A $3 prize was sent to Sam Buchiere, of Bristol, Conn., who sent in a photograph of a midget racer he constructed at a cost of $18. The little car is powered by a gasoline motor of two horsepower

[*Continued on page 26*]



Sam Buchiere constructed this midget runabout at a cost of only $18. A two-horsepower motor with chain drive is featured.

Get a Steady Job in Electricity!

Prepared by Experts to Fit YOU for Better Pay

Men with big jobs—23 authorities—company executives, university professors—prepared the Detailed Lesson Plan, Lectures, Quiz Tests, Comprehensive Examinations. You get training Employers demand because **course was prepared by men who give you the knowledge you are expected to have when you apply for the job.**

Steady jobs in power plants, sub-stations, industrial and highway lighting pay trained men good money. Electricity is the backbone of modern industry — with Electrical knowledge you have opportunities in manufacturing, communication, transportation.

Growing demand for Electric power to run factory machinery, to operate Refrigeration and Air Conditioning equipment, in development of Rural Electrification, for mining, building, and for homes and offices. That is why **this is the time for YOU to get into the big Electrical field—where you can hold a good, steady job and earn a worthwhile salary!**

15-Day Free Use

Thorough Training at Special Low Price

We want you to see the Course first—use it for 15 days IN YOUR OWN HOME—find out how rapidly you can progress. On arrival of the course you pay only small delivery charges and deposit of $1 to prove your sincerity and willingness to prepare for a good Electrical job. If you decide to return the material, we will refund your $1 deposit.

Here is a thorough course of training you can afford. If you are already in the field **speed up your next promotion** by adding to your knowledge. This course is now within the reach of everyone interested in Electricity at a cost not much more than the retail price of the text material alone!

Mail coupon Today for complete text material! It costs you nothing but the small delivery charges to PROVE to yourself how you can prepare for a good job in Electricity!

Special 1-Year Plan

Course is based on modern, easy-to-understand Cooperative System of Training, and laid out so it can be completed in short period of only 50 weeks — **a 1-year plan for your start and advancement in the Electrical industry!** This course has 2,547 illustrations to clarify the text material. 3,404 pages instruction material in convenient maroon colored fabrikoid bindings, and fully indexed for quick reference while studying, or for man on the job who wants to look up more about some phase of Electrical work. About 100 Quiz Tests and 10 comprehensive examinations to test you and **help you in your advancement to a good job in the Electrical field.** Exams corrected by expert instructors.

Up-to-date—covers such subjects as industrial electronics, public address systems, radio, television, D.C. motor starters, mercury arc rectifiers, Diesel Electric plants, Electric refrigeration, photo-electricity, electric welding, hydro-electric machinery, etc.—**knowledge you need not only to start in Electricity but to keep going up to the higher paid jobs.**

You Want a Year 'Round Job!

Get into a field where you can look forward to regular weekly pay check. Electricity is in use every day in the year—offers steady work to trained men with telephone and telegraph companies, to operate and maintain power plants, to install electric equipment in homes, offices, farms, mines, manufacturing plants, to maintain electrified forms of transportation, etc.

Solve Your Problem For Higher Pay Mail Coupon Today!

Instruction Material — 1-Year Plan

American Technical Society
Dept. E4320, Drexel Ave. at 58th St., Chicago

American Technical Society
Dept. E4320, Drexel Ave. at 58th St., Chicago

I want to take advantage of special offer permitting me to use complete 10-Volume Electrical Course for 15 days. I'll pay $1 and small delivery charges upon arrival. If after 15 days I find I am learning rapidly and decide to continue, I will send you $2 and pay the balance at the rate of $3 a month until $49.80 is paid. Otherwise I will return all material to you express charges collect, and receive full and immediate refund of my $1 payment.

Name....................................
Occupation.................... Baden Branch Libra
Address.... 8316 N. Broadway
City.................... State..........

DO YOU LIKE
RADIO
DOES THE FUTURE OF
TELEVISION
INTEREST YOU?

Send for your free copy

You men anxious to make good in radio and related industries want the true facts,—you want to know about employment opportunities and requirements. National Schools,—a million-dollar trade school,—will supply you with a sincerely honest statement of facts on what you should do to get into the profitable radio industry. No exaggerations,—no mis-statements. Mail coupon today. *Send for your free copy. Real facts on radio employment requirements. *You need real experience. National offers complete training with modern equipment.

NATIONAL SCHOOLS
Los Angeles

Request for FREE BOOK of DETAILS
NATIONAL SCHOOLS,
Dept. 4-MMR, 4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif.
NAME den Branch Library
ADDRESS
CITY 8316 N. Broadway STATE

It's here! 1939 model World's Smallest Pocket $1 Radio No tubes batteries
MODERN PLASTIC CABINETS

Midget radio fits your pocket or purse. Weighs only 4 ozs. Smaller than cigarette package! Receives stations with clear natural tone. NO CRYSTALS to adjust—NO UPKEEP—only one moving part. "AUDIOPHONE" gives superior performance. ENTIRELY NEW PATENTED DESIGN. Has enclosed geared luminous dial for perfect tuning. Many owners report amazing reception and distance.

ONE YEAR GUARANTEE!

Sent complete ready to listen with instructions for use in homes, offices, hotels, boats, in bed, etc. TAKES ONLY A SECOND TO CONNECT—NO ELECTRICITY NEEDED!
SEND NO MONEY! Pay postman only $2.99 plus postage on arrival or send $2.99 (Check, M.O., Cash) and yours will be sent complete postpaid. A most unusual value. ORDER NOW!
MIDGET RADIO CO., Dept. M-4, Kearney, Nebr.

Free AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION TRIAL LESSON

FREE TRIAL LESSON

Trained men needed. Good pay. Opportunities. Learn easily AT HOME in spare time (or at our Chicago School). Send for FREE TRIAL LESSON. No charge for this now or later. Write today.

CHICAGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE
D-318 Tech Bldg., 118 E. 26th St., Chicago Ill.

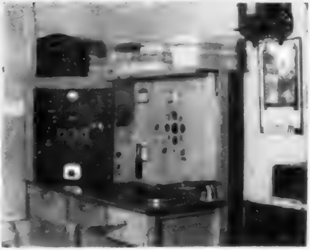
RAISE POULTRY
FOR PROFIT!

START AT HOME. MARKET WAITING. Garage, barn or backyard all that is needed. Learn latest methods from our Home Study Course and put cash in your pocket every day. We train you, help you. Get facts about our unusual offer NOW! Men and women making money in every state—town and country. Send for illustrated FREE BOOK today!

NATIONAL POULTRY INSTITUTE
Dept. 142-D, Adams Center, N. Y.

Editor's Workbench Chips

[*Continued from page 24*]



A real radio "ham" is Clarence Trost, operator of station W9HMZ, who built this "hobby desk." It features a radio transmitter, receiver, phonograph and drawers for supplies.

and eats up the road at 35 m.p.h., while giving mileage of 60 miles per gallon. A sliding clutch and chain drive are featured. I'll bet the car is a favorite with the local youngsters, Sam.

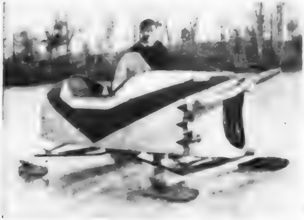
* * *

A novel project is shown in the photo sent in by Clarence Trost, of Concordia, Kansas, who is a radio "ham." (Call letters are W9HMZ.) It is a "hobby desk" which can be used as follows: (a) the bottom panel is an ordinary radio used for listening to regular broadcasts, the speaker being mounted on the back panel (b) the middle panel is used for playing phonograph records (c) the drawers are for the storage of model plane supplies, plans, etc. A radio transmitter is also built into the hobby desk. Very novel, Clarence, and well worthy of the $3 prize I'm sending you.

* * *

Frequently I receive requests from prospective boat builders for the names an addresses of MI reader-craftsmen in their localities who have already built rowboats, sailboats, etc. If you are willing to correspond with other readers relative to the boat (or boats) you have constructed, please send your complete name and address to me. Don't forget to mention the type of boat you built so that I can classify your letter for quick reference. Address your letter to: Workbench Editor, MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED, 1501 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Who knows, if I get enough letters, the formation of an MI Boat Club may be the next step.

Editor's Workbench Chips



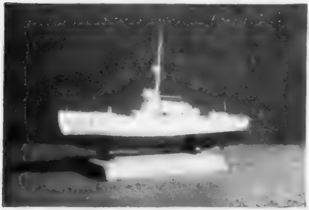
Carrying two persons, this aero-drive ice sled attains a speed of 60 m.p.h. Built by Richard Woods, it features an airplane-type dashboard and an automobile-type steering wheel.

A photo of the aero-drive ice sled he constructed won a $3 prize for Richard Woods, of Saugus, Mass. As can be seen from the photo, the sled has good lines and it is easy to believe Dick's claim that a speed of 60 m.p.h. is attained. The sled features an automobile-type steering wheel and an instrument dashboard that rivals that of any lightplane. Unfortunately, the photo of the dashboard which Dick sent along was too small to reproduce satisfactorily. Here's wishing you plenty of happy "zipp-zipps" over the ice, Dick, but watch out for holes.

•••

Remember the plans for the U. S. Coast Guard Patrol Boat model that appeared in the November, 1938 issue? Well, shown below is the 27½-inch model Stan Craig, of Youngstown, N. Y., constructed from the plans. Isn't it a beauty? Just the thing for decorating a den to give it a real nautical atmosphere. Accept my compli-

[*Continued on page* 29]



Measuring 27½ inches from bow to stern, this model U. S. Coast Guard Boat was made from MI plans by Stan Craig.

THE Sport OF THRILLS
HARLEY-DAVIDSON
WORLD'S Champion MOTORCYCLE
Enthusiast MAGAZINE

Fun galore in the greatest of all outdoor sports — motorcycling! You're due for the thrills of a lifetime when you own a Harley-Davidson, world's champion motorcycle. Join a live-wire riders' club. Make new friends and ride with them on club tours, reliability and endurance runs. Take in hillclimbs, tourist trophy races, speed events, and other interesting affairs. See your Harley-Davidson dealer — take a free ride on one of these staunch mounts—learn the thrill of motorcycling—ask about his Easy Pay Plans. And send coupon NOW!

HARLEY-DAVIDSON MOTOR CO.
Dept. MI-439, Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Send illustrated literature and FREE copy of "ENTHUSIAST", Motorcycling Magazine. Stamp is enclosed for mailing cost.

Name..

Address..

[illegible] Branch Library
3316 N. [illegible]

HIGH SCHOOL

At Home!

Qualify for the better Commercial, Industrial and Civil Service positions by getting a High School education in spare time!

Prepare for College, Pre-Professional, Regents, State Equivalency Examinations, and Business and Industry

U. S. Govt. figures show High School graduates average $2112 yearly. Many Finish in 2 Years!

No classes; no time wasted going to and from school. You make rapid progress by our methods. Thousands of ambitious men and women select the American School each year.

All books furnished. School est. over 40 years. Endorsed by educators. Small monthly payments.

American School, Dept. H428, Drexel Ave. at 58th St., Chicago

PHOTO-ENGRAVING TASOPE' SINCE 1931

TASOPE', world's largest builders of complete Photo-Engraving Plants. We supply newspapers, printeries, studios, colleges, high schools and individuals with precision built equipment, and give thorough training in Photo Engraving and Photography, (home or residence)—all at one low cost! Cash in on popularity of pictures. Big money working full or part time for others, or open your own well-paying business. Amazingly small investment. Cash or terms. Catalogs free.

THE AURORA SCHOOL OF PHOTO-ENGRAVING

Dept. 604 Tasope' Bldg. Aurora, Mo.

AVIATION

APPRENTICES

AIRMINDED YOUNG MEN INTERESTED IN TRAINING FOR ENTERING THE WELL PAID FIELD OF AVIATION AS APPRENTICES—Write immediately, enclosing stamp.

MECHANIX UNIVERSAL AVIATION SERVICE COMPANY

WAYNE COUNTY AIRPORT Box 857 Dept. A Detroit, Mich.

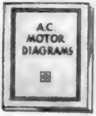
Home Study

EARN A DEGREE AT HOME

FROM CHARTERED INSTITUTION OF HIGHER LEARNING

Home Study Courses leading to Degrees in Arts; Sciences; Philosophy. Education. Public Health. Psychology. Sociology. Physics; Chemistry. Geology. Pol. Science. Theology. Law. Agriculture. Business Training; Accounting; Statistics; Adv.; Sales; Electrical, Civil, Mechanical, Drafting, Architectural, Automotive, Steam, Diesel, Aeronautical, Radio, Structural, Mining, Industrial, Highway, Petroleum, Marine, Refrigeration, Air Conditioning, Chemical Engineering. Founded 1908.

McKinley-Roosevelt Graduate College, 4208 Clarendon Ave., Chicago



EVERY ELECTRICIAN

Needs This Booklet

207 connecting diagrams covering practically every type of motor. The contents include the following classifications: Two and Three Phase up to ten circuit with data on six, eight and nine lead methods. Single Phase repulsion induction, capacitator, universal, split phase, compensated, dual voltage, dual speed, magnetic clutch, fan, and armature windings. There are 18 valuable tables. Absolute satisfaction guaranteed or your money promptly refunded. Price $1.50 complete sent prepaid.

EDUCATIONAL ADVANCEMENT COMPANY

Dept. J Lakewood, New York

GET INTO THE BAKING BUSINESS!

● National Baking Institute announces a new home study course in commercial baking. Baking now America's fifth industry in wages. Nearly a depression-proof business. Good field for ambitious men. Common school education sufficient. **Send for free booklet** "Opportunities in Commercial Baking" and requirements.

National Baking Institute

3601 Michigan Ave. Dept. 2054 Chicago, U. S. A.

MAN IN EACH TOWN

To Plate Auto Parts

Reflectors, Bicycles, Fixtures, Mirrors, by late method. Simple plan of manufacturing at home starts you IN GOOD PAYING BUSINESS. Write today for FREE particulars and proofs.

GUNMETAL CO.,

Ave. P. Decatur, Ill.

Welding Business Earns $150 to $300 for You Each Month

"BUILD-YOUR-OWN"
"Build-Your-Own Unit"

30 DAY'S TRIAL AT HOBART'S RISK AND EASY "PAYS FOR ITSELF" TERMS

New low prices make this profitable welding service available to everyone. Opens doors to big pay jobs that carry real profit. Hobart Welders are easier to operate, faster, guaranteed to bring you quality welding business . . . extra profits will pay for welder without expense to you.

NO INVESTMENT TERMS—PROFITS PAY FOR IT

Extra earnings and savings possible with Hobart Welders make it easy to own without expense. You can even rent a new Hobart and later purchase it without loss. Coupon brings details.

HOBART BROS., BOX SM-49, TROY, OHIO

Gentlemen: Send me information on ( ) Build Your Own Welder ( ) Electric Drive Welder ( ) 30 Days Trial, Easy Terms ( ) Rental Plan. Also send me free books I've checked.

Name ...uell Branch Library...

Address ....8316 N. Broadway...............

Free! VALUABLE BOOKLETS ON WELDING CHECK YOURS AND MAIL THE COUPON TODAY.

☐ How to "Build-Your-Own"

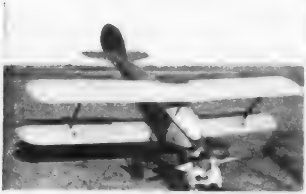
☐ New Profits in Arc Welding

☐ New Arc Welding Catalog

Gas Engine Drive
Electric Drive
HOBART
THE FASTEST SELLING ARC WELDER ON THE MARKET TODAY

Editor's Workbench Chips

[*Continued from page 27*]



Tipped over on its nose to show details more clearly, this Lincoln Sportplane was constructed by Sgt. Albert Lessard, Air Corps, shown seated on ground. Swell job, sergeant!

ments for doing such a nice job, Stan; MI's check for $3 is on its way to you.

* * *

In the February issue, I ran a picture of Staff Sergeant Albert Lessard, of the Army Air Corps, riding the motor bike he constructed. Well, the sergeant has scored another Workbench prize of $3 by sending in a photo of the Lincoln Sportplane he built. After eight years service, during which it has had three different motors, the plane is still flying. The present power plant is a 50 h.p. Aeromarine motor. You certainly have proved that home-built planes can "stand the gaff," Lessard. I know I am echoing the thoughts of every amateur aviation fan in the country when I say "Well done!"

* * *

Speaking of amateur aviation, I have been informed that the states of Washington and Utah are considering legislation that would permit home-built planes to be flown within their borders. This is good news, if true. (I am checking the reports at this time.)

As many MI readers know, especially those who have followed the magazine since its early days, the state of Oregon has permitted home-built planes to be flown within its borders for the past 17 years and the amateur plane builders have set up an enviable record for design and safety (See MI, August, 1938.) For years MI published plans for building airplanes, ceasing only when regulations were enacted which made home-built planes illegal in the majority of states. However, in view of the interest readers have expressed in amateur aviation, arrangements have been made with the Private Flyers Association of Eugene, Oregon, to supply us with a few photos and descriptions of home-built planes each month and they will begin to appear in an early summer issue. Watch for these photographs and tell your friends to watch for them, too.

THIS YEAR YOU MAY BE THE ONE

RADIOS · SOUND SYSTEMS
CAMERAS · PHOTO SUPPLIES
LAFAYETTE RADIO CORP
WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE
NEW SPRING & SUMMER EDITION RADIO CATALOG

this **FREE BOOK** *helps to success*

Twice a year we put out a new edition of this radio book. And every year thousands of men (of every age) are started off on exciting new hobbies, profitable sidelines, swell new jobs—because of it. You'll hear it called the greatest catalog in radio, the guide to better buys, the one volume that has everything.

BIGGER THAN EVER

A complete new line of Lafayette Public Address from the tiny 5 watt restaurant order amplifier to a 70 watt unit for use at race tracks and ball parks. In addition to perfect engineering, we've streamlined the cabinets for more SELL! Over 60 radio models ranging in price from $8.95 to $175 . . . countless thousands of parts . . . ham equipment and a complete up-to-the-minute camera section. 188 idea-pages beckoning the man who wants to get into Amateur Radio, into Public Address, into Photography—for fun or profit.

KITS

See this sensational build-it-yourself equipment. Nationally advertised lines such as Meissner . . . our own thrifty Lafayette kits, new this year. Easy to use—fun to work with. Get the thrill of building it yourself—and build your own future!

SEND FOR FREE COPY

Discover how valuable this catalog is, what doors it opens to you, what savings are waiting on everything you buy. Tear off the coupon, paste on penny postcard and mail at once.

LAFAYETTE RADIO CORP.
AND WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO. INC.
NEW YORK, N. Y. 100 SIXTH AVENUE • CHICAGO, ILL. 901 W JACKSON BLVD • ATLANTA, GA. 265 PEACHTREE ST
BOSTON, MASS. • BRONX, N. Y. • NEWARK, N. J. • JAMAICA, L. I.

Rush New FREE Radio Catalog No. 76.

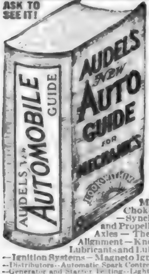
FREE!

Name [illegible] Branch Library
Address 8316 N. Broadway
City.......................State.......................

THE WORLD'S FINEST RADIO CATALOG

LAFAYETTE RADIO CORP.
Dep. 22D9—100 Sixth Ave., New York, N. Y.

PASTE COUPON ON PENNY POSTCARD


AUDELS NEW AUTO GUIDE FOR MECHANICS
AUDELS NEW AUTOMOBILE GUIDE

Know! YOUR CAR

ASK TO SEE IT!

GOOD NEWS—JUST OUT

AUDELS NEW AUTOMOBILE GUIDE is NEW from cover to cover. Explaining the Theory, Construction and Servicing of modern motor cars, trucks and buses; and the application of auto type Diesel Engines. . . . **PRACTICAL INFORMATION IN HANDY FORM, 1540 PAGES COVERING . . .**

AUTO REPAIRS & SERVICE HELPS

All the Parts of an Automobile—Automotive Physics—The Gas Engine—How a Gas Engine Works—Gas Engine Principles—Multi-Cylinder Engines—Horse Power—Automobile Engines—Engines: Stationary Parts—Engines: Moving Parts—Pistons—Piston Rings—Connecting Rods—Crank Shafts—The Valves—The Valve Gear—Cams and Cam Action—Valve Timing—Cooling Systems—Gasoline—Fuel Feed Systems—The Mixture—Carburetors—Automatic Choke—Super-Chargers—Transmissions—Synchro-Mesh—Clutches—Universals and Propeller Shafts—The Differential—Rear Axles—The Running Gear—Brakes—Wheel Alignment—Knee Action—Steering Gear—Tires—Lubricants and Lubrication—Automotive Electricity—Ignition Systems—Magneto Ignition—Spark Plugs—Ignition Coils—Distributors—Automatic Spark Control—Ignition Timing—Generators—Starters—Generator and Starter Testing—Lighting Systems—Storage Batteries—Battery Charging—Battery Testing Troubles. **Automotive Diesel Engines. Inside Views of all Automobile Parts Fully Illustrated. To Get This Assistance for Yourself Simply Fill in and Mail Coupon Today.**

$4 COMPLETE • PAY ONLY $1 A MONTH ←

THEO. AUDEL & CO., 49 WEST 23rd STREET, NEW YORK
Please send me postpaid AUDELS NEW AUTOMOBILE GUIDE ($4) for free examination. If I decide to keep it, I will send you $1 within 7 days; then remit $1 monthly until purchase price of $4 is paid. Otherwise, I will return it to you promptly.

Name Hayden Branch Library
Address
Occupation 8316 N. Broadway
Reference MM4

MECHANICS-WELDERS - COLLISION MEN

Big pay jobs for trained men in Auto and Diesel Mechanics, Electric Arc and Acetylene Welding. Complete courses. Practical training. Short courses in body and fender bumping, spray painting, metal finishing. Fine equipment. Special low rates. Pay-after-graduation-plan. Write today.

MICHIGAN TRADE SCHOOL
3763 Woodward Ave., Detroit, Mich.

Write for FREE FOLDER

SPORTSMEN'S ANNUAL—1938 EDITION
Order Your Copy Now!
144 pages 200 pictures PRICE 50c
At your newsstand, or order from
FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS, INC.
Fawcett Bldg. Greenwich, Conn.

BROADCAST YOUR OWN PROGRAMS THRU YOUR OWN RADIO!

Tell jokes, laugh, talk, imitate radio stars, sing, give news reports, make funny remarks about friends present. What fun! Easily attached to any radio. Hide it in another room and your voice sounds as if you were miles away at a regular broadcasting station. Test your radio voice, get elocution training, "Amateur Hour" practice, besides endless enjoyment. By simply pressing a control, you instantly switch from regular radio reception to your own home broadcast, or vice versa. Break in on regular program with your own wisecracks, etc.

"BROADCASTING KIT" WITH ORDER

Make your own sound effects with this equipment: Siren, thunder, wind, bird calls, other musical instruments, etc. Gives your programs a real kick and sounds like real broadcasts. Do a Burns & Allen, Eddie Cantor, Jack Benny, etc. Works on any radio. Easy instructions to attach in a jiffy, without tools. Won't harm radio.

GUARANTEED OR MONEY BACK

Write today. You'll be thrilled and delighted. Pay postman only 50c plus a few cents postage on arrival.

ONLY **50c** Send No Money

MILTON PRODUCTS CO. 2440 Lincoln Av. Dept. 5201 Chicago

Learn Photography at HOME

Splendid opportunities. Prepare quickly in spare time. Easy method. No previous experience necessary, common school education sufficient. Many earn while learning. Send for free booklet "Opportunities in Modern Photography", particulars and requirements.
AMERICAN SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY
3601 Michigan Avenue Dept. 3054 Chicago, Illinois

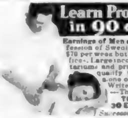
LEARN — EARN

YOU LET US! TEACH YOU AT HOME

NEW COURSE SIGNS SHOW CARDS EASY TO LEARN

POSTER AND ALL FREEHAND LETTERING

Write Dept. A
REGINA SCHOOL OF LETTERING
77 W. Washington St., Chicago, Ill.



Learn Profitable Profession in 90 days at Home

Earnings of Men and Women in the fascinating profession of Swedish Massage run as high as $40 to $70 per week but many prefer to open their own offices. Large incomes from Doctors, hospitals, sanitariums and private patients come to those who qualify through our training. Reducing alone offers rich rewards for specialists. Write for Anatomy Charts, and booklet —They're FREE.

THE College of Swedish Massage
30 E. Adams St., Dept. 458, Chicago
(Successor to National College of Massage)

30 DAY TRIAL
$6.98 UP

RADIOS..SAVE UP TO 50%

DEAL DIRECT...FACTORY PRICES! Many models to select from: AC-DC; All-Wave, armchair models; automatic tuning; car radios; Farm-sets that operate like city radios! Send postcard for NEW Bargain Catalog FREE. 30-DAY TRIAL plan and agent-user proposition!

GOLDENTONE RADIO CO.
DEPT. 116, DEARBORN, MICHIGAN

Free Catalog

Your Agent's Cost Price $4.95 ea. in lots of 3

HAVE YOU SOME SPARE ROOM

a basement or garage where you can do light work? We can offer you a profitable proposition, casting 5 and 10c Novelties, Ashtrays, Toy Autos, etc., as manufacturer for firm of many years standing. No experience necessary as we furnish full instructions with moulds. If interested in devoting spare or full time to profitable work write AT ONCE stating age and space available as we are now closing arrangements for 1939 supply of our goods.

METAL CAST PRODUCTS CO. Dept. 2
1696 Boston Road New York, N. Y.

MIND POWER

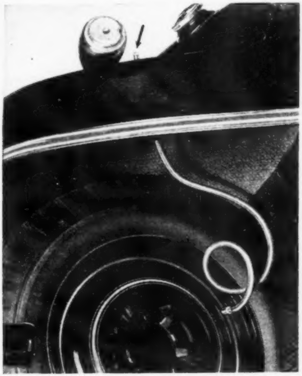
A FREE BOOK

Develop your personal, creative power! Awaken the silent, sleeping forces in your own consciousness. Become Master of your own life. Push aside all obstacles with a new energy you have overlooked. The Rosicrucians know how, and will help you apply the greatest of all powers in man's control. Create health and abundance for yourself. Write for *Free* book, "The Secret Heritage." It tells how you may receive these teachings for study and use. It means the dawn of a new day for you. Address: Scribe S. H. M.

The Rosicrucians
SAN JOSE —AMORC— CALIFORNIA

"The Rosicrucians are NOT a religious organization"

Device Permits Inflation Of Tire While Stored In Auto



A newly developed device permits inflation of the spare tire of an auto without opening the rear compartment in which it is stored. As shown in the photo, the device consists of a length of rubber tubing leading from the tire valve to a valve connection installed outside the oompartment (arrow).

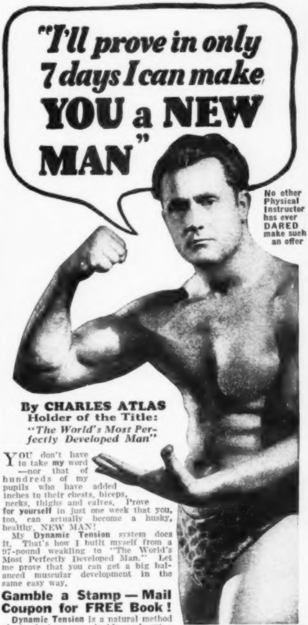
U. S. Bureau Announces New Non-Crystallizing Rosin

Development of a new non-crystallizing gum rosin has been announced by the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils of the U. S. Department of Agriculture.

The new gum, a natural rosin secured from pine gum, will not crystallize in ordinary usage, according to the Bureau. It is made by filtering the crude rosin for 24 to 48 hours through a muslin filter after standing long enough for crystallizable portions to separate from the main portions of the liquid. Pressure filtering is not possible because the crystals would liquefy.

Crystallization of rosin is a problem as it makes the use of rosin objectionable in some industries, such as the manufacture of adhesives, core oil, soap and paper size. Pilot plant scale tests show the process to be commercially feasible.

A human being's skin can stretch and contract 43 per cent.


"I'll prove in only 7 days I can make YOU a NEW MAN"
No other Physical Instructor has ever DARED make such an offer

By CHARLES ATLAS
Holder of the Title:
"The World's Most Perfectly Developed Man"

YOU don't have to take **my** word—nor that of hundreds of my pupils who have added inches to their chests, biceps, necks, thighs and calves. Prove **for yourself** in just one week that you, too, can actually become a husky, healthy, NEW MAN!

My **Dynamic Tension** system does it. That's how I built myself from a 97-pound weakling to "The World's Most Perfectly Developed Man." Let me prove that you can get a big balanced muscular development in the same easy way.

Gamble a Stamp — Mail Coupon for FREE Book!

Dynamic Tension is a natural method of developing you, inside and out—without using any pills, unnatural dieting, or tricky weights or pulleys that may strain your heart or other vital organs. It goes after such ailments as constipation, pimples, skin blotches, and other conditions that keep you from really enjoying life.

Gamble a stamp today. Mail coupon for a free copy of my new illustrated book, **"Everlasting Health and Strength."** It shows you, from actual photos, how I have developed my pupils to the same perfectly balanced proportions of my own physique.

Write your name and address down on the coupon. Send it to me personally, CHARLES ATLAS, Dept. 6-D, 115 East 23rd Street, New York, N. Y.

STERLING SILVER CUP BEING GIVEN AWAY

This valuable cup stands about 14" high on a black mahogany base.

I will award it to my pupil who makes the most improvement in his development within the next three months.

CHARLES ATLAS, Dept. 6-D,
115 East 23rd Street, New York, N. Y.

I want the proof that your system of **Dynamic Tension** will make a New Man of me—give me a healthy, husky body, and big muscle development. Send me your free book, **"Everlasting Health and Strength"**—and full details of your 7-DAY trial offer.

Name ....
(Please print or write plainly)

Address ....

City .... State ....

[illegible] Branch Library
8316 N. Broadway

MIDWEST *FACTORY* SALE!

SAVE UP TO 50%
NEW!
30 DAYS TRIAL

PUT THIS NEW
14-Tube WORLD WIDE
CHASSIS IN YOUR CABINET
Only $19.95 COMPLETE
WITH TUBES AND SPEAKER

IT'S easy to put this big, new 15-tube world-wide Midwest in your cabinet and get exciting world-wide reception. Midwest makes a radio to suit every purse . . . 6-tube to 17-tube 5-band models. Prices start as low as $10.95.

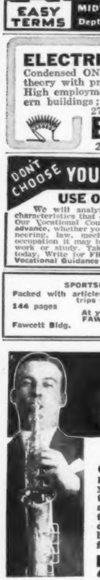
UP TO $40 TRADE-IN ALLOWANCE
. . . on the beautiful 17-tube 5-band Model "D" shown at left. Money-back guarantee. Write for new FREE 1939 catalog.

EASY TERMS
MIDWEST RADIO CORPORATION
Dept. 10-KK - Cincinnati, Ohio

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
Condensed ONE-YEAR residence course combines theory with practice in well-equipped laboratories. High employment record. Suburban campus; modern buildings; dormitory. 47th year begins Sept. 27. CATALOG. Give age.
BLISS ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
294 Takoma Ave., Washington, D. C.

DON'T CHOOSE YOUR LIFE-WORK BLINDLY
USE OUR SCIENTIFIC METHODS
We will analyze and chart your 82 natural abilities and characteristics that determine the work you can **naturally** do **best**. Our Vocational Counselors study these charts and tell you, **in advance**, whether your talents best fit you for art, accounting, engineering, law, mechanics, salesmanship, teaching, or **whatever** occupation it may be. Don't waste time and money in unsuitable work or study. Take this **proven** step toward **complete success** today. Write for FREE BOOKLET No. C-14.
Vocational Guidance Institute—Greenway Station, Tucson, Arizona.

SPORTSMEN'S ANNUAL—1938 EDITION
Packed with articles that make hunting, fishing, and camping trips more enjoyable and successful.
144 pages 200 pictures PRICE 50c
At your newsstand, or order from
FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS, INC.
Fawcett Bldg. Greenwich, Conn.



EASIEST *to master!*

THIS NEW P-A
● Such beautiful tone, and so easy to play! Just touch a key and blow normally; you can't miss. Nothing to compare with these new P-A Saxes, Clarinets, Trumpets, and other P-A instruments. Fully guaranteed; your success assured. See your music dealer or write direct for beautiful free book. No obligation. Easy terms. Greatest fun, easiest with P-A. Write today sure. 1803
PAN-AMERICAN
430 P-A BUILDING ELKHART, INDIANA

WANT A JOB?
LEARN DIESEL & AUTO MECHANICS
PAY LATER!
Why worry with a low-pay job? Diesel and Auto Mechanics offer you real opportunity to earn more. Learn easily, quickly. Write either school for low tuition rates. Information free! Dept. 11-4.
McSWEENY TRADE SCHOOLS, Detroit, Mich., Kansas City, Mo.

CARTOON YOUR WAY TO SUCCESS!

DON'T COPY - LEARN TO ORIGINATE!
RAYE BURNS will teach you HOW to CREATE ORIGINAL CARTOONS at home that you can SELL! Course has 26 lessons and 600 illustrations. *Send name and address for free details.* Only.... $2.85
RAYE BURNS SCHOOL, Dept. F, Box 2194, Cleveland, Ohio

BIG MONEY STEADILY FOR YOU!
INCREASE YOUR INCOME
Be our representative in your locality for Dove Work Garments. No experience necessary. Pleasant, simple work. Every business prospect. Advertising embroidered on garments great sales feature. Easy to make good money weekly. We supply everything needed to start at once, including FREE OUTFIT. Write immediately. **Ben Dove Garment Co., 801 So. Fourth St., Dept. 768, Kankakee, Ill.**

LEARN WATCH REPAIRING

AT HOME You can learn by our modern and original system of instruction every part of the **Watch repairing Trade** at home. You can earn money while learning and prepare yourself for a well paying position or start in business after completing our course of instruction. Good watch repairers are in demand and generally earn very good salaries. For particulars apply to the
WISCONSIN SCHOOL OF WATCH REPAIRING
524 E. Mason St., Dept. C. Milwaukee, Wis.

"HANDY MAN'S HOME MANUAL"
is the title of a 144-page book that should be in every home. Contains hundreds of useful ideas, kinks, short-cuts, etc., that save time and money for home owners. Only 50 cents a copy at your newsstand or postpaid from
FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
Fawcett Building Greenwich, Conn.

Aero DRAFTSMEN
NEEDED *NOW!*
Prepare at home quickly for positions now in big demand. Unlimited future. Training is up to the minute and endorsed by the industry. Write immediately for free booklet.

WESTWOOD *Correspondence School*
84 Village Station, Los Angeles, California

M.M. Earned $1174 at Home!

Earn Cash *at* Home!
We paid M. M. $1174 for exceptional "cellar crop" SNOW-KING mushrooms! Big free picture book tells if your cellar, shed, barn, suitable. We furnish materials, buy all crops through our 25 branches. Write today for "Guaranteed Success Plan" backed by company established 1908.
UNITED MUSHROOM CO.
3848 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 316, Chicago

ROOFLESS PLATES WITH THE 3 POINT SUCTION FEATURE!

Mouth Clear
NO ROOF
1
2
3

Featherweight—no gagging—Natural Taste—Holds Better. Singers, Speakers like the extra tongue room, clearer mouth. All forms false teeth—by mail—lowest prices. 60-day trial. Write for FREE catalog and impression material. We trust you. Monthly payments. 24 hr. service.
HOD LAB.
1062 Hod Williams Bldg. TAMPA, FLA.

Learn Advertising at Home

Make money in advertising. Prepare quickly during spare time. Also earn while you learn. No experience necessary. New, easy method. Nothing else like it. Send at once for free booklet—"Win Success in Advertising," and requirements. No obligation.

Page-Davis School of Advertising
3601 Michigan Avenue, Dept. 2054, Chicago, Illinois, U. S. A.

EARN MONEY MAKE COLOR GLAZED CONCRETE PRODUCTS

MAKE 2,500 designs color-glazed concrete pottery without molds, power or costly tools. New, low cost, patent method. Use only sand, cement, cheap materials. Glazed tiles, walls, gravestones, etc. Operators wanted. **MEN** (only): Write for **FREE** booklet, colorplate, details of this new money-making business.

NATIONAL POTTERIES COMPANY
Room 8, 13 W. 26th St., Minneapolis, Minn.

New Catalog

—of Bargains in Military, Outdoor and Sport Goods, Clothes, Shoes, Boots, Blankets, Tents, Firearms, Boy Scout Supplies, etc. Send 10¢ for copy to be redeemed on first order.

A AND N SUPPLY CO.
Formerly Army & Navy Supply Co.
4813 Lester St., Richmond, Va.©
EST. 1868

WE MATCH PANTS

ToAnySuit!

Double the life of your coat and vest with correctly matched pants, 100,000 patterns. Every pair hand tailored to your measure. Our match sent **FREE** for your O. K. before pants are made. Fit guaranteed. Send piece of cloth or vest today.

SUPERIOR MATCH PANTS COMPANY
209 S. State St. Dept. 850, Chicago

GET YOUR TRACTOR AT FACTORY PRICE

3 Speeds Fwd. and Reverse. Runs 4 to 8 hrs. per gallon

Amazing money maker for farms, truck gardens, orchards, nurseries, poultry ranches, country homes, etc. Plows, discs, harrows, cultivates, mows lawns, cuts weeds. Runs belt machinery 2 to 5 H.P. riding or walking types. Write for **FREE CATALOG**, Low Factory Prices and 10 day Trial Plan.

Address Nearest Office.

SHAW MFG. CO., 2904 Front St., Galesburg, Kans.
130-ME W. 42d St., New York, N. Y., 5812-ME Magnolia Ave., Chicago, Ill., 688-ME North 4th., St. Columbus, O.

Air Tires or Steel Wheels

SHAW DU-ALL TRACTOR

WHY RENT A BOAT? MAKE YOUR OWN

Even a child can build at least one of the many boats that are described in the big new 148-page book, "How To Build 20 Boats"—1938 Edition. Send 50c for your copy, now.

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED PUBLISHING CO.
Fawcett Bldg. Greenwich, Conn.

SOCIAL SECURITY PLATES

Operate your own business. We start you without one penny investment. Over 400% profit. New plan—hire your own agents. Sell thru stores and direct. Over 40 million buyers waiting for this beautiful bronze plate. Postcard brings **FREE OUTFIT.**

U. S. NAME PLATE CO., Box 769, Dept. 321, Chicago

Operator No. 38

FOLLOW THIS MAN

Secret Service Operator No. 38 is on the job! Running down dangerous Counterfeit Gang. Telltale finger prints in murdered girl's room.

Free *The Confidential Report Operator No. 38 made to his chief. Write for it.*

Earn a Regular Monthly Salary

YOU can become a Finger Print Expert at home, in your spare time, at small cost. Write for confidential full report and details. Literature will be sent only to persons stating their age.

INSTITUTE OF APPLIED SCIENCE
1920 Sunnyside Ave.
Dept. 2354 Chicago, Ill.

FOR MEN WHO WANT TO LEARN A PROFITABLE TRADE

Complete DIESEL TRAINING

NO MATTER WHERE YOU ARE OR WHAT YOU DO

We have a training plan for YOU!

IF you are sincerely ambitious and interested in making good in the Diesel field, be sure to immediately invesitgate our flexible training plan that will fit your circumstances. A Plan for every Man. A Plan for those seeking immediate shop training as well as for those who cannot give up their present employment and income. For 34 years National Schools, a recognized leader in the field of trade education, has helped wide-awake men to success. This million-dollar trade school will supply you with a sincere, honest statement of facts of what you should do to quickly get into the profitable Diesel Industry. No exaggerations—no misstatements; and a definite plan to fit you,

WRITE TODAY FOR FULL DETAILS

Mail the coupon below. Find out how you can get the finest in Diesel training without delay. See how this great trade school operates and makes its facilities available to every ambitious man. Actual work in modern training shops, a part of every man's instruction. Shop methods time-tested for 34 years. Fascinating, efficient preparation. Get the facts.

We are definitely interested in helping men of limited income and "Blind Alley" job holders

NATIONAL SCHOOLS

DIESEL

NATIONAL SCHOOLS

FREE BOOK

Los Angeles

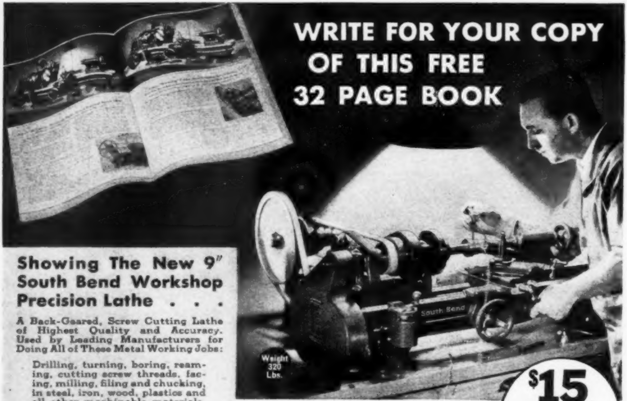
Request for Free Book

NATIONAL SCHOOLS (established 1905) Dept. 4-MMA
4000 South Figueroa Street, Los Angeles

Please send me, without obligation, your FREE BOOK and information regarding Diesel Employment Opportunities and Requirements.

NAME [illegible]aden Branch Library
ADDRESS 8316 N. Broadway CITY STATE

WRITE FOR YOUR COPY OF THIS FREE 32 PAGE BOOK



Showing The New 9″ South Bend Workshop Precision Lathe . . .

A Back-Geared, Screw Cutting Lathe of Highest Quality and Accuracy. Used by Leading Manufacturers for Doing All of These Metal Working Jobs:

Drilling, turning, boring, reaming, cutting screw threads, facing, milling, filing and chucking, in steel, iron, wood, plastics and all other machinable materials.

●

Insist on These Important Precision Lathe Features

1. Hand-scraped V-ways on lathe bed
2. Precision Machine Cut Steel Gears
3. Precision Lead Screw Cuts Screw Threads 4 to 112 per Inch.
4. All Steel and Iron Construction
5. Ball Thrust Bearing on Spindle
6. Twin Gear Reverse for Right and Left Hand Threads and Feeds
7. ¾-inch Hole Through Headstock Spindle has Collet Capacity of ½″.

●

Send Coupon FOR THIS NEW BOOK

Illustrating, describing and pricing the new 9″ Lathe in 3′, 3½′, 4′ and 4½′ bed lengths and 8 different drives. Shows 38 attachments for use with the lathe and gives in clear detail important features and construction.

No. 415-YA, 9¼″ swing by 3′ bed Workshop Bench Lathe with Horizontal Motor Drive, ¼ H. P. Reversing Motor, Switch, Belts, Change Gears and Adjustable Belt Tension Countershaft........................ **$117**

$15
Down Payment
PLACES THIS LATHE IN YOUR SHOP
Balance
$6 Monthly

THIS new book shows the 9-inch precision lathe that is used by every class of industry for handling machining operations. Its important features and construction, illustrated and described in the book, are the reason for industry using this 9-inch South Bend Workshop Lathe so extensively in Manufacturing plants, Machine shops, Tool rooms, Laboratories, and Repair shops.

The 38 attachments available with the 9″ lathe make it an all-purpose tool, and make any shop in which it is installed complete. Does milling, grinding, draw-in collet chuck work, taper work, and other operations.

Other important features include: automatic longitudinal screw feed to carriage, ⅝″ tailstock set-over for taper turning, micrometer graduations on compound rest and cross feed screws, adjustable gibs on compound rest and cross feed.

South Bend Precision Lathes are manufactured in five other sizes—9″, 11″, 13″, 15″ and 16″ swing, in bed lengths 3′ to 12′, in Countershaft Drive and Motor Drive. Priced $85 to $1500.

SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS
517 East Madison St., South Bend, Ind., U.S.A.

SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS,
517 E. Madison St., South Bend, Ind., U.S.A.
Please send me Free of charge, Postpaid, the new Catalog No. 46-B for Machinists and Mechanics and the South Bend Easy Payment Plan.

Class of Work..............................
Address....................................
City.......................................

Belden Branch Library
8316 N. Broadway

SOUTH BEND *Precision* LATHES